

GAMES WORKSHOP® NEW! WARHAMMER 40,000 BLACK TEMPLARS

# WHITE DWARF



aturing  
THE  
**LORD OF THE RINGS**  
STRATEGY BATTLE GAME

WD311 NOVEMBER £4.00

GAMES WORKSHOP'S MONTHLY GAMING  
SUPPLEMENT & CITADEL MINIATURES' CATALOGUE



9 770265 871066

WWW.GAMES-WORKSHOP.COM



## EDITORIAL

**Editor:** Guy Haley  
**Online Editor:** Owen Rees  
**Layout Designer:** Christian Byrne  
**Writer & Layout Designer:** Nick Kyme  
**Web Developer:** Rik Turner

## CONTRIBUTORS

Gavin Thorpe, Alessio Cavatore, Anthony Reynolds, Graham McNeill, Andy Hoare, Pete Haines, Matthew Ward, Phil Kelly, Dominic Murray, Jervis Johnson, Steve Cumiskey, Mark Jones, Adrian Wood, Andrew Stewart, Matthew Hutson, Sean Turtle and Michelle Barson.

## WHITE DWARF REPROGRAPHICS

Dave Musson, Sean Cutler, Simon Burton and Kris Jagers.

## ARTWORK

John Blanche, Alex Boyd, Paul Jeacock, David Gallagher, Nuala Kinrade, Paul Dainton, Neil Hodgson, Karl Kopinski, Stefan Kopinski, Alun Davies and Mark Gibbons.

## CITADEL DESIGN TEAM

Jes Goodwin, Brian Nelson, Juan Diaz, Aly Morrison, Alan Perry, Michael Perry, Trish Morrison, Mark Harrison, Alex Hedström, Mike Anderson, Colin Grayson, Dave Thomas, Dave Andrews, Tim Adcock, Gary Morley, Steve Saleh, Martin Footitt, Seb Perbet and Felix Paniagua.

## 'EAVY METAL TEAM

Keith Robertson, Neil Green, Anja Wettergren, Kirsten Williams, Neil Langdown, Darren Latham, Fill Dunn and Pete Foley.

## GAMES WORKSHOP DIRECT SALES

www.games-workshop.co.uk/storefront  
 Tel: 0115 91 40000 Fax: 0115 916 8002

## GAMES WORKSHOP ONLINE

www.games-workshop.co.uk

## GAMING CLUB NETWORK

www.gamingclub.org.uk E-mail:  
 clubguy@games-workshop.co.uk

## FORGE WORLD

www.forgeworld.co.uk Tel: 0115 916 8177  
 Fax: 0115 916 8044

## THE BLACK LIBRARY

www.blacklibrary.com

## SPECIALIST GAMES

www.specialist-games.com

## COVER ART

Heroes of The Lord of the Rings courtesy of  
 New Line Cinema

Printed at RR Donnelley.



Guy Haley

**Guy:** We come to it at last, the great farewell of our times. Okay, of my time. I've been on the UK edition of White Dwarf now for eighteen months, and I have to say that I have enjoyed every minute of it (apart from all those late nights getting White Dwarf 300 finished on time; actually, finished at all). But now, alas, it is time to bid you all farewell, and leave you all in the capable hands of Mr Owen Rees.

Why am I moving on, you might well ask. And it is a question I am glad to answer. Y'see, it's all to do with how White Dwarf is made.

There are seven different editions of WD in all – UK, USA, Australia, Germany, France, Spain and Italy (Canada also produces a booklet that is added to the American version). Each of these is made up of articles created in that country, as well as adverts, letters pages and the like. But a lot of the content comes from the Games Development Studio, where all the talented chaps who make our games labour ceaselessly to create new hobby fun for you out there. I am going to work in the Studio with these gentlemen, in order to oversee the production of this central content. I've been working in the best company in the world, but now as I get to enter the inner

sanctum, I'm very excited. So though I am departing UK White Dwarf, I am not leaving White Dwarf, and you can therefore expect to see me pop up in the odd article or two.

I've been editor of WD officially for ten months now, but I was actually brought in by Paul 'Fat Bloke' Sawyer to take over from him, so I've had a hand in running Grombrindal's workshop since I first arrived, gradually taking on more and more responsibilities as time went on. We've had some easy times and some hard times, but mostly they've been good times, and I leave behind an excellent team. I'd like to thank Christian and Nick for being such good lads to work with, likewise Greg and Rudgie who left a couple of months ago. I also want to say a big thanks to Paul for helping me settle in to GW.

Now I've got my poor, sub-Oscar type speech out of the way, I will step down from the centre stage and walk up the aisle to my seat of new opportunities, gently weeping all the while as I clutch at my glittering memories. I shall let Owen settle, now, into the White Dwarf command chair. It is nicely warmed for him.

**Guy Haley**  
 Editor

**COPYRIGHTS** Copyright © Games Workshop Limited 2005. All rights reserved. The Fellowship of the Ring, The Two Towers, and The Return of the King, © MMV New Line Productions, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Lord of the Rings and the names of the characters, items, events and places therein are trademarks of The Saul Zaentz Company d/b/a Tolkien Enterprises under license to New Line Productions, Inc. and Games Workshop Ltd. Games Workshop, the Games Workshop logo, Warhammer and the Warhammer 40,000 device are either © TM and/or © Games Workshop Ltd 2000-2005, variably registered in the UK and other countries around the world. All Rights Reserved.

Games Workshop, the Games Workshop logo, Warhammer, Warhammer logo, Warhammer 40,000 Device, Double-headed Imperial Eagle Device, Eavy Metal, Eldar, Tyranid, Kroot, Tau, Foe Warrior, Warmaster, Blood Bowl, Inquisitor, Epic, Citadel and the Citadel Device, Codex, White Dwarf, Golden Demon, Scatter Vico, Skilla base, Space Marine, Space Marine Chapters and Space Marine Chapter logos and all associated marks, names, places, characters, races and race insignia, illustrations and images from the Warhammer and Warhammer 40,000 universes are either © TM and/or © Games Workshop Ltd 2000-2005, variably registered in the UK and other countries around the world. All Rights Reserved.



NEW LINE CINEMA  
A Time Warner Company

**SUBMISSIONS** All material submitted to us for publication is only accepted on the assumption that the copyright in it is, by the very act of submission, unconditionally assigned by the author as beneficial owner and with full title guaranteed to Games Workshop Limited. We also retain the right to edit and/or amend all material as we see fit. If you do not wish to assign copyright in this way, please do not send us your submission. We're afraid we cannot work in any other way! Full details of our submission policy can be found on our website at: [www.games-workshop.com/Legal/legi.html](http://www.games-workshop.com/Legal/legi.html)

**CORRESPONDENCE** We welcome comments about White Dwarf, Games Workshop games and Citadel miniatures. All letters except subscriptions and Mail Order should be addressed to: White Dwarf, Games Workshop, Willow Road, Lenton, Nottingham NG7 2WS.

Please mark your envelope clearly with the name of the game you are writing to us about. If you want a reply you must enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope (overseas readers should include IRCs). We receive an enormous amount of mail. We do read every letter but it may take a little time for us to reply to you, so please be patient!

You can find Games Workshop on the World Wide Web at the following Internet address:

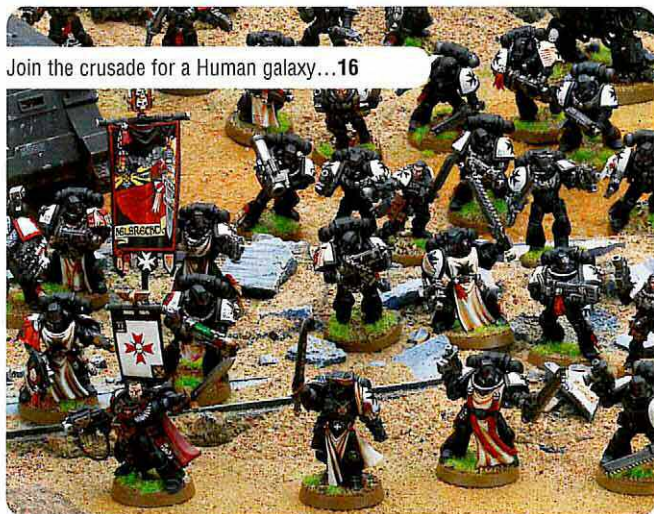
<http://www.games-workshop.co.uk>



Product Code: 60249999311

ISSN: 0265-8712 11





Join the crusade for a Human galaxy...16



Clan Moulder monstrosities...112



Paint your Black Templars...49



Building a Second Age Elf Army...68

# CONTENTS

## 02 NEW RELEASES

Brilliant new miniatures!

## 10 THE NEWS

News, and a competition to win a PC.

## 120 PAINTING WORKSHOP: BRUSHES

Heed the advice herein, it will save your sable.

## 124 DOK BUTCHA

More Lords of Skeggi.

## WARHAMMER 40,000

### 18 CHOSEN OF THE EMPEROR

Graham McNeill and the design team reveal the secrets behind the creation of Codex: Black Templars and our new models.

### 24 ASSAULT ON CEPHIAN IV

A linked set of Black Templar scenarios for you to play...

### 30 THE DEFENCE OF CEPHIAN IV

...and a battle-report of the same.

### 50 IN DARKNESS AND LIGHT

How to paint a Crusader Squad of Black Templars.

### 56 KNOW THINE ENEMY

A new wargear book is here, designed to make your life easier.

### 58 MODELLING WORKSHOP: THE RAVAGES OF WAR

Recreating battle damage effects of the 41st Millennium.

### 62 INDEX XENOS: DARK ELДАР

Detailing the Kabals of the Eldar pirates.

## THE LORD OF THE RINGS

### 68 RECLAIMING MORIA

Dwarf-themed scenarios for The Mines of Moria.

### 72 BATTLE COMPANIES REDUX

Adam Troke revisits and updates this popular set of warband rules, and he's made them even better!

### 84 FATTY BOLGER'S GREAT ESCAPE

Fredegar Bolger discovers there are more fearful things in life than a lack of cake. Run Fatty, run!

### 86 ARMY OF ELROND

The ever-prolific Adi Wood creates a new force of Second Age Elves.

### 90 THE GLORY OF THE ELVES

Elrond and his company come to the aid of Elendil.

## WARHAMMER

### 92 RETURN OF THE LICHEMASTER: THE FIELD OF BONES

Can you stop Heinrich Kemmler's barrow army from overrunning Athel Loren? Play the final battle in the campaign!

### 102 SPIRITS OF ATHEL LOREN

Painting the tree spirit allies of the Wood Elves.

### 106 THE WAYFARER'S COMPANION TO HELL PIT

The dark and nasty burrows of Clan Moulder.

### 112 THE ARMY OF CLAN MOULDER

Good rat-things! Big rat-things. Kill-kill!

## THE ASTRONOMICAN

### 126 EVENTS DIARY

Events, Clubs, Tournaments, Warhammer World and more!

### 130 STORE FINDER

Every store in the UK and Northern Europe territories listed.

### 136 GAMES WORKSHOP DIRECT

Need components? Give Direct a ring. Includes more new Wood Elf bits hot from the mould room.

### 142 FUEL FOR THE FURNACE

Your letters printed for the world to see! Plus, what the team has been up to this month.

### 144 SUBSCRIPTIONS AND COMING NEXT ISSUE

Prepare yourself for the arrival of the Black Templars.





# THE CRUSADE BEGINS!

## BLACK TEMPLARS SPACE MARINES BATTLE FORCE

The Black Templars are seldom assembled as a Chapter, but are instead divided into a number of Crusades, although there are rarely more than three Crusades at any one time.

*This box set contains 1 Black Templars Space Marine Command Squad, 1 Black Templars Space Marine Crusader Squad, 1 Space Marine Combat Squad and 1 Space Marine Rhino, designed by Dave Thomas, Mark Harrison, Martin Footitt, Tim Adcock and Jes Goodwin. These models require assembly.*

*These models require assembly. \* On buying equivalent miniature contents separately.*

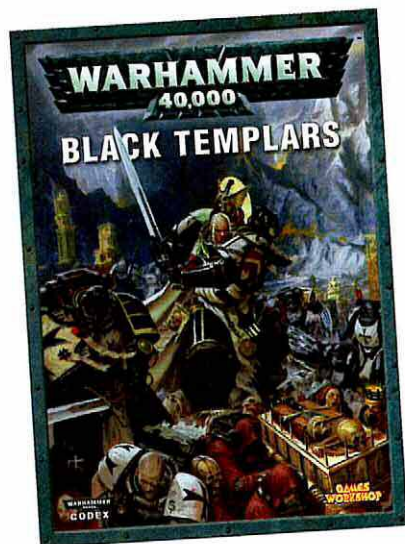
### BLACK TEMPLARS SPACE MARINES BATTLE FORCE

99120101042

£50.00

Denmark	kr 650.00
Sweden	kr 750.00
Norway	kr 750.00
Euro	80.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER**



## CODEX: BLACK TEMPLARS

Forged from the Imperial Fists Space Marines in the aftermath of the Horus Heresy, the Black Templars have undertaken the longest crusade the Imperium has ever known to prove their loyalty.

Inside you will find:

- **Army List.** The complete Black Templars army list, which allows you to choose your forces for a tabletop battle.
- **Background.** Details of the legendary origins of the Black Templars Space Marines, their illustrious history and their current methods of recruitment, training and fighting.
- **Hobby Section.** Guidance on the iconography and heraldry of the Black Templars, together with expert tips on collecting, painting and modelling a Black Templars army.

Complete rules and background information for two special characters: High Marshal Helbrecht of the Armageddon Crusade and Chaplain Grimaldus, Hero of Helsreach.

### CODEX: BLACK TEMPLARS

60030101007

£12.00

Denmark	kr 150.00
Sweden	kr 180.00
Norway	kr 180.00
Euro	20.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER**





## BLACK TEMPLARS SPACE MARINE CRUSADER SQUAD

Upon reaching the Crusade fleets, the Neophytes are put through many gruelling trials by the battle brothers of the Black Templars, warriors known as Initiates, which test their strength, endurance, martial skills and faith to the limits. Overseen by the Chaplains, both Initiate and Neophyte will fight together for as long as the Initiate deems necessary, the Neophyte either learning quickly from his instructor or dying if he cannot.

*This boxed set contains 10 Black Templars Crusader Space Marines, designed by Dave Thomas, Mark Harrison and Martin Footitt.*

*These models require assembly.*

BLACK TEMPLARS SPACE MARINE CRUSADER SQUAD	£20.00
99120101038	
Denmark	kr 250.00
Sweden	kr 300.00
Norway	kr 300.00
Euro	35.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 19TH NOVEMBER**



## BLACK TEMPLARS SPACE MARINE ASSAULT SQUAD

In battle, the Black Templars continue to fight in the style of their founder, Sigismund, preferring close combat to ranged warfare. Face-to-face with his enemy, a Black Templar can earn glory and respect and be sure that his foe is truly vanquished, fighting with righteous fury and the noblest ideals of honour.

*This boxed set contains 5 Black Templars Assault Space Marines, sculpted by Dave Thomas, Mark Harrison and Martin Footitt.*

*These models require assembly.*

BLACK TEMPLARS SPACE MARINE ASSAULT SQUAD	£18.00
99120101039	
Denmark	kr 225.00
Sweden	kr 270.00
Norway	kr 270.00
Euro	30.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 19TH NOVEMBER**





## BLACK TEMPLAR SPACE MARINES COMMAND SQUAD

It is usual for noted Space Marine warriors to be accompanied by a cadre of highly disciplined veterans. A Command squad often includes honoured warriors such as a Standard Bearer or Apothecary.

This boxed set contains enough parts to make a 5 man Command Squad including Apothecary and Standard Bearer, sculpted by Dave Thomas, Mark Harrison and Martin Footitt.

These models require assembly.

### BLACK TEMPLARS SPACE MARINES COMMAND SQUAD

99120101040

£20.00

Denmark	kr 250.00
Sweden	kr 300.00
Norway	kr 300.00
Euro	35.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 12TH NOVEMBER**

Released in Northern Europe 19/11/05.



## SPACE MARINE CHAPLAIN

The spiritual leaders of the Space Marines, Chaplains are terrifying and sinister figures of holy purity, garbed in black power armour as befits such bringers of death.

This blister pack contains one Space Marine Chaplain, designed by Juan Diaz.

These models require assembly.

### SPACE MARINE CHAPLAIN

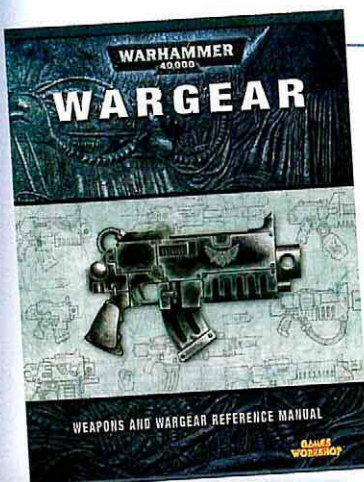
99060101314

£6.00

Denmark	kr 75.00
Sweden	kr 85.00
Norway	kr 85.00
Euro	10.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 12TH NOVEMBER**

Released in Northern Europe 19/11/05.



## WARHAMMER 40,000: WARGEAR

The newest addition to the Warhammer 40,000 family of rules and codexes, the Wargear Book is intended as a companion to the rules and should prove essential to every gamer who ventures out of the safety of his own home to seek out opponents.

This 64 page volume combines the wargear listings of all the currently available Codexes, enabling players to have both a quick and easy reference to their own force's wargear and that of their opponent.

### WARHAMMER 40,000: WARGEAR

60040208001

£12.00

Denmark	kr 150.00
Sweden	kr 180.00
Norway	kr 180.00
Euro	20.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 12TH NOVEMBER**

Released in Northern Europe 19/11/05.



# CLOSE COMBAT!

## SPACE MARINE TERMINATOR CLOSE COMBAT SQUAD

All Space Marine chapters maintain a number of these revered suits of armour and they are amongst a chapter's most prized relics.

This boxed set contains 5 Space Marine Terminators, sculpted by Dave Thomas, Mark Harrison, Martin Footitt and Jes Goodwin.

These models require assembly.

### SPACE MARINE TERMINATOR CLOSE COMBAT SQUAD

99120101037

£20.00

Denmark	kr 250.00
Sweden	kr 300.00
Norway	kr 300.00
Euro	35.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER**

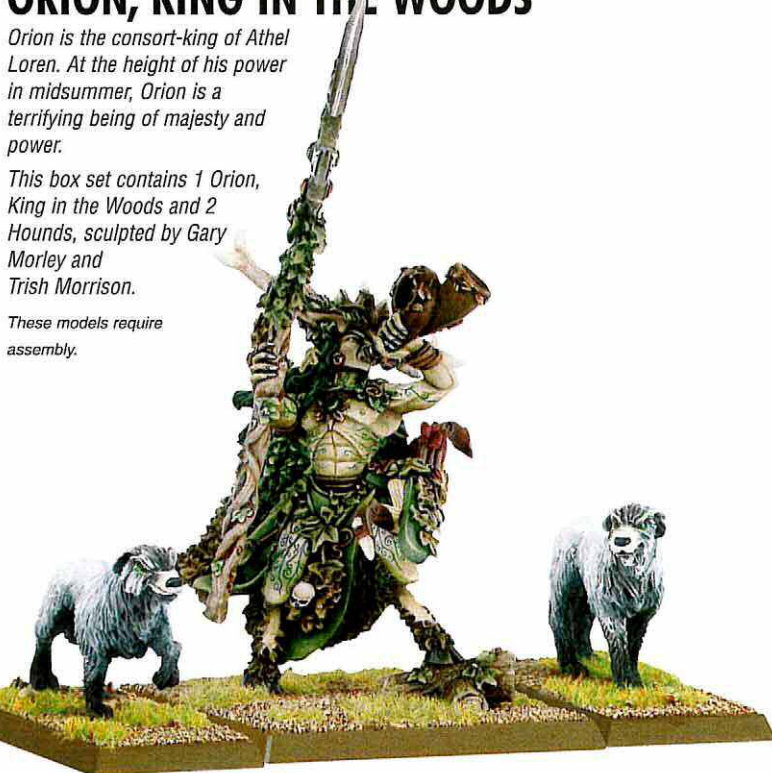


## ORION, KING IN THE WOODS

Orion is the consort-king of Athel Loren. At the height of his power in midsummer, Orion is a terrifying being of majesty and power.

This box set contains 1 Orion, King in the Woods and 2 Hounds, sculpted by Gary Morley and Trish Morrison.

These models require assembly.



### ORION, KING OF THE WOODS

99110204057

£18.00

Denmark	kr 225.00
Sweden	kr 270.00
Norway	kr 270.00
Euro	30.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 29TH OCTOBER**

Released in Northern Europe 05/11/05.

## LIZARDMEN COLLECTORS' GUIDE!

An indispensable guide to the miniatures, both current and classic, of a particular race, Collectors' Guide are a must for your hobby library. This month, Lizardmen is released and comes complete with the a full model range and background for these cold-blooded creatures.

### LIZARDMEN COLLECTORS GUIDE

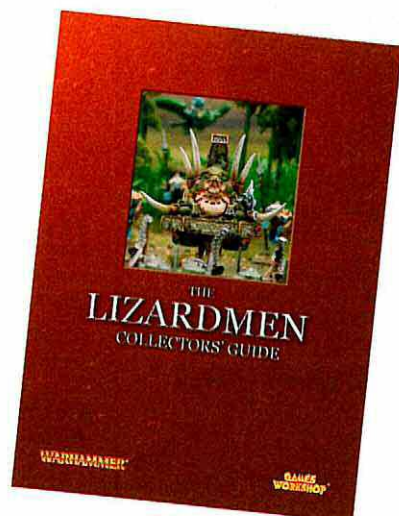
60040208001

£5.00

Denmark	kr 60.00
Sweden	kr 70.00
Norway	kr 70.00
Euro	8.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 19TH NOVEMBER**

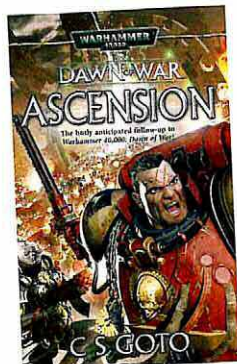
Released in Northern Europe 15/11/05.



for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

[www.games-workshop.co.uk](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk) 5

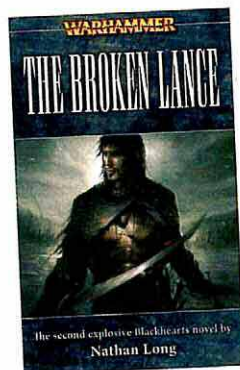




## DAWN OF WAR: ASCENSION

Fans of Captain Angelos and his Blood Ravens are in store for carnage on a grand scale in this new novel based on Dawn of War.

**DAWN OF WAR: ASCENSION** £6.99  
60100181011



## THE BROKEN LANCE

The meanest regiment in the Empire make their triumphant return in book two of the Blackhearts series.

**THE BROKEN LANCE** £5.99  
60100281006



## THE VAMPIRE GENEVIEVE

This great value omnibus features all four Genevieve novels: Drachenfels, Genevieve Undead, Beasts in Velvet and Silver Nails.

**THE VAMPIRE GENEVIEVE** £8.99  
60100281007

**RELEASED**  
**SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER**

## GAMING HILLS

Hills are a great addition to any gaming table. They provide an elevated position for your troops to overlook the battle and can also provide cover to hide behind when in trouble. This set contains two unpainted hill sections that slot together in two different configurations and can be combined with a second set to make a complete hill.

**GAMING HILLS** £15.00  
9922999061

Denmark kr 200.00  
Sweden kr 250.00  
Norway kr 250.00  
Euro 27.50

**RELEASED SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER**



## THE LORD OF THE RINGS STRATEGY BATTLE GAME

### GOBLIN CAPTAINS

In the deep dark of Moria, the Goblin hordes are kept in order by their captains, cunning and deadly fighters.

*Sculpted by Steve Saleh & Alan Perry, this blister pack contains 2 Goblin Captains.*

**GOBLIN CAPTAINS** £6.00  
99061462034

Denmark kr 75.00  
Sweden kr 85.00  
Norway kr 85.00  
Euro 10.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 12TH NOVEMBER**



### LURTZ WITH BOW

Lurtz is one of the mightiest of Saruman's Uruk-hai. It was his bow that slew Boromir as he fought to protect Merry and Pippin.

*Sculpted by Steve Saleh & Michael Perry, this blister pack contains 1 Lurtz with bow.*

**LURTZ WITH BOW** £5.00  
99061462035

Denmark kr 60.00  
Sweden kr 70.00  
Norway kr 70.00  
Euro 8.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 19TH NOVEMBER**





# THE LORD OF THE RINGS BATTLE FORCES!

**SAVE  
£11\***



## EVIL OF ISENGARD

Isengard is the domain of Saruman. His legions of Uruk-hai and Warg Riders are fearsome opponents, brave enough to muster out from the Tower of Orthanc and challenge the warriors of Rohan. This boxed set is the perfect to start up your own Isenguard force.

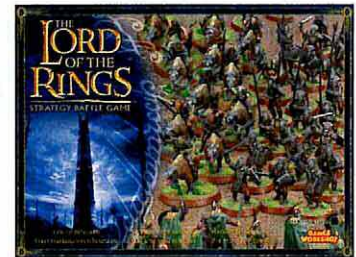
*Sculpted by Alan Perry & Michael Perry, this boxed set contains 20 Uruk-hai & 18 Warg Riders.*

*These models require assembly. \* On buying equivalent miniature contents separately.*

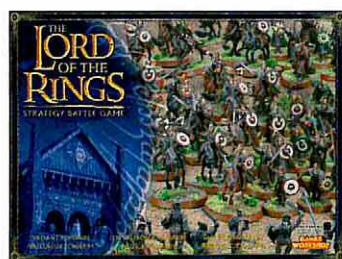
EVIL OF ISENGARD	£40.00
99121499018	
Denmark	kr 500.00
Sweden	kr 600.00
Norway	kr 600.00
Euro	70.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 12TH NOVEMBER**

*Released in Northern Europe 05/11/05.*



**SAVE  
£11\***



## VALIANT ROHIRRIM

The men of Rohan are courageous fighters. Known for their horsemanship, the cavalry of Rohan is second-to-none, the charges of the valiant Rohirrim fierce and powerful. This boxed set is the ideal way to start collecting a Rohan force or add to an existing Good army.

*Sculpted by Alan Perry & Michael Perry, this boxed set contains 18 Riders of Rohan & 24 Warriors of Rohan.*

*These models require assembly. \* On buying equivalent miniature contents separately.*

VALIANT ROHIRRIM	£40.00
99121499017	
Denmark	kr 500.00
Sweden	kr 600.00
Norway	kr 600.00
Euro	70.00

**RELEASED SATURDAY 12TH NOVEMBER**

*Released in Northern Europe 05/11/05.*



# MEGA PAINT SET!

The Mega Paint Set is far more than a normal paint set. It contains all the paint colours from the current Citadel colours range, brushes, glue, flock and a selection of paint pot labels. This is the ultimate paint set for the serious hobbyist. And now it all comes in a new Games Workshop metal carry case...

MEGA PAINT SET

99179999005

£150.00

RELEASED SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER



## CITADEL MASTERS PAINT BRUSH SET

This new boxed set of brushes is specifically designed with display and competition painters in mind, individuals concerned with hyper-detail. Although natural talent and hard work are what makes these painters masters, the quality of your tools go a long way to help, and can make the difference between winning a gold trophy at Golden Demon or a silver one.

The brushes in the box are all carefully chosen specifically for painting highly detailed single miniatures: even the small drybrush will allow the most controlled effects to be applied to a model. What separates these brushes from the rest of the Citadel range is that the bristles are made from the finest 'kolinsky' sable. This quality of brush is used not only by the best competition winning painters but also by our very own 'Eavy Metal team.

This set of brushes is perfect for anyone who yearns to refine their technique and push the quality of their finished miniatures to the next level. If you are a great painter, the Citadel Masters Paintbrush Set will help to make you one of the best.

### The Citadel Masters set

- Masters Fine Detail Brush
- Masters Detail Brush
- Masters Standard Brush
- Masters Large Brush
- Masters Small Drybrush
- Soap
- Cloth
- Brass Bolter Shell Waterpot
- Wooden Box

CITADEL MASTERS PAINT BRUSH SET

99199999022

£75.00

Denmark kr 900.00

Sweden kr 1000.00

Norway kr 1000.00

Euro 120.00

RELEASED SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER



AVAILABLE FOR A LIMITED PERIOD!



# ARMY FIGURE CASE

Twice the size of a standard Figure Case and with twice the capacity, this shock-resistant moulded plastic case comes with 6 foam trays and has enough room to fit an entire army. This capacity, combined with a handy carrying strap, means you shouldn't have any problems transporting your army to games and events.



ARMY FIGURE CASE		£50.00
99239999030		
Denmark	kr	650.00
Sweden	kr	750.00
Norway	kr	750.00
Euro		80.00

RELEASED SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER



# TANK FIGURE CASE

This Tank Figure Case features distinctive red latches and a new customisable foam insert in which to secure your oversized models. The same overall size as the current Games Workshop Figure Case, it can comfortably hold 4 Leman Russ tanks or a combination of large models, such as 1 Land Raider, 1 Predator and 2 Rhinos, several chariots, dragons or whatever else you need large amounts of adaptable space for.

AVAILABLE FOR A LIMITED PERIOD!



TANK FIGURE CASE		£30.00
99239999031		
Denmark	kr	350.00
Sweden	kr	400.00
Norway	kr	400.00
Euro		50.00

RELEASED SATURDAY 5TH NOVEMBER



ictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used correctly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop



# A SHADOW IN THE EAST

A PREVIEW OF THE NEW LORD OF THE RINGS SUPPLEMENT



Above: One of the Perry's concepts for the new Easterling cavalry.

If you thought the threat of Sauron ended with the Dark Lord's demise in the final climactic scenes of *The Lord of the Rings*, you'd be wrong. Well, kind of. *A Shadow in the East* is a forthcoming supplement for *The Lord of the Rings* strategy battle game that focuses on the servants of Sauron that dwell in the east.

This new addition to the game is set just prior to the War of the Ring but chronology is not the prevailing factor, as games developer Adam Troke explains. "It details a region, in this case Rhûn, and basically

breaks down into two parts; one deals with its inhabitants the Easterlings and the Variags of Khand. It contains a campaign in which Gondor comes up against the evil men from Rhûn," says Adam. "A run of scenarios blends together to form a narrative and eventually escalate into a big battle." The other section forms an appendix, and looks at how the Variags and the Easterlings fit into the wider history of Middle-earth, and the Free Peoples they have fought against.

Easterlings are some of the most popular models in *The Lord of the*

*Rings* range – "They are one of the images that people have really got into," Adam tells us – and as such, sculptors Michael and Alan Perry, have created some new plastic models. "We've taken some of the cool images from the film and added to the range with Easterling bowmen and cavalry for example," Adam explains of the new models. "There'll be more poses and it'll be cheaper, so you can collect an entire Easterling-themed army."

Though the focus of the book is the dark servants of Sauron in the East, the forces of good are not

neglected, "Largely it looks at Evil forces, but there will be a clutch of Good Heroes too."

A real fan favourite will emerge fully into the gaming arena too, a certain Ringwraith by the name of Khamûl the Easterling. "He's the only Ringwraith that actually gets a name, and is second of the nine, after the Witchking," says Adam. But as for what else you'll find, we're not saying. *A Shadow in the East* promises much, much more, but you'll have to stay glued to the pages of *White Dwarf* in the future to find out what that is.

## HELM OF SAURON WINNER

Congratulations to Helen Frier who won the Helm of Sauron competition featured in *White Dwarf* 306.

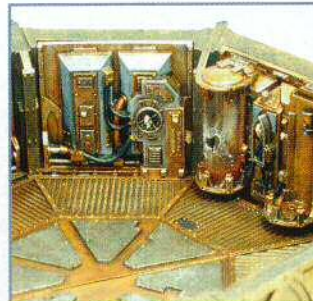
Helen correctly answered that Barad Dur was the name of the Dark Lord Sauron's fortress in Mordor. We also liked her word-clever, albeit corny, tie-breaker:

*I will have the Helm of Sauron as my own because... I would be Galadriel to have it.*

Well done Helen!





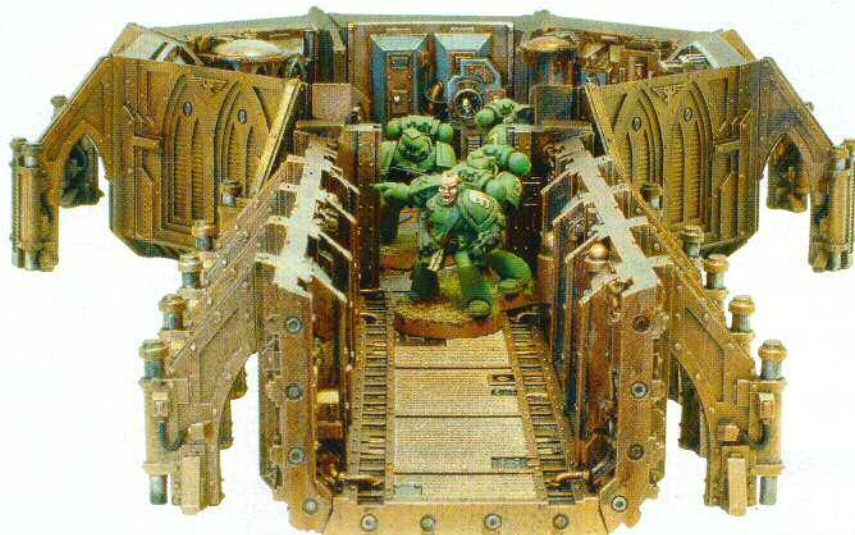


**Top left :** A wide view of one of the conjoined building sections, a research station at each end.

**Top right:** An interior view of one of the research laboratories. Note that something has escaped from one of the holding tanks...

**Above:** Space Marines investigate the deserted research laboratory. Note the grim autopsy table dominating the centre of the room.

**Left above:** Long corridors join the various research modules of the Outpost. Here, Space Marines explore tentatively, searching for signs of life...



## THE LAST OUTPOST

### NEW MODULAR OUTPOST FROM FORGEWORLD!

This is the amazing Warhammer 40,000 Phaeton pattern Outpost from Forge World.

An awesome scenery set, the master model for which was sculpted by Daren Parwood, the outpost is a modular base that can be put together however you like. It has many features; the images here show the research laboratory but also available will be landing pads, comms room, habitat, vehicle hangar and more. For further details about this and the current range of Forge World models, check out the website.

A mock-up of the various buildings and modular sections of the Phaeton Outpost. This is just one of the many set ups that can be constructed.



**WWW.FORGEWORLD.CO.UK**



Available now is **Imperial Armour Update 2005**. This 48 page supplement contains rules and brief background material for many of the Forge World models not covered in the other Imperial Armour books. Includes rules for Imperial, Chaos, Eldar, Ork, Tyranid and Necron vehicles.

**MACHINES OF WAR**



## CAIN IS ABLE

That cunning rogue that we all love, Ciaphas Cain, is back! Released early next year, *Death or Glory* tells a tale from his early career, where the cowardly Commissar is forced to live up to his 'War Hero' reputation when he crash lands behind enemy lines. The book comes out in February. Check out this fantastic artwork showing Cain in all his muscle-bound, courageous glory! (Wait a minute...)



## A LIFE ON THE OCEAN WAVES...

Strap on yer eyepatch and polish yer best wooden leg, as Cap'n Dan Abnett takes to the seas in *Fell Cargo*. Yes, the stars of many an *Inferno!* short story are swashbuckling their way into this action-packed new novel!

Captain Luka Silvaro and his crew must do battle with the infamous Butcher Ship, unaware that its crew is no longer mortal.

[www.blacklibrary.com](http://www.blacklibrary.com)

## WARP ARTEFACTS

### FEMME MILITANT

*"These are the knaves that strol the land and live bi piking wormes from fingers of fools."*

A range of figures designed in the mysterious mind of Games Workshop's artistic visionary, John Blanche are coming soon from Warp Artefacts.

This range of 13 figures, aimed at collectors and painters are based on some of the inspirational, private artwork from John's archives, brought to life in 3D form by some of the most talented sculptors around the globe.

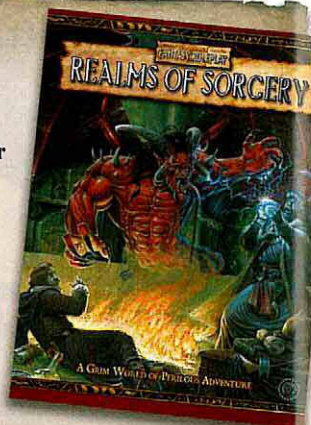
Supplied in a 'casket of souls' style resin box, complete with glass dome & print, these figures are a must for all collectors and painting enthusiasts. Keep your eyes glued to [www.warpartefacts.com](http://www.warpartefacts.com) for further updates.



Two of John Blanche's inspirational peices upon which the new range will be based; Vatykan and Menicant Preacher.

## REALMS OF SORCERY

*Realms of Sorcery* is the complete magical supplement for *Warhammer Fantasy Roleplay*, released this month at Gen Con UK. This hefty, 256 page tome is a comprehensive guide to player magic, including complete spell lists for all the colleges of magic and Dwarf rune magic. Get it quick, but don't be surprised if the witch hunters kick down your door...



[WWW.BLACKINDUSTRIES.COM](http://WWW.BLACKINDUSTRIES.COM)

## VICTORY IS ON THE CARDS

Released this month is the Dawn of War: Winter Assault battle box for Dark Millennium: the Warhammer 40,000 Collectible Card Game. This deluxe pack contains everything you and a friend need to start playing right away - a set of decks for two players featuring the Eldar and Ork armies.

Dark Millennium is running as part of a massive worldwide online campaign. Each game that is played will affect the outcome. Whether a planet survives or is destroyed is up to you. Can you miss up on a chance to affect the future of Warhammer 40,000?

The new Eldar deck from the battle box.



[WWW.SABERTOOTH.COM](http://WWW.SABERTOOTH.COM)

## DARK HISTORY

Sharpen your best impaling pike, the most famous historical madman of them all has finally arrived in the world of *Warhammer Ancient Battles*. Vlad the Impaler is a new supplement for *Warhammer Ancient Battles* and covers both the Transylvanian's bloody rise to power and the Ottoman Turk wars of the same period. Think history is dull? Think again.

[www.warhammer-historical.com](http://www.warhammer-historical.com)



CAREERS++CAREERS++CAREERS++CAREERS++CAREERS++CAREERS++



## TRAINEE HOBBY CENTRE MANAGER

Can you create an exciting store environment to recruit and retain Games Workshop hobbyists?

- You will be provided with a great level of training and you will have the chance to progress your career within Games Workshop.
- £12,800 to £16,800 per annum (plus company reward scheme).
- You may be expected to relocate; assistance with relocation will be provided where necessary.

### Main functions of the role will include:

- On completion of the course you will be the driving force and focal point of your store, inspiring staff and customers with energy and enthusiasm.
- You will be expected to build and develop a great team of cheerful and knowledgeable staff who can deliver the best possible customer service.
- To recruit and retain hobbyists.
- To maximise the use of our fantastic range of existing and new products.

### Your key skills and experience will include:

#### Essential

- An understanding of the need for good customer service.
- A knowledge of Warhammer 40,000, Warhammer and The Lord of the Rings.
- High level of communication skills.

#### Desirable

- Commercial awareness.
- Previous supervisory experience.
- An experience of staff training to ensure the development of staff to the best of their abilities.

**CLOSING DATE: 18TH NOVEMBER 2005**

Please send your C.V. to [UKHR@games-workshop.co.uk](mailto:UKHR@games-workshop.co.uk)

Alternatively if you have any queries please contact Catherine on 0115 916 8172.

## NEW INDEPENDENT STOCKISTS

### SCOTLAND

• ABBEY MODELS  
2 MAY GATE, DUNFERMLINE  
01383 731116

• STEVENS TOYMASTER  
17-21 HIGH STREET, FRASERBURGH

### LONDON

• PLAYIN' GAMES  
33 MUSEUM STREET, WC2 LONDON

### SOUTH EAST

• 4JRN LTD  
6 HEASEWOOD, BOLNORE VILLAGE,  
HAYWARDS HEATH 01444 455993

• STEVES COLLECTABLES & TOYS  
7 QUEEN STREET, GRAVESEND 01474  
564465

• SPEARINGS  
104 MORTIMER STREET, HERNE BAY,  
KENT 01227 374049

• GIGGLING GOBLIN GAME EMPORIUM  
40 KING STREET, RAMSGATE  
01843 594884

• BATTLETNET  
2A QUEENS ROAD, NORWICH,  
NORFOLK 01603 765595

### SOUTH WEST

• TOYWIZZ  
UNIT 1A REGENTS ARCADE,  
CHELTENHAM, GLOUCESTERSHIRE  
01242 222325

### WALES

• MIDDLE EARTH ENTERPRISES  
CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION  
01239 614080

• HOBBY GAME IT  
28 JOHN STREET, PORTHCAWL,  
MID GLAMORGAN 01656 784428

### MERSEYSIDE

• CLAYMORE GAMES  
SOUTHPORT 01704 545349

## CAMBRIDGE GAMING ROOM REVAMP

Recently Games Workshop Cambridge has undergone some changes. Its Gaming Room has been given a new lease of life. "We wanted to put themed boards in," says Manager, Dave Pond. "We've got a volcano world and a cool jungle board, plus loads more."

The revamp has been two months in the making, the guys from Cambridge asking their hobbyists what they'd like to see in it.

A bigger area for painters was popular, so now the Gaming Room touts a four table painting area replete with painting stations. For sculptors and one-on-one tutorials, there's also two single-person

painting and modelling tables that bookend the room. "It's a Gaming Room, but it's not just for gaming – it's a hobby room too," Dave says.

### MINES OF MORIA

To celebrate the refurbishment, Cambridge hosted a special Moria event. Hobbyists from around the area, a school club (Impington, who won the The Lord of the Rings tournament at the School's League final) and White Dwarf's Nick Kyme attended. It was a hive of frantic gaming and the first time that Mines of Moria had ever been played in a store.

Loads of games were played, on ingenious Mines of Moria mini-

boards and even Nick got in on the action. You can read all about what happened on the day, as well as check out a host of other related hobby articles in an exclusive report on the web. Just follow the link below:

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/gamingrooms](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/gamingrooms)



Nick battles with the Fellowship against staffer, Scott Godfrey's, Moria Goblins.

## AWARDS AT GEN CON

Congratulations to Black Industries as Warhammer Fantasy Roleplay (WFRP) wins "Best Game" award at Gen Con 2005.

Many thanks to all those who voted for WFRP at the annual ENnie awards held at Gen Con.

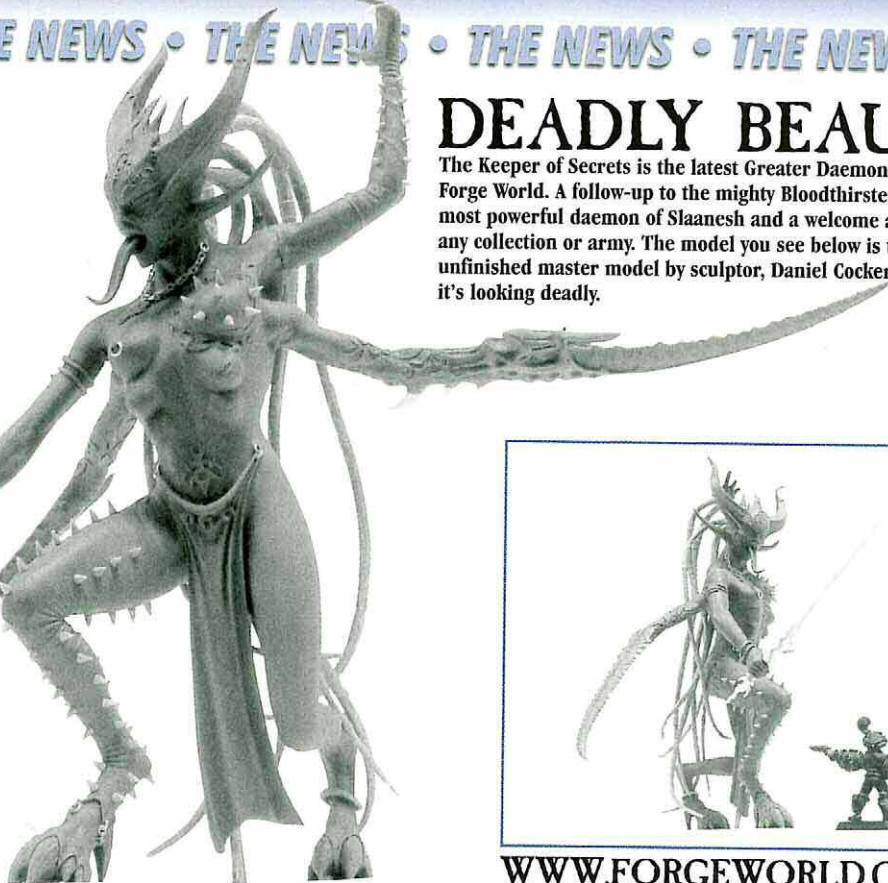
Black Industries scooped all the first place awards in the three categories that WFRP was nominated, winning the Best Monster Supplement category with the Old World Armoury and the Best Production Values award, but most importantly was winning "Best Game".

Well done to all involved with the project!



## DEADLY BEAUTY

The Keeper of Secrets is the latest Greater Daemon model from Forge World. A follow-up to the mighty Bloodthirster, this the most powerful daemon of Slaanesh and a welcome addition to any collection or army. The model you see below is the unfinished master model by sculptor, Daniel Cocksell. Already it's looking deadly.



WWW.FORGEWORLD.CO.UK

Forge World

## NORTH VERSUS SOUTH



A packed Warhammer World plays host to the fevered tournament gamers.

Gamers from across the regions of Scotland and London met recently in the North vs South Doubles Tournament.

The battlefield was Warhammer World, where over 80 hobbyists

gathered to duke it out for the pride of their regions in Warhammer 40,000, 750 points (1,500 a side) each battles.

Overfiends, Sam Sedghi (manager of GW Watford) and Donald

McCallum (manager of GW Falkirk) ran proceedings with Warhammer World staffer Geoff Bushill coordinating. The event, the first of its kind, was such a rip-roaring success it's to be repeated next year.

This time the South (England) managed a narrow victory overall but the North's players achieved the best individual success.

Great events like these are running throughout the year in Warhammer World. If you'd like to get involved in them turn to page 126 to find out more.

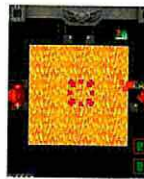
## SPACE HULK ON YOUR MOBILE

Space Hulk the mobile phone game is now available. With levels straight from the original game, single and multi-player options and a first-person shooter action game for high-end phones, you can now experience this Games Workshop classic in the palm of your hand.

Space Hulk is a must-play for every Warhammer 40,000 fan and real-time strategy lovers. Especially anyone who likes a good, solid challenge that requires both wit and reflexes.

To get hold of the new game, which is supported by a large number of phones, and for further information go to: [www.madtap.com](http://www.madtap.com)

Or go to your mobile phone provider's games website to check compatibility.



## ONLINE NEWS

### ADVENTURES OF THE FELLOWSHIP

Each of the scenarios from the Mines of Moria boxed set and website have interesting and challenging ways of winning for Good and Evil.

The Adventures of the Fellowship goes through each scenario and explores tactics with a short battle report. [www.games-workshop.co.uk/thefellowshipofthering](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/thefellowshipofthering)

### SEVEN WALLPAPERS NOT SEVEN DWARFS!

There are no seven Dwarfs in these wallpapers – just Skaven crunching action from the mighty White Dwarf! Another month another wallpaper. [www.games-workshop.co.uk/whitedwarf](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/whitedwarf)

### EVEN MORE WAR OF THE RING...

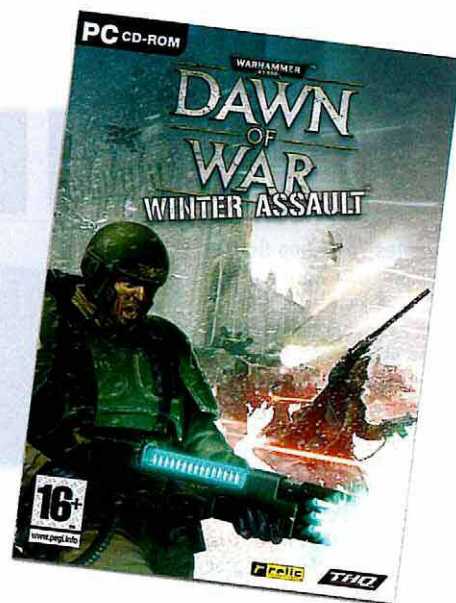
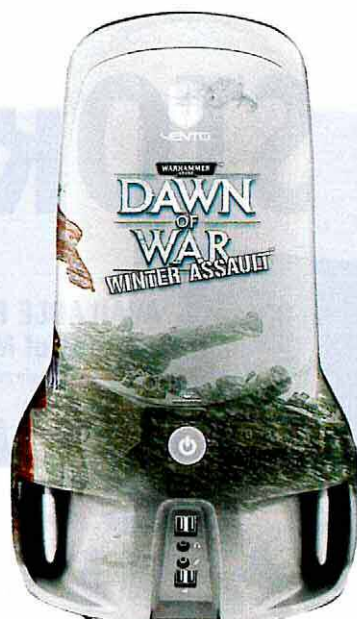
Our Canadian cousins are running the campaign again this autumn. If you want another

bash at seeing who can despoil Middle Earth and think you can repeat your previous glories or right wrongs, get involved! [www.warofthering.ca](http://www.warofthering.ca)

### ALL THIS AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Find all the latest models, news, events, community and hobby resources online updated weekly. Combined with White Dwarf and it is the indispensable guide and to the hobby. [www.games-workshop.co.uk](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk)





## WIN A DAWN OF WAR PC!

FANS OF DAWN OF WAR REJOICE – WINTER ASSAULT, THE FIRST EXPANSION PACK FOR THE WARHAMMER 40,000 REAL-TIME STRATEGY GAME IS NOW RELEASED!

Winter Assault features the Imperial Guard as a fully playable new race, two brand new single player campaigns and loads of new multi-player maps.

The Imperial Guard include all your favourite units: Kaskins, Ogryns, Commissars and of course lots of tanks including the mighty Baneblade! Watch out for the very cool new General too.

Each of the other races also get at least one new unit: Eldar – Fire Dragons, Orks – Nobz in Mega Armour, Space Marines –

Chaplains and Chaos – Khorne Berzerkers, so the action will be more frantic than ever,

And did we mention the surprise appearance of an ancient force of evil?!

To coincide with the release of Dawn of War: Winter Assault, THQ have donated a Dawn of War-themed gaming PC that one lucky White Dwarf reader will win!

All you have to do to be in with a chance of winning this great prize is answer the following question:

What are one of the new units that you can play in Dawn of War: Winter Assault?

### TIE-BREAKER

We'd also like you to answer the following tie-breaker too. The person who sends us the right answer and who, in the opinion of the White Dwarf team, comes up with the best tie-breaker will win.

Create a nickname for a brand new Imperial Guard regiment (i.e. 39th Cadian 'Xenobane').

Good luck to everyone!

### PC SPECS

**CPU:** AMD Athlon 64 3200+  
**Memory:** 1Gb PC3200  
**Graphics:** XFX nVidia 7800GT Extreme Edition, 256Mb GDDR3  
**Motherboard:** Abit AN8-V nForce 4, PCI-E  
**Chassis:** Asus Vento  
**Optical Drive:** Aopen 16x DVD±RW  
**Storage:** Hitachi Deskstar SATA-II 160GB, 8MB Cache  
**OS:** Windows XP Home

*Please note: PC doesn't come with a monitor.*

### COMPETITION RULES

- Residents of UK and Eire are eligible for prizes, excluding employees of the Promoter, their families, agents or any other person connected with the administration of this competition and/or the Promoter's business.
- Entries are limited to one per household.
- The start date for the competition is 28th October 2005. Eligible entries must be received no later than the closing date of the competition, 30th November 2005.
- Send postal entries, to 'Dawn of War: Winter Assault Competition', White Dwarf, Games Workshop Limited, Willow Road, Lenton Nottingham, NG7 2WS. The Promoter cannot, and will not, accept responsibility for, or consider as eligible, late, lost, unreadable, incomplete, or misdirected entries.
- The winner will be the eligible entry that correctly answers the question(s) asked. In the event of a tie-break the winner will be chosen, in the judges' sole discretion, on the skill of the entrant in providing the best answer to the tie-break question in accordance with any stated criteria.
- The prize consists of the items listed as being 'The Prize' on this page. No cash alternatives will be offered.
- The Winner will be notified by post or email on or before 12th December 2005. The Winner must confirm receipt of the prize notification and provide all reasonable details requested by the Promoter by 19th December 2005, failing which the Promoter reserves the right to select an alternative winner.
- By entering the competition and accepting the prize, the winner explicitly consents to the Promoter using their name and likeness for advertising and promotional purposes.
- The judges' decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.
- Any entries will be subject to the Promoter's submissions policy, which can be found at the front of White Dwarf or at: [http://uk.games-workshop.com/legal/terms\\_of\\_use.htm](http://uk.games-workshop.com/legal/terms_of_use.htm).

Entry indicates acceptance of the rules as final and legally binding.

Promoter: GAMES WORKSHOP LTD, Willow Road, Lenton, Nottingham NG7 2WS

Data Protection: Games Workshop Ltd is registered as a Data Controller in the United Kingdom under the Data Protection Act 1998. The data given herein will be held and processed under the terms of the Data Protection Act and in accordance with our notification to the Data Protection Commissioner. We may use that data for communication, administration of the competition, promotional and security purposes. We will not sell, share or give the above information to anyone outside the Games Workshop group of companies without your explicit consent or unless the law permits or requires us to do so.

By submitting your personal information you consent to the processing of your personal data as set out above and you confirm that the information is accurate and complete.

## CLUB ACCOUNTS ARE GO!

We're pleased to announce that our Hobby Specialists are now able to offer club accounts for Gaming Club Network clubs!

The new service works as a customer account for a whole club not just an individual, allowing club organisers and players the opportunity to make bulk purchases of supplies, books, scenery and miniatures with one telephone call whilst also enjoying FREE delivery for orders over \$75 to a single address. What's more Club Accounts will be offered

special advance order on event tickets and other cool items. The Club Account is available now for any approved Gaming Club Network (GCN) club. Club officials can register their club for an account by calling:

0115 91 40000

If your club has not yet joined the GCN then there really has never been a better time to do so.

To find out more call the Games Workshop Community Team on:

0115 916 8380

[clubguy@games-workshop.co.uk](mailto:clubguy@games-workshop.co.uk)

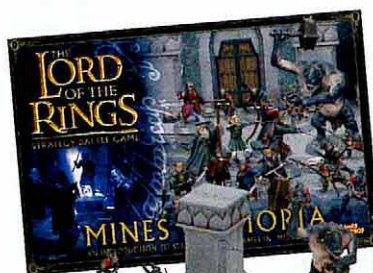


# GAMES WORKSHOP'S ONLINE STORE



The Games Workshop Online store is open 24 hours a day, seven days a week, so it's always available when you need it. Shop at your convenience and make sure you get exactly what you want, when you want it.

The Online store carries the entire range of Games Workshop products, so in addition to everything you can find in our retail stores, you'll also find a whole host of unique products only available from Games Workshop Direct, like the Ogre Ninja Maneater or the Space Marine techpriest.



**AVAILABLE FOR CHRISTMAS!**

• Mines of Moria (Save over £10\*)

\*On buying equivalent miniature contents separately.

**£40**



• Battalion Boxed Sets (Save up to £28\*)

**£50**



We aim to dispatch all orders within three working days of receiving them. Most go much faster than that, so you won't have long to wait to get your hands on your goodies.

## ONLINE SECURITY

We take online security very seriously and use powerful encryption software to keep your details safe. So you can order from us with confidence.

## EASY TO USE

Our store is designed to be as easy to use as possible, with the catalogue matching the entries in the army book so you can always find what you're looking for.

## CHRISTMAS SHOPPING

With Christmas just around the corner we've grouped together some great gift ideas, so why not point your relatives at the Online store and get models not socks this year?

• Black Templars



## DIRECT OPENING HOURS

In last month's Direct Pages we printed the incorrect opening times for calling Direct Sales. The warp daemons responsible for this heinous error have been purged and the correct times are given below:

**MONDAY TO SATURDAY: 10AM – 6 PM**  
**SUNDAY: 11AM – 5PM**

**[www.games-workshop.co.uk/store](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/store)**



# WARHAMMER® 40,000



## **Chosen of the Emperor**

The Black Templars get their own Codex!



## **The Defence of Cephian IV**

The Black Templars battle the Alpha Legion



## **Index Xenos: Dark Eldar**

The evil brethren of the Eldar profiled



# CHOSEN OF THE

Their righteous fervour is unquenchable as they fight to conquer the galaxy in the name of the Emperor. With blade and brazier, Nick Kyme examines the grim culture of these relentless warrior-knights to get the low-down on the new codex from author Graham McNeill. Enemies of the Emperor beware, the Black Templars have returned!

Of all the Chapters of the Adeptus Astartes, it is the Black Templars that remain truest to the original mission of the Space Marines, to conquer the galaxy for their beloved Emperor and the manifest destiny of Humanity. With their zealous Crusader doctrine and catechisms of purity, they are how the Space Marines were originally envisaged.

"They are essentially the Space Marines they were 10,000 years ago," Graham explains. "Closer to the Legions of old than many other Chapters, a lot of whom have turned inwards like the Dark Angels, who look to their past, or become their own worst enemy by keeping secrets."

Ultramarines too, whilst regarded as being the definitive Space Marines, in so far as what it means to 'be' a Space Marine have also wavered. "They were never meant to be static holders of territory," Graham says of the Adeptus Astartes in general, "like the Ultramarines who own and maintain a realm, but then they've had to."

As a result the Black Templars have no homeworld, although they do establish a Chapter keep on every planet they conquer.

"They are used as staging posts, where they can come back for fresh recruits or to re-arm and re-equip," says Graham. The Black Templars' bases are mobile ones – powerful fleets of ships that carve their way through space, pushing the boundaries of the Imperium further and further as they go.

## ORIGINS

It was in the aftermath of the Horus Heresy that the Chapter was first formed. The great

Space Marine Legions were broken up into Chapters at the decree of Roboute Guilliman. Rogal Dorn, Primarch of the Imperial Fists, reluctantly created the Crimson Fists and the Black Templars from his original Legion. Dorn chose Sigismund, the Emperor's Champion, to lead the Black Templars. They subsequently adopted the black and white panoply of Sigismund's personal heraldry. So the Chapter was born, their mission decided. "Sigismund vowed at the Chapter's creation that they would eschew a homeworld and travel the galaxy." And so it endures.

## KNIGHTS OF OLD

The first mention of the Black Templars was in the original Codex: Sisters of Battle, they then appeared on John Blanche's famous cover for Warhammer 40,000 Third edition. In Codex: Armageddon they first got an army list, but such was their popularity with Warhammer 40,000 gamers that a dedicated codex was inevitable.

The new codex is in the same mould as the latest Codex: Space Marines, however, it was important to give the Black Templars a strong image all of their own that would distinguish them from other Space Marine Chapters.



*The Black Templars take the Emperor's light to the dark reaches of the galaxy*



# EMPEROR

Real-world history was important in establishing the flavour and feel of these dour champions of the Emperor's grand design and the codex itself. "It's very much influenced by the crusades," Graham explains. "They share themes with the Knight Templars of history, those that protected the pilgrim routes to the holy lands."

Even the tabards the Black Templars wear are similar to those which adorned historical Templars, emblazoned by the Black Templars' cross. Wearing centuries-old armour in many cases and carrying all-manner of arcane equipment, the point is really driven home that these are traditional warriors of legend. It's a departure from the cultural building blocks from which other incarnations of the Adeptus Astartes have been cut, as Graham attests, "Whereas a lot of the Space Marine Codex came from very classical imagery, the Black Templars are very gothic and hard-edged."

**"Of all the Chapters of the Adeptus Astartes it is the Black Templars that remain truest to the original mission of the Space Marines"**

## ON THE BATTLEFIELD

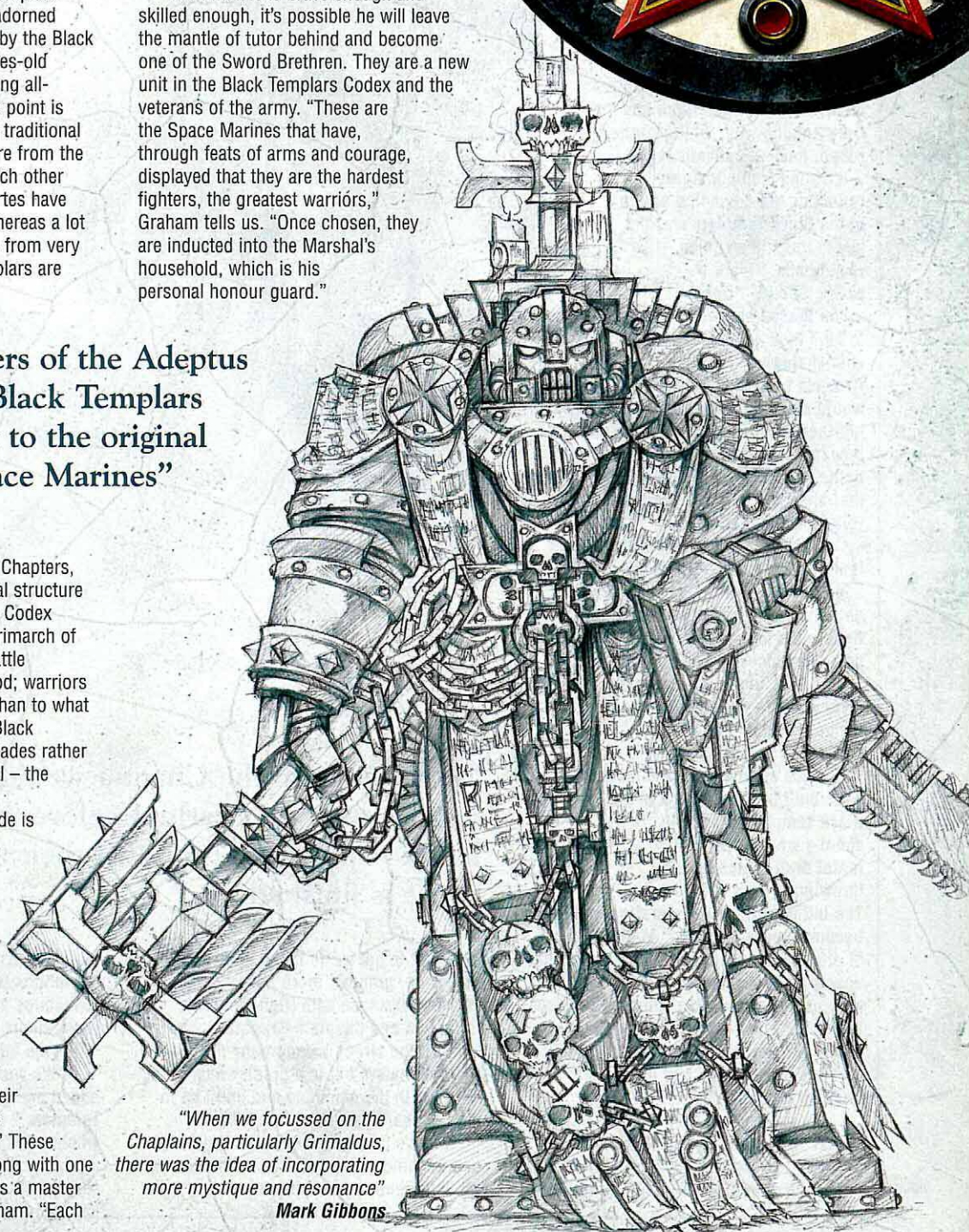
Unlike many other Space Marine Chapters, the Black Templars' organisational structure differs from that laid down in the Codex Astartes by Roboute Gulliman, Primarch of the Ultramarines. Their way of battle epitomises that of the brotherhood; warriors chosen for who they are, rather than to what company they belong. As such, Black Templars are organised into Crusades rather than companies, led by a Marshal – the equivalent of a Space Marine Commander. The bulk of a Crusade is made up by its Crusader squads.

Crusader squads are comprised of Initiates and Neophytes, and are one of the biggest differences between the Black Templars and Codex Chapters. For one thing, they're much bigger, as Graham explains: "In most codexes you get a Scout squad that's a separate Troop entry, but Black Templars don't get that. Their Neophytes, as they call them, are integrated into Crusader squads." These squads can number up to 20 strong with one Neophyte allowed per Initiate. "It's a master and pupil relationship," says Graham. "Each

Neophyte is taken on by an Initiate who deems him worthy of learning from him. He takes him out to battle and teaches by example. Basically, the Neophyte either learns or dies." It harkens back to a historical image, that of the knight and his squire.

If an Initiate is brave enough and skilled enough, it's possible he will leave the mantle of tutor behind and become one of the Sword Brethren. They are a new unit in the Black Templars Codex and the veterans of the army. "These are the Space Marines that have, through feats of arms and courage, displayed that they are the hardest fighters, the greatest warriors," Graham tells us. "Once chosen, they are inducted into the Marshal's household, which is his personal honour guard."

## BLACK TEMPLARS DESIGNERS' NOTES



*"When we focussed on the Chaplains, particularly Grimaldus, there was the idea of incorporating more mystique and resonance"*

**Mark Gibbons**





## CHAINS AND FLAMES: THE ART OF THE BLACK TEMPLARS

Mark Gibbons was the lead concept artist on Black Templars. His detailed sketches were the grim seed from which these warriors flourished and eventually developed into both miniatures and illustration.

“We had to do two things: Mark says, “give them an individual identity and get some clear water between them and the Dark Angels, who, whilst similarly robed, have a monastic feel.”

Strong iconic imagery reflecting the crusading nature of the Black Templars was the key to this. “It’s chains and flames,” Mark says gleefully. “One of the ideas I had was to bind their weapons with chains and seals. Acolytes from the Chapter would manacle the weaponry to the Space Marines before the dawn of the battle – they can’t lay down their arms until the battle is finished,” Mark explains, “I liked that image; it gave them a hard, relentless flavour.”

“In terms of the flame element, a lantern appears on a lot of the miniatures and the artwork,” Mark says, “It’s that notion of them bringing the Emperor’s light to the dark places of the universe. In some instances, the lantern is slung from a belt, in others it’s a piece of iconography – Helbrecht’s banner for instance has him carrying a lantern.”

These strong icons and ideas were built into the design of the Black Templars gradually. “I spent a week or two doing initial draft sketches and throwing in a lot of ideas. The initial period of exploration gradually becomes more focused,” Mark explains. “I often find myself reusing elements that appeal to me across a number of sketches... just in case somebody misses it the first time! It’s these strong visual hooks that you hope survive the entire creative process and end up on the finished miniatures.”

The concept art for the special characters is at the pinnacle of this process. “By the time you get to them, you’ve already explored a lot of the ideas

“Acolytes from the Chapter would manacle the weaponry to the Marines before the dawn of the battle – they can’t lay down their arms until the battle is finished”

you want to get in. To make them more elaborate, grander, more heroic.” This is certainly the case with High Marshal Helbrecht and Chaplain Grimaldus who bear all the strong iconography of the Black Templars but to a greater degree. “Start with the mundane and build up to the big characters,” explains Mark.

Mark’s role was integral to Helbrecht and Grimaldus in particular, as he also did the fully rendered artwork for them. “I did

the concepts for these guys; the miniatures were sculpted, I got the miniatures back and then I drew the illustrations based on the finished models – it came full circle.”

“We were keen to amplify the hard-edged and grim aspect of the Black Templars,” says Mark of the project as a whole. This meant the embodiment of an unrepentant rationale that was black and white in its outlook.







*A Black Templar Chaplain leads the Sword Brethren*

Though they are named Sword Brethren, the veterans can be armed with bolters or close combat weapons. "We wanted to stress the fact that the Black Templars are not just a close combat army," says Graham. "But they don't fight according to organised strictures like Ultramarines do."

This is particularly true of Sword Brethren whose warrior bond is greater than the other Space Marines in the Chapter. "They arm themselves, gather themselves together and fight together out of familiarity." This sense of kinship and brotherhood in the Black Templars mean they have a strong bond with every warrior in the Chapter. "Definitely," Graham agrees, "That's what's at the heart of Righteous Zeal."

#### **PATH OF THE RIGHTEOUS**

The 'Righteous Zeal' rule, and its subsequent redefinition, is a key part of the new codex. Its effects have been toned down slightly in the new version but it has also had a tweak to its mechanics, something Graham is very proud of: "You only get 1D6" extra movement now, but it works differently," he says, "It used to be if you failed a Morale check that you'd get the benefit of it, which felt intuitively wrong – the idea of hoping to fail. Now if you pass a Morale check you are affected by Righteous Zeal."

Only infantry squads get this bonus, not bikes or jump pack troops, but when affected

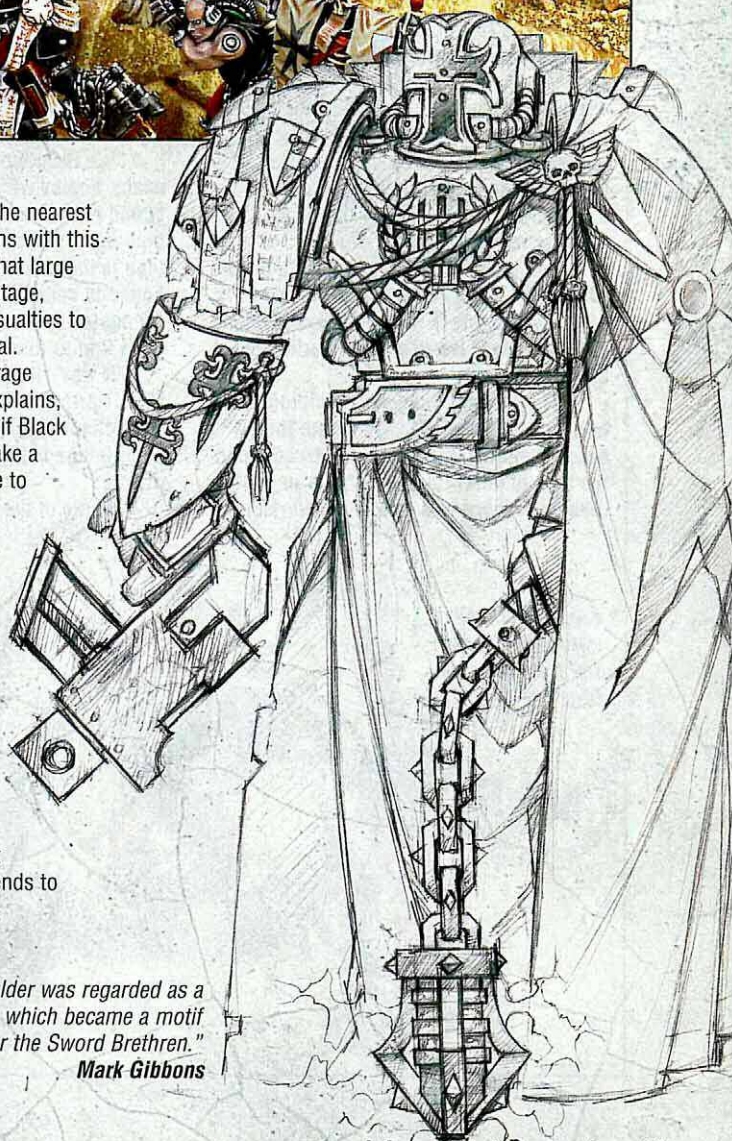
they must move towards the nearest enemy. One of the problems with this new rules mechanic was that large squads were at a disadvantage, needing to suffer more casualties to benefit from Righteous Zeal.

"We wanted to encourage larger squads," Graham explains, "so we made the rule that if Black Templar infantry squads take a SINGLE casualty they have to take a Morale check. The whole idea is that they're avenging the slayers of their brethren," says Graham, "down to the last Black Templar."

This subtle rules tweak has a ripple effect too. "Chaplains are more useful. If they are part of a squad they can direct where the infantry goes – they're not forced to go to the nearest visible enemy." It also extends to

*"The cloak over the shoulder was regarded as a particularly strong image which became a motif for the Sword Brethren."*

**Mark Gibbons**







## FORGED IN PURIFYING FLAME

From concept art to sculpted miniatures, the next stage of the creative process was to make the models that would take righteous hate and purifying flame to the enemies of the Emperor.

**D**ave Thomas and Mark Harrison were the main miniatures designers on the Black Templars project, with Martin Footitt drafted in to help on the plastics.

"Barring the Emperor's Champion and the limited edition model with the previous version of Warhammer 40,000, we hadn't produced any Black Templar specific models before, so we had a fairly blank canvas to work on," says Dave about the new models. "The first thing we had to do was solidify and tie-down exactly what a Templar army looks like, something that had only been done in artwork before."

The zealous nature of the Black Templars is effectively the cornerstone of everything they are about and, just as it is true of the codex, so it is true of the miniatures – something encapsulated in the Crusader sprue, an integral part of establishing the identity of the Black Templar models.

The Crusader sprue is huge. So large in fact that it has to be folded over to fit in a box. So mighty is it that Dave and fellow sculptors Mark Harrison and Martin Footitt all worked on it!

"The hardest thing was deciding what to include, whilst trying to define the Black Templars image and not treading on the toes of other Chapters," Martin Footitt reveals, "There was a lot of conversion



*A Black Templar Crusader squad featuring additions from the new Crusader sprue*

**"The Black Templars are honour bound to complete their quest and cannot relinquish their weapons until they've done that or died in the attempt"**

work, which makes it easier in some ways because you don't have to sculpt an entirely new piece, but it's harder too because you're trying to live up to the high expectations people have for Space Marines."

"We included lanterns, crusader seals, bodies with tabards and weapons bound to the hands with chains or other bindings," Dave Thomas explains. "The idea is that the Black Templars are honour bound to complete their quest and cannot relinquish their weapons until they've done that or died in the attempt."

"It was all down to the chains," says Mark Harrison. "There was a lot of symbolism around them. They are a very solid image but also hard to do in plastic."

"Some of the models also have

tabards," Mark continues. This further emphasises the knightly aspect so intrinsic to the culture of the Black Templars. "We kept the legs visible though, so they were different from the Dark Angels who wear large robes."

"We also included medieval styles of helmet and reintroduced a Mark IV design. It goes back further than the established Space Marine Tactical squad, which had armour from Marks V to VIII," Dave explains. "It was important to make the frame conversion friendly too, so it was compatible with other plastics."

Of all the models Dave sculpted for the Black Templars, which include the Sword Brethren (essentially the Veteran squad of the army), it is High Marshal Helbrecht of which he is most proud. "It's a culmination of all the work I've done on Space Marines so far and I can honestly say I'm very happy with it."

Mark Harrison worked on the second of the special characters, Chaplain Grimaldus, and like Dave, he's similarly pleased. "He had a solid look, a strong feel about him," he says. Mark was also very proud of Grimaldus's retinue, the Cenobite Servitors. "They have a lot of character and they're something out of the ordinary, more unusual. I can imagine them being led by Grimaldus."

The Black Templars project has involved a lot of people – from sculptors, to artists, to games developers. "We all had a large input into development," says Dave. "It was a great team effort."

*Chaplain Grimaldus, Hero of Helbrecht, and his retinue of Cenobite Servitors*





Commanders. With their higher Leadership, squads are more likely to pass their Morale checks and benefit from 'Righteous Zeal', making the choice between these two HQ choices an important one. "This will encourage people to choose more carefully how they play," says Graham.

## ARMoured FURY

There's an increased reliance on Land Raider Crusaders as transport options for squads in a Black Templars army. Terminators for example can take a standard Land Raider or Crusader as a transport option in a normal Space Marine army. For Black Templars this option is only available as a Heavy Support choice. This shouldn't impact too much though, as Graham explains,

"Because Black Templars don't use Devastator squads or Whirlwinds, there's not nearly as much competition for that slot."

"The Whirlwind in particular didn't 'feel' right. One of the Black Templars' honour oaths is to fight face-to-face with your enemy – shelling them from behind a hill didn't seem very glorious."

This notion of glorious battle, defeating one's enemies and avenging the slain drives the warrior-heart of the Black Templars' Codex. Nobility, honour and righteousness are the virtues they extol. Zeal drives them and kinship binds them together. "They are warriors who have fought together through shared experience."

## IN THE HEAT OF BATTLE ARE LEGENDS BORN

The Black Templars have fought in many battles, through many campaigns, and from the ashes of these conflicts two of their greatest heroes have risen; High Marshal Helbrecht and Chaplain Grimaldus, both of whom are described in the codex.

Early in Helbrecht's career it was clear he was destined for greatness, "It was his qualities of bloody-mindedness and stubborn determination that raised him above the rest of the warriors," says Graham.

Successor to the great High Marshal Kordhel, Helbrecht has mounted Crusade after Crusade, each with phenomenal success, further cementing his reputation. In battle, he wields the Sword of the High Marshals, forged from the shattered blade of Rogal Dorn. A potent weapon, it is a master-crafted power sword that adds +D3 to his attacks in the first round of an assault. Helbrecht is the über Black Templar, that to which all others aspire. "He absolutely epitomises what it is to be a Black Templar," says Graham.

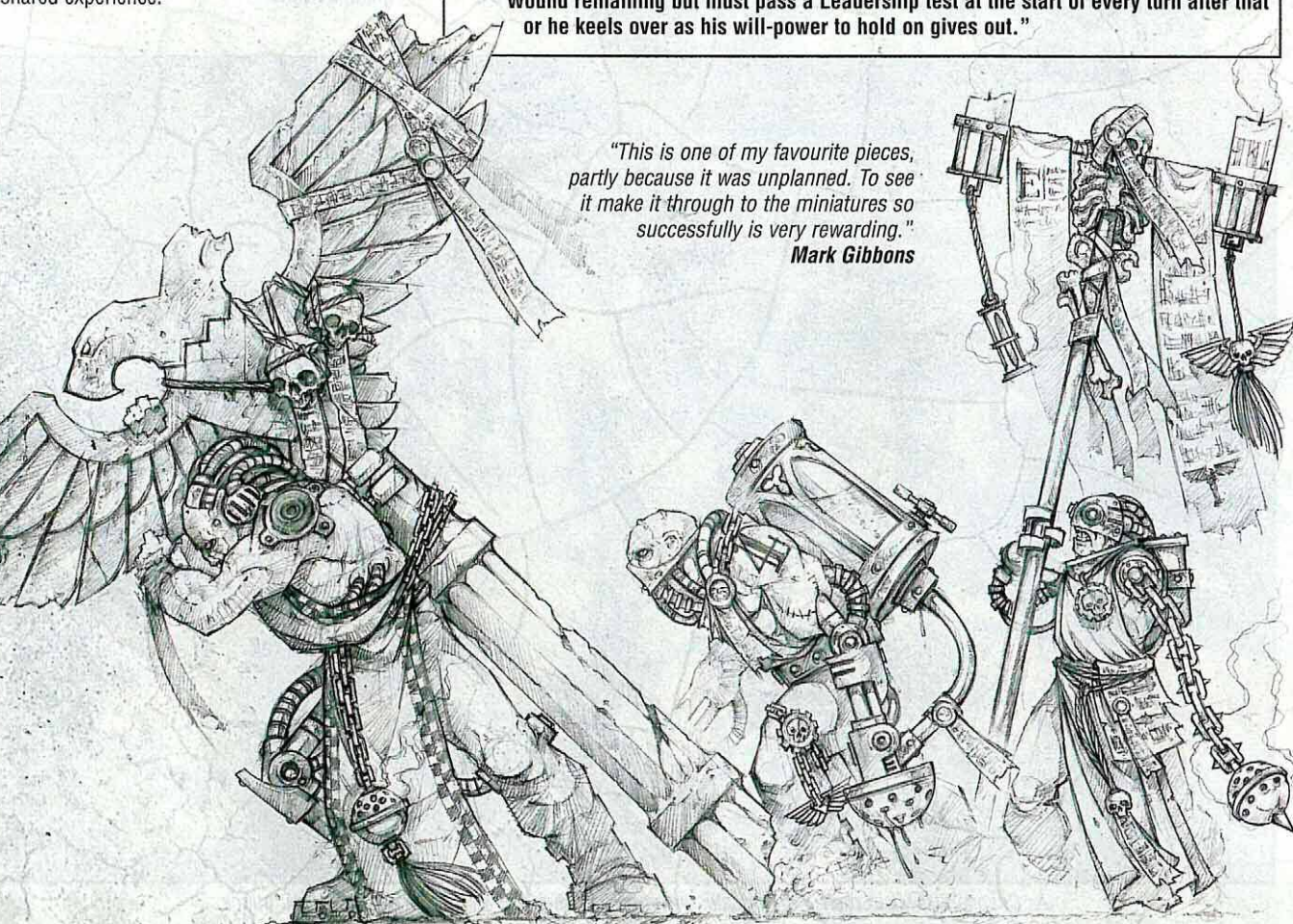
As an exemplar of the Black Templars' traditions, Helbrecht is allowed to have Neophytes in his Command squad. "He's decided that his wisdom is so great that it should be passed on and passed down."

It was upon attaining the rank of Reclusiarch that Chaplain Grimaldus first accompanied High Marshal Helbrecht to Armageddon. A powerful warrior, a retinue of Cenobite Servitors follow him into battle, bearing the relics of an ancient temple salvaged at Grimaldus's order after it collapsed upon him during a furious battle. Carried aloft by his attendants, these artefacts count as a holy relic in battle. But Grimaldus has other qualities that distinguish him too.

"He's like a Chaplain plus," says Graham, "He can direct squads affected by Righteous Zeal within 6" of him – he doesn't have to be part of the squad." Grimaldus also has another special rule, 'Only in death does duty end'. "Once he suffers his last wound, he takes a Leadership test," Graham explains, "If he passes, he fights on with 1 Wound remaining but must pass a Leadership test at the start of every turn after that or he keels over as his will-power to hold on gives out."



High Marshal Helbrecht



"This is one of my favourite pieces, partly because it was unplanned. To see it make it through to the miniatures so successfully is very rewarding."

Mark Gibbons



# ASSAULT ON CEPHIAN IV



NEW BLACK TEMPLAR MISSIONS

**Graham McNeill presents three linked missions for use in games of Warhammer 40,000. They recount the culmination of a dastardly alliance between the deluded followers of the Ruinous Powers and a depraved alien race, intent on murder and torture.**

**G**raham: When we were writing Codex: Black Templars, Mark Jones built the front entrance of a Black Templars Chapter keep, a mighty edifice bedecked with heraldic shields and, more importantly, bristling with guns. This was too cool a piece of scenery not to use, so I set about working out how we could best use it in some games. Specific Black Templars themed missions seemed like a good idea. Although these missions use the Black Templars and specific enemy forces, there's no reason why you can't tailor each one to your own armies. At the end of each mission,

you'll find rules for playing it with alternative forces, together with some ideas as to why alternative forces might fight that mission.

## CEPHIAN IV

Following its liberation from the warriors of the Alpha Legion in 343.M37 a Chapter keep of the Black Templars was raised in the northern chain of the Harake Mountains, a grim and imposing fortress that served to remind the planet's inhabitants of the dominance of the Emperor and as a staging post for Crusades into the Ghoul Stars and beyond.

The Chapter keep was also to be used as a recruiting base, for the people of Cephian IV came from a fierce martial culture and provided many Neophytes for the Black Templars. Though over four thousand years has passed since the fortress was raised from the mountains, it has always been occupied by at least one Crusader squad and legends tell that should the keep ever be abandoned or fall, it would spell the last days of the Chapter.

The current Castellán of Cephian IV is

Chaplain Develain, a warrior of great skill and wisdom who has served the Chapter for over two hundred years. His experience of battle is passed to those Initiates and Neophytes who muster at Cephian IV and none can doubt his loyalty or devotion to the Emperor and the Chapter. When the warriors of Castellán Ulliquel's Thunder Crusade entered orbit above the Chapter keep, it was to demand fresh Neophytes to join them in crushing a spate of cultist uprisings in the Dominion of Storms. The Neophytes Develain deemed ready to join the Crusade were pushed harder than ever before to prove themselves worthy of such an honour in a last trial by fire.

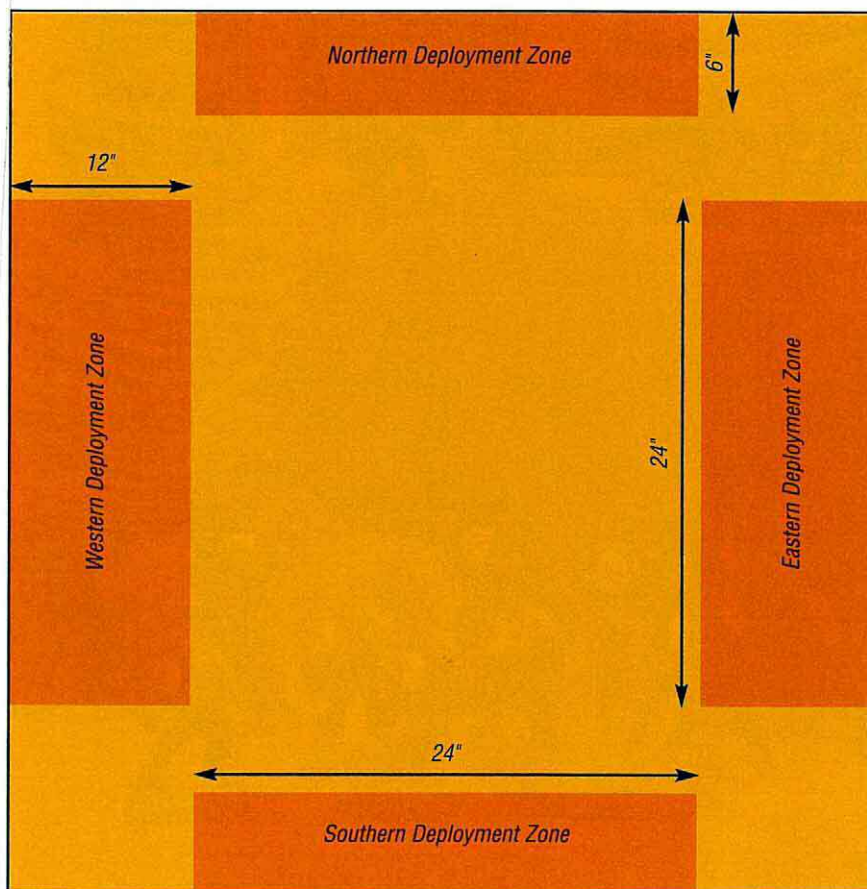
Unbeknownst to the Black Templars, the uprisings the Storm Crusade was to quell were the direct result of the machinations of their old enemy, the Alpha Legion. As part of the traitors' nefarious plans, insidious agents were planted on Cephian IV to foment unrest and outright rebellion amongst the populace. In addition, diabolical pacts sealed with the Dark Eldar helped to distract their ancient enemies from mustering to intervene in their grand designs...



*As Chaplain Develain rushes the Initiates towards the Rhinos, the Dark Eldar launch their attack*



# MISSION 1 — PROTECT THE NEOPHYTES



## MISSION SPECIAL RULES

**Neophyte squad:** In this mission only, the Neophytes form their own unit, though the Chaplain may not lead or join them during the course of the game. This unit is bound by the rules for Righteous Zeal.

**Vows:** As there is no Emperor's Champion in this mission, the Black Templars units are not subject to the rules for Vows.

**Rhinos:** None of the Rhinos are dedicated transports and may transport any Black Templars squad during the battle, though only one squad may be transported at a time.

## SET-UP

This mission is played on a 4' x 4' board and is set in the mountains. As such, the terrain should be rocky, with clumps of bushes and perhaps the occasional ruined building or hill.

The Black Templar player places the Rhinos in the eastern deployment zone. He then places the Neophyte squad anywhere in the western deployment zone. The Dark Eldar player then places his units in any way he sees fit in either northern or southern deployment zones, though squads may not be split between deployment zones and transports must set up with their passengers. The Black Templar player then places his remaining units in the western deployment zone. No model may be set up within 12" of an enemy model. The Black Templars player takes the first turn.

## LINE OF RETREAT

Any unit forced to fall back will do so towards the nearest table edge.

## GAME LENGTH

The game lasts until all the Neophytes are dead or escape the table edge.

## ALTERNATIVE FORCES

If you want to play this mission using other forces, simply use the force selection rules given in the Combat Patrol section of the Warhammer 40,000 rulebook. The defender must designate one infantry Troops unit without a transport as the unit that must escape the board. Any transports must be placed in the opposite deployment zone to that unit.

"Let a wave of repugnance for the enemy wash over you. Let hatred fill you. Hate is good, for our goal is a Human galaxy. We are called by the Emperor with a sacred duty to conquer it in his name."

Chaplain Grimaldus  
at the Sermon of Harnoth

After successfully completing their last trial by fire deep in the Harake Mountains, the surviving Neophytes were being escorted back to their transports by Initiates of the Chapter keep. While en route to the Rhinos, a force of Dark Eldar launched an attack on the Black Templars in order to capture the new recruits as slaves and slay the master of the Chapter keep.

## FORCES

### Black Templars of Cephian IV

- Chaplain Develain (Reclusiarch): crozius arcanum, rosarius, bolt pistol, Terminator Honours and bionics
- Crusader squad Alberius: 5 Initiates armed with bolters
- Crusader squad Teodean: 5 Initiates armed with bolt pistols and close combat weapons
- 10 Neophytes armed with bolt pistols and close combat weapons
- 2 Rhinos, each with storm bolters and smoke launchers

### Dark Eldar of the Kabal of the Sundered Blade

- Dracon Khaelis: Agoniser and splinter pistol
- Haemonculus Verefex: Hell mask and scissorhands

- Warrior squad Zharon: 10 Dark Eldar warriors (8 with splinter rifles, 1 with splinter cannon and 1 with blaster)
- Warrior squad Lasquer: 10 Dark Eldar warriors (9 with splinter rifles, 1 with splinter cannon)
- Raider squad Razerain: 10 Dark Eldar warriors (9 with splinter rifles, 1 with blaster) mounted on a Raider armed with a dark lance.

## OBJECTIVE: KILL OR BE KILLED

This is a new Raid mission in which the Black Templar player must get the Neophytes off the eastern board edge to where a flyer awaits to return them to the keep. The Dark Eldar are the attackers and must capture (ie kill) as many of the Neophytes as they can before the Black Templars escape. If they can also kill the commander of the Chapter keep in the process, then so much the better...

The Black Templar player wins if at least five of the Neophytes voluntarily leave the battlefield (ie, not through a Fall Back move) via the eastern table edge in the Movement phase and the Chaplain survives. If fewer than five Neophytes escape and/or the Chaplain is slain, the game is a draw. The Dark Eldar player wins if he kills all the Neophytes.





*The Black Templars prevent precious gene-seed from falling into enemy hands*

## MISSION 2 – SECURE THE CRASH SITE

**C**haplain Develain and his warriors escaped the ambush, but while en route to the Chapter keep aboard the flyer, a missile streaked up from the mountainside and exploded beneath the engine compartment. The pilot had time for only a brief distress call before the craft went down, crashing in the foothills of the Harake Mountains, only a few miles from the Chapter keep.

A search and rescue mission was immediately despatched to rescue any survivors and recover the warriors' relics, but even as the Black Templars closed in on the crash site, it was clear that they were not the only ones that sought to secure it as a shambling host of mutants, heretics and traitors came into view, the light of betrayal in their eyes.

**“As the Black Templars closed in on the crash site, a shambling host of mutants, heretics and traitors came into view, the light of betrayal in their eyes”**

### FORCES

This battle is fought between the Black Templars and a Lost and the Damned army. Both forces must be no more than 1,000 points and are chosen using the Force Organisation charts for Raid missions (see page 204 of the Warhammer Rulebook), with the both players selecting their forces using the Attacker's organisation. The Lost and the Damned player may not choose any Daemons, Chaos Space Marines or Defilers.

### OBJECTIVE: RESCUE

The relics and bodies to be secured are represented by a total of D3+3 objective counters. Each player alternates placing an objective counter until they are all on the table. Roll a dice to see who places a

counter first. A counter may not be placed in impassable terrain, or placed within 12" of a table edge or another counter.

To secure an objective counter, a player must move a model with a WS value into contact with it during the Movement phase. The model's movement ends and it is now in possession of that counter.

If the model is killed or has to fall back then the counter is dropped and remains on the board. A counter may then be picked up by any model that moves into contact with it. A model may pass an objective to another model by moving into base contact, but neither model may move after they have come into contact until their next Movement phase. Objective counters may only be handed off once per turn and no model may carry more than one objective counter at a time.

Victory Points are used to determine the winner in this mission, with each objective counter being held by the army worth a number of Victory Points equal to the game points limit divided by the number of objective counters used. Thus, in a 1,000 point game with four objective counters, each counter is worth 250 points.



## MISSION SPECIAL RULES

Secure the Crash Site uses the Deep Strike, Dusk and Dawn and Victory Points mission special rules.

## SET-UP

Place the objective counters on the battlefield, as described in Mission Objective.

Both players roll a dice; the winner chooses which of the long table edges to deploy in. His opponent gets the opposite deployment zone, so both forces start along opposite long table edges.

Starting with the player that scored highest, the players take it in turns deploying a unit at a time in their deployment zone, until all their available models are on the tabletop. No unit may be deployed more than 12" from their own long table edge.

Players must deploy their units in the following order – Heavy Support first, then

Troops, followed by Elites, HQ and finally Fast Attack. Both players roll a D6; highest score may choose to go first or second.

## LINE OF RETREAT

Any unit forced to fall back will do so towards their own table edge.

## GAME LENGTH

The game lasts six turns.

## ALTERNATIVE FORCES

If you want to play this mission using alternative forces, simply choose two armies using the Force Organisation charts for Raid missions, with both players selecting their forces using the Attacker's organisation. You might also want to vary the size of the game, using armies of more than 1,000 points, or a mix of troops to represent the Lost and the Damned.



## SUFFER NOT THE UNCLEAN TO LIVE

Lead us from death to victory,  
from falsehood to truth.

Lead us from despair to hope,  
from faith to slaughter.

Lead us to His strength  
and an eternity of war.

Let His wrath fill our hearts.

Death, war and blood:  
in vengeance serve the Emperor  
in the name of Dorn!





# MISSION 3 — DEFEND THE KEEP

The enemy had revealed its hand too early with the attack on the downed flyer and the Black Templars readied themselves for a full assault. Sure enough, a vast host of enemy warriors, heretics and mutants advanced on the Chapter keep led by traitors of the Alpha Legion and a dangerous rogue psyker of terrifying power. For days, the army of the Lost and the Damned threw themselves at the Chapter keep, dying in their thousands as the guns of the keep scythed them down.

Seeing that the enemy had a seemingly inexhaustible supply of bodies, Chaplain Develain knew that he had to end this battle quickly, and resolved to lead a strike force into the heart of the enemy to slay their leader.

## FORCES

This battle is fought between the Black Templars and the Lost and the Damned. Both forces are chosen using the Force Organisation charts for Battles missions, with the Black Templars as the defenders. The Black Templars force must be no more than 1,500 points and must include a Chaplain. The Lost and the Damned force must be no more than 1,650 points and must include a rogue psyker (as described on page 40 of Codex: Witch Hunters) and at least one squad of Chaos Space Marines chosen from Codex: Chaos Space Marines. This squad will

## CAMPAIGN PLAY

While it's perfectly possible to play each of these missions as a separate, stand-alone mission, it's much more enjoyable to play them as part of a linked mini campaign. To do this, simply play the missions in order and when it comes time to fight the final battle apply the following rules depending on the outcome of the previous two battles.

- The Black Templars win Mission 1 and Mission 2: The Black Templars force may use the Obstacles special rule, deploying them before any models are placed on the tabletop.
- The Black Templars lose Mission 1 and Mission 2: Two infantry Troops units without a transport in the attacking army may use the Scout special rule. The Attacker may also choose to use the Night Fight mission special rule should he wish.
- Any other combination of results: no special rules.

be from the Alpha Legion, and thus the Lost and the Damned player may include Chaos Cultists (as described on page 40 of Codex: Chaos Space Marines) as an alternative Troops choice to those presented in the Lost and the Damned army list.

## OBJECTIVE — KILL THE HEAD AND THE BODY WILL DIE

Both players are attempting to kill the enemy leaders, which will fatally disrupt the cohesion of their army, leaving it easy prey for piecemeal destruction. Should this mission fail, it is only a matter of time until the enemy forces crush all before them. The winner of this mission is determined by Victory Points. Any Independent Character is

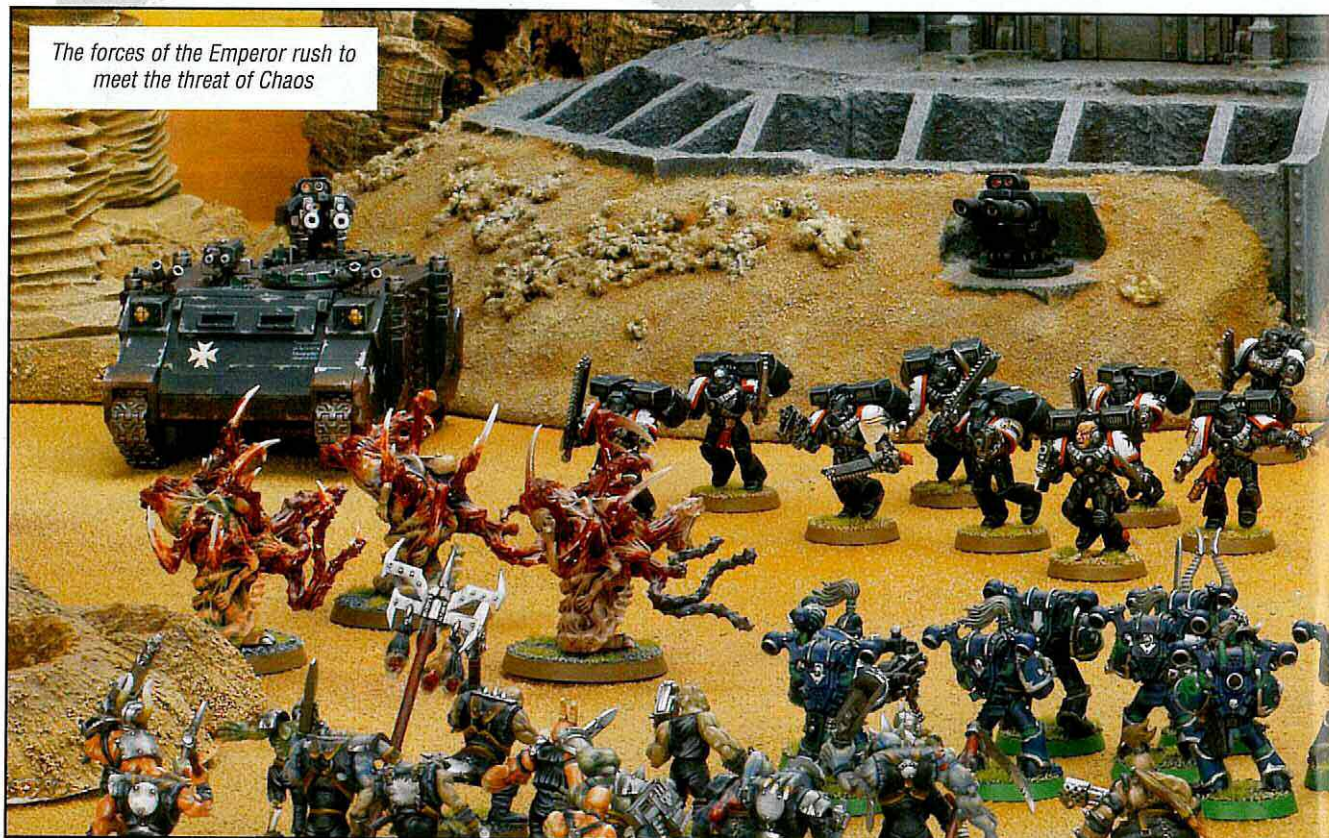
worth triple their points value if slain by an opposing Independent Character, even if wounded previously by another unit.

## MISSION SPECIAL RULES

Defend the Keep uses the Sustained Attack, Fortifications (to represent the Black Templars Chapter keep) and Random Game Length mission special rules.

**Chapter Keep:** This battle is fought in the shadow of a Black Templars Chapter keep, a fearsome bastion with many powerful guns. This extra firepower is represented as follows: Two missile racks on the tops of the towers (Size 3). These can engage any target, regardless of line of sight, with the same

*The forces of the Emperor rush to meet the threat of Chaos*





weapon profile as a Whirlwind. On the ground at the main gate are two twin-linked lascannon batteries (size 1) with a 180° arc of fire to the front. Each tower to the side of the gateway (size 2) is equipped with a twin-linked heavy bolter with a 90° arc of fire to the front in the same manner as a fixed weapon on a vehicle.

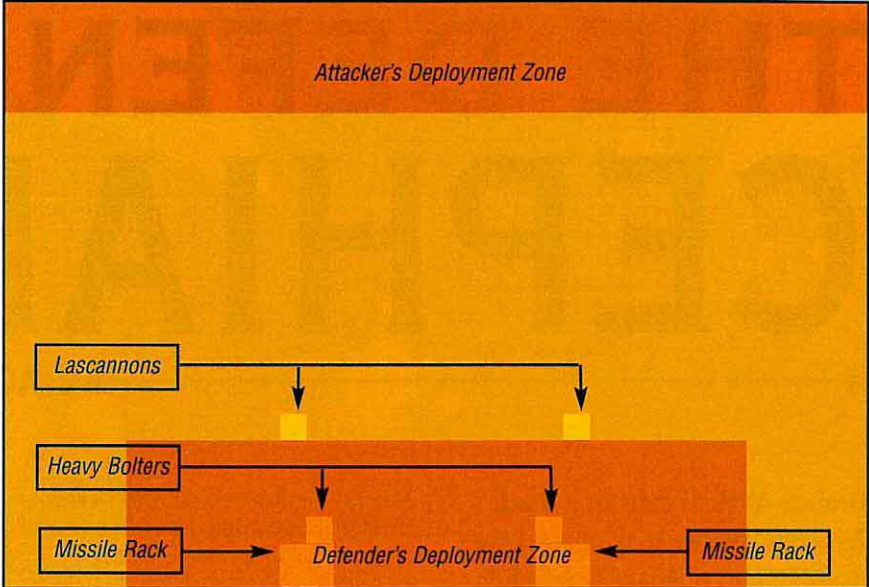
All these weapon systems have Ballistic Skill of 2 and may target any enemy unit without having to make a Target Priority roll. They have an Armour Value of 10 and any glancing or penetrating hits will destroy them. If assaulted, they count as stationary vehicles. The location of each weapon system is shown on the map.

**Enemy at the Gates:** The attacking force may choose an additional 10 per cent of points over the agreed total for the game. So, in a 1,500 point game, the Attacker could spend another 150 points, making a total of 1,650 points.

### SET-UP

The attacker's deployment zone is up to 6" on from one of the long table edges. The Black Templars deployment zone is shown on the map. Terrain should be light across the board, though the Black Templars player must place his fortifications within his deployment zone and must include at least two bunkers.

Both players roll a D6. Starting with the player that scored highest, the players take it in turns deploying a unit at a time in their deployment zone, until all their available



models are on the tabletop. Players must deploy their units in the following order – Heavy Support first, then Troops, followed by Elites, HQ and finally Fast Attack. The attacker's HQ choices may not be deployed within 12" of any short board edge.

Roll a D6. Highest score may choose to go first or second.

### LINE OF RETREAT

Any unit forced to fall back will do so towards the table edge they deployed from.

### GAME LENGTH

The game lasts a minimum of 6 turns; thereafter the random game length rules come into effect.

### ALTERNATIVE FORCES

If you want to play this mission using alternative forces, simply choose two armies using the Force Organisation charts for Battles missions, with the Attacker choosing additional forces as described in the Mission Special Rules section.





# THE DEFENCE OF CEPHIAN IV



BLACK TEMPLARS BATTLE REPORT

**Graham McNeill defends a Black Templars chapter keep against the depredations of Adam Troke's foul traitors and nefarious aliens.**

**G**raham: During the writing of Codex: Black Templars we were able to finally realise something we'd long wanted to do with a Chapter of Space Marines. We were able to build part of a Chapter's home base. Most Space Marine Chapters dwell in ancient fortress-monasteries, and the idea of building one of these would be enough to daunt even the most fanatical of model-makers. However, on each newly conquered world, the Black Templars raise smaller, though still formidable, Chapter keeps and this seemed like the perfect task for model-making supremo, Mark Jones.

Mark threw himself into the project with a zeal that would make any Black Templar proud, and once I saw the finished piece I knew I had to use it in a game. Rather than just plunge straight into fighting a battle before the keep, I came up with a series of linked missions and press-ganged a willing volunteer in the form of Adam Troke to attack the fortress (an unenviable task when you

stop to think about it – assaulting a heavily defended Space Marine base!). If only he knew what he'd let himself in for...

This battle report differs from some of our others in that it is played out over several scenarios – it is, in effect, a mini-campaign. We used a real mix of villains drawn from the Chaos Space Marines, Eye of Terror, Witch Hunters, and Dark Eldar codexes. This isn't something you'd want to do all the time, but it can be fun creating a story by using units from different books to create distinctive campaign forces. Give it a try yourself – you can find the rules we used on pages 22-27.

## CEPHIAN IV

A hot, arid world, Cephian IV had little to recommend it save moderate mineral deposits and a fierce warrior culture that demanded total ruthlessness amongst its soldiers. A seditious Chaos sect fostered by the Alpha Legion had taken root amongst its warrior cults and rebellion was soon engulfing the world, a rebellion mercilessly crushed by the Space Marines of the Black Templars in 343.M37. With the treachery over, the Chapter's Marine-artificers and an army of Servitors constructed a great Chapter keep in the Harake Mountains from which to maintain a vigil over the world. And,

far from resenting the Black Templars continued presence, the warriors of Cephian IV respected their strength and harshness.

But, over time, such respect turned to hate and cults once again flourished within the ranks of the warriors of Cephian IV and, though outwardly the planet remained loyal, worship of the Dark Gods took hold – once again promulgated by agents of the Alpha Legion who had designs and reasons of their own to foment revolt on the world.

The Thunder Crusade, led by Marshal Ulliquel, en route to the Dominion of Storms in order take the Emperor's Light to the far corners of the galaxy, had entered the orbit of Cephian IV to take on board any Neophytes that Chaplain Develain, Castellan of Cephian IV, deemed worthy of further instruction by his Initiates.

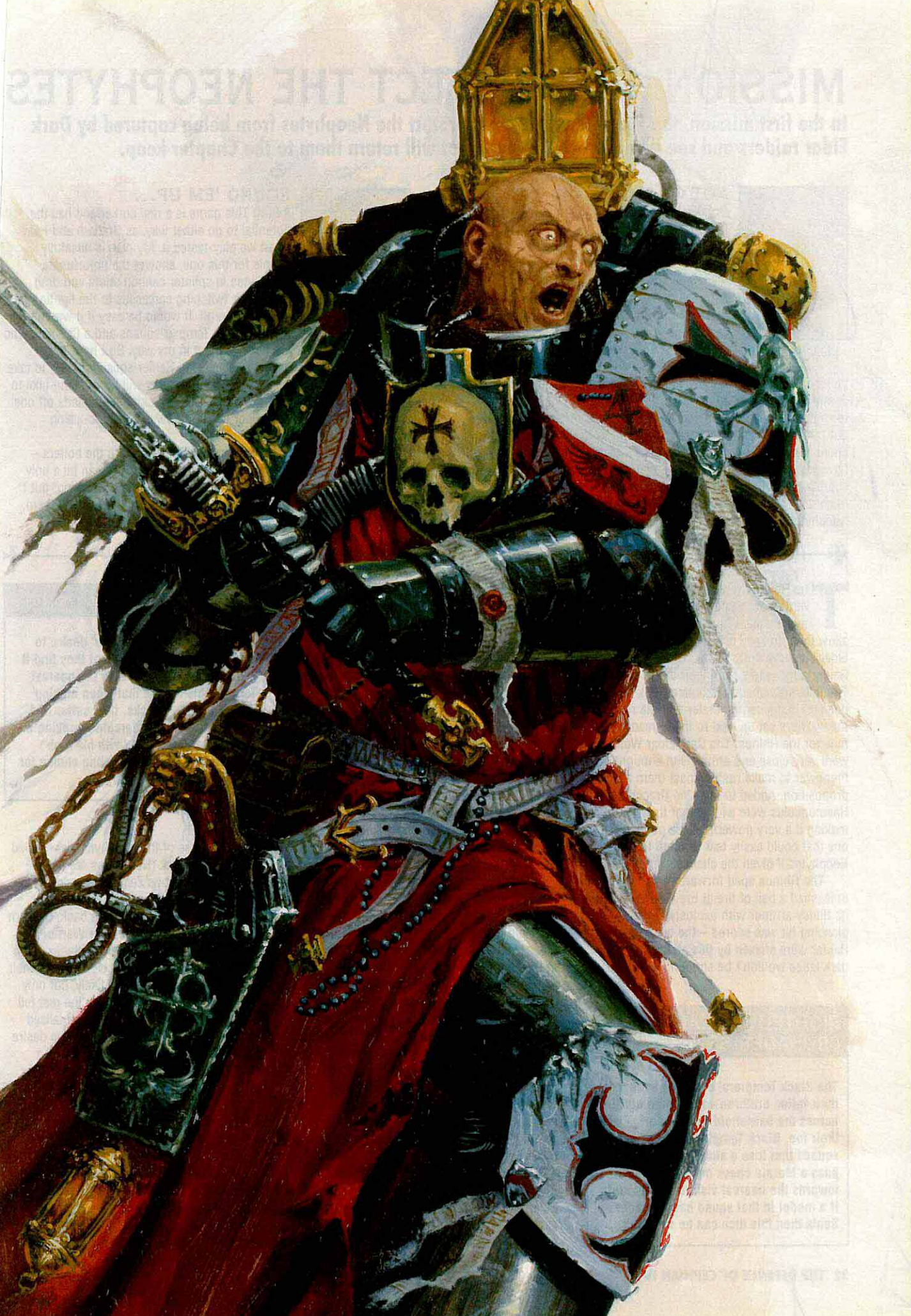
Unbeknownst to the Black Templars, Traitor Space Marines of the Alpha Legion and its cults had formed an unholy alliance with Dark Eldar from the Kabal of the Sundered Blade in order to delay or prevent the Thunder Crusade from reaching its ultimate destination – the Alpha Legion for reasons too impenetrable to discern, the Dark Eldar for the simple pleasure of inflicting pain and misery on any fresh meat they might capture...



**T**he Emperor's Champion knelt in prayer, his forehead pressed against the hilt of his sword, the blade buried in the golden sand. With his devotions complete, he rose to his feet, plucking his black-bladed sword from the ground and swinging it in easy arcs around his armoured body, loosening the muscles of his shoulders. He slowed his breathing and held the blade before him, the quillons level with his face. Suddenly he lunged, spinning and twisting, the blade a sweeping arc as it spun before the warrior. His bladework was flawless, every movement perfectly balanced and controlled. Cut, thrust, parry and riposte, the sword became an extension of his arm, the Emperor's Champion effortlessly switching between using the weapon one and two-handed.

Completing his exercises and smoothly sheathing his sword, the Emperor's Champion gazed at the traitorous horde gathered before the Chapter keep. His lip twisted in a sneer of contempt as he identified a witch at the core of the enemy army. He raised his sword to point at the warlock and said, "The witch will die by my blade. I vow that it shall be so."

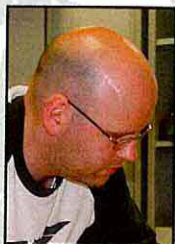






# MISSION 1 – PROTECT THE NEOPHYTES

In the first mission, the Black Templars must protect the Neophytes from being captured by Dark Eldar raiders and see them safely to a flyer that will return them to the Chapter keep.



Graham McNeill

## NOT ON MY WATCH!

**Graham:** Having played this mission a couple of times during play-testing, I knew the key to victory was destroying the Raider. Its dark lance could easily blow up my Rhinos, and that would mean a long slog on foot across the battlefield, something that didn't appeal when I thought of all that splinter rifle fire. Initiates might not be too worried about it, but the Neophytes with their not-as-impressive 4+ Armour Save would have to give it some serious thought. I planned to use my bolter-armed squad of Initiates to provide covering fire while the close combat oriented squad escorted the Neophytes (who, for this mission, form their own squad) to safety. This had had mixed results before, but I was convinced of the basic soundness of the plan. If the Rhinos could reach the Neophytes then I knew that the Raider was going to have to come into range of my bolters and, though I'd still need 6s to score a glancing hit, the sheer amount of firepower I could put out made that a real possibility. Right, Troke, get away from my Neophytes!



Adam Troke

## ROUND 'EM UP...

**Adam:** This game is a real corker and has the potential to go either way, as Graham and I saw when we play-tested it. My plan is blissfully simple for this one, shower the unfortunate Neophytes in splinter cannon shots and drag away their twitching carcasses to the fighting pits of Commorragh. It would be easy if it weren't for the two Black Templar squads and a Chaplain who are itching to get in my way. So I have the following plan – the Raider squad is going to take down his Rhinos, meaning that the Neophytes will have a long hike to safety. After that, it's all a simple matter of picking his squads off one at a time. Assuming the Raider squad survives its Rhino-killing mission, it can lend a hand.

My biggest concern is the squad of Initiates with the bolters – against my lightly armoured Dark Eldar Warriors they can be a holy terror. The Chaplain and the close combat squad are worrying, but I would hope my Dracon and the Haemonculus could deal with them. Anyway, enough thinking, time to sock it to the boys in black.

The Rhinos were set up in the shadow of the rock spires, knowing they could make a dash forwards that would allow them to keep out of range of the Dark Eldar Warriors on the flank, while giving the Raider a few shots from their storm bolters. The Initiates armed with bolters took up position in the central crater and the rest of the warriors set up next to them, ready to race for the Rhinos. The Dark Eldar Warriors were very close and armed with enough firepower to make rushing past them a risky proposition. Added to that, the Dracon and Haemonculus were with one of those squads, making it a very powerful close combat unit, one that could easily tear through the Neophytes if given the chance.

The Rhinos sped forwards and unleashed a hail of fire at the Raider, riddling its flimsy armour with explosive bolts. A glancing hit was scored – the crew of the Raider were shaken by this attack and the dark lance wouldn't be shooting next turn.

## RIGHTEOUS ZEAL AND CRUSADER SEALS

The Black Templars' desire to avenge their fallen brethren sends them hurtling across the battlefield to get to grips with their foe. Black Templars infantry squads that lose a single model and pass a Morale check must move D6" towards the nearest visible enemy unit. If a model in that squad has Crusader Seals then this dice can be re-rolled.

With its gun unable to fire, Adam moved the Raider behind the Rhinos. Without targets to shoot, Graham moved his entire force from the cratered ruins towards the Rhinos as a hail of splinter fire spat from the weapons of Adam's Dark Eldar. Such was the volume of fire that three Initiates fell, though the Neophytes emerged from the volley unscathed. The Black Templars Initiates were eager to avenge the deaths of their comrades and their Righteous Zeal carried them 1" towards the Dark Eldar. Chaplain Develain's Crusader Seals allowed a re-roll on this, but since the object of the mission was to escape, Graham chose not to do so in order to keep his force together and avoid the depleted unit from being assaulted itself.

The Rhinos continued forwards as the Neophytes ran towards them under the covering fire of the Initiates behind them. As Chaplain Develain moved towards the Dark Eldar blaster squad, the Initiates' bolters fired at the squad beside it. Three Dark Eldar warriors were killed and the aliens fell back, despite the best efforts of the Dracon to halt their retreat. Once again the Rhinos attempted to bring down the Raider, but their guns were not up to the task. Chaplain Develain led his remaining warriors into combat with the blaster squad and six enemy warriors were slain, though the few survivors stubbornly held their ground. Seeing this slaughter, the Dracon's squad of Dark Eldar continued to fall back and fled the battlefield.

As Graham's Rhinos drew to a halt, Adam's Raider swept in and a squad of Dark Eldar Warriors disembarked, ready to kill and capture as many of the Neophytes as they could. Their splinter fire proved to be deadly

## KILL THEM ALL!

Such is the Black Templars' desire to see their enemies slain that they find it difficult not to simply slay the nearest target. This means that when making Target Priority checks, they suffer a -1 penalty to their Leadership – making a Marshal or Castellain (with his high Leadership) a very appealing choice for any Black Templars army.

and killed three of the Neophytes, who failed their Morale check (Neophytes are not subject to Righteous Zeal in this mission, checking Morale as normal) and fell back.

With the Neophytes falling back, Graham took revenge on the Dark Eldar Warrior squad that had fired on the Neophytes. With five Initiates with bolters in close range, their destruction seemed entirely likely, but only three died in this volley, though the rest fell back. But to Graham's dismay, he realised that he had been so consumed by the desire to kill the Dark Eldar that he had made a terrible error in firing at the warriors rather than the Raider.

With the Raider still flying, Graham's chances of victory were now slim as it sped after the Neophytes, attempting to chase them off the board. Chaplain Develain and the remaining Initiate killed the last of the blaster squad and consolidated 6" towards the Raider in a desperate attempt to get close enough to shoot at it, as the Neophytes continued to fall back towards the table edge.



Hounded by the Dark Eldar Raider, the Neophytes fled into the mountains, never to be seen again as the vengeful Black Templars closed in for the kill. The remaining Dark Eldar had quit the battlefield (no doubt hoping to circle around and catch the fleeing Neophytes) and now all that was left was to try and destroy the Raider. But despite a hail of bolter fire from all the remaining Black Templars' and an assault from Chaplain Develain, the Raider proved to be invulnerable and sped away. And, with its departure, the battle was over and victory belonged to the Dark Eldar.

**VILE, ALIEN SCUM!**

**Graham:** Snatched away! I had victory in my grasp, and, but for a momentary lapse of reason, could have romped home to glory! But, alas, it was not to be. Though the rest of the enemy force had fled, all Adam needed to do in the end was to herd my fleeing Neophytes off the board in a dastardly display of evil, alien cunning.

I still think my basic plan was sound and I wouldn't play the game any differently, though having a Marshal or Castellan on the table would have made all the difference to the Neophytes' Leadership test. Okay, Troke,

you may have got my Neophytes, but that's all you're going to get from here on in! No Pity! No Remorse! No Fear!

**BY THE SEAT OF MY PANTS...**

**Adam:** Yee-haw! What a coup. After all the atrocious Leadership tests I had in that game, I must confess I was diabolically lucky to steal the win. And what a thematic win it was – despite the best efforts of the Black Templars, the resolve of the Neophytes collapsed and they fled into the hills. It could have all been so different though. A few key dice rolls going differently could have changed everything: perhaps my Dracon would not have fled, perhaps the Rhinos would have blown my Raider out of the sky. This was a game balanced on a knife edge, and it finished brilliantly. Having stolen Graham's wannabe Black Templars, it's time to step up the game – bring on the Traitors.

**“Hounded by the Dark Eldar Raider, the Neophytes fled into the mountains, never to be seen again as the vengeful Black Templars closed in for the kill.”**



*Dark Eldar Warriors disembark, ready to kill and capture as many of the Neophytes as they can.*



# MISSION 2 – SECURE THE CRASH SITE

En route back to the Chapter keep, the flyer is shot down and the Black Templars must recover the holy relics, sacred items and bodies of the fallen from the crash site before their enemies do.

## THE TREACHERY OF THE XENOS KNOWS NO BOUNDS!

**Graham:** With one defeat behind me, I can't afford to lose the second mission. I don't have anything subtle planned for this one, simply move forward to secure the objectives and fight off anything that tries to take them from me! With a Crusader squad toting a plasma cannon, I could cover the other squads as they moved forward and I have a nasty surprise (in the shape of a Sword Brethren Terminator squad) waiting in reserve for Adam, should he prove too incautious in his deployment. A Land Speeder fills out my force to bring some long-range fire to support the Crusader squads.

## IT'S PILLAGING TIME!

**Adam:** My army for this scenario reflects the Dark Eldar and the Traitor's alliance beginning to manifest. As such, most of my force is made up of Dark Eldar, with an Archon and his Incubi retinue leading the force. The remainder are some Lost & The Damned allies with a Leman Russ battle tank. The Incubi retinue and the Wyches will power forward on their Raiders and secure the objectives, while my Mutant squad and the Dark Eldar Warriors will advance behind and offer support. The Traitor Guard and the Leman Russ are tasked with keeping the Black Templars at bay – and a Strength 8 battle cannon should manage that with no trouble.



**T**he advance began, with Graham moving all the Black Templars towards the objectives, seizing one on his right flank. The Land Speeder raked the Dark Eldar Warriors with fire and killed two of them, as the Mutants seized an objective and the Raiders skimmed forwards to take cover in the rock spires. However, Adam's return fire was much heavier, the Raiders scoring a 'crew shaken' result on the Land Speeder, and the Leman Russ and the Dark Eldar warriors killing four warriors from Chaplain Develain's Crusader squad. The presence of Chaplain Develain meant that the squad automatically passed its Righteous Zeal check and charged forwards 4" to secure another of the objectives.

The Crusader squad with the plasma cannon seized a third objective by the crashed flyer's wing as the other Crusader squads pulled back and the shaken Speeder took cover. Adam's Mutants did the same as the two Raiders closed in on Chaplain Develain's squad, ready to try and wrest the objective from his warriors. As the Wyches disembarked, the Raiders fired their dark lances at the Black Templars, but, thanks to the vow Graham had chosen (Uphold the Honour of the Emperor) both warriors made their 6+ Invulnerable Save – truly the Emperor was with them! Graham's Sword Brethren Terminators teleported onto the battlefield close to the Leman Russ and let rip with their assault

## VOWS

Where previously, Black Templars players could freely choose their army's vow before the battle, now it is chosen as part of the Emperor's Champion's wargear. Instead of being a free bonus, it now costs points...

cannons, but failed to harm the iron behemoth. In return, almost the entirety of Adam's flank opened fire on them, and though two were felled, the others resolutely advanced thanks to their Righteous Zeal.

Adam's Wyches charged into combat with Chaplain Develain's squad and

exposed to the enemy fire and another warrior fell to Adam's shooting.

Such was the intensity of the fire that the Terminators fell back from the enemy. Meanwhile, the combat around the body of the crashed flyer drew to a bloody close as the reinforced Black Templars fought back with terrible fury to kill six Wyches. The Dark Eldar fell back from the combat and their speed was great enough to allow them to escape.

The battle was drawing to a close, with three of the objectives in Graham's possession and two in Adam's as his Dark Eldar Warriors moved forwards to seize the one which the Terminators had been forced to abandon. A deadly fusillade from two Crusader squads and the Land Speeder destroyed the Incubi and Archon that had

**"Sword Brethren Terminators teleported onto the battlefield close to the Leman Russ and let rip with their assault cannons."**

slaughtered three warriors, and wounded the Emperor's Champion, before they could strike. Such was the suddenness of the assault that no wounds were scored in return. The Black Templars had lost the fight, but since they are Fearless in close combat, the fight would continue into the next turn.

Chaplain Develain's squad were in danger of being overwhelmed and so Graham moved the nearby Crusader squad in to help as the Crusader squad in the rocks and the Land Speeder opened fire on the other Raider, bringing it down and killing two of the Incubi passengers in the crash.

The Terminators again shot at the Leman Russ, but could do no more than scratch the paintwork. Since their shooting was proving ineffectual, the Terminators charged in and destroyed the tank with their power fists – proving that the direct approach is often best. However, their success left them

emerged from the wreckage of the Raider. The Sword Brethren Terminators shot down the Wyches Raider before losing another of their number to fire from the Dark Eldar Warriors, and fell back again. A few more exchanges of fire resulted in some dead Mutants and Dark Eldar Warriors – who courageously passed every Morale check they were forced to take, grimly hanging onto the objective. Having done as much as they could do, both forces pulled back to await the final battle.

## CHAPLAINS

Chaplains are an integral part of the Black Templars Chapter and grant players much more control over their warriors. The Chaplain directs the fury and zeal of the Black Templars, allowing him to follow a more tactically sound course of action than might normally be the case.

## VICTORY POINTS

**Adam:** 614 Victory Points  
**Graham:** 1,261 Victory Points  
**Crushing Victory to the Black Templars**





*Chaplain Develain and his warriors stand firm against the Dark Eldar Wytches*

## AND YOU WILL KNOW US BY THE TRAIL OF DEAD...

**Graham:** I thought it was going to come to a sticky end when the Wytches hit Chaplain Develain's squad – they can be devastating in close combat. Luckily, they held on long enough for reinforcements to come and save the day. My Terminators teleporting in when they did was a great help as they forced Adam to divert a huge amount of firepower away from the rest of my army. And taking out a Leman Russ wasn't bad going either! I was pretty pleased with how I played the game as I kept reminding myself that just because I'm playing Black Templars, doesn't mean I have to charge forward like a frothing

Blood Angel all the time. The Black Templars are zealous, tactically aware Space Marines, not raving lunatics with chainswords, and I tried to play them that way, which seemed to pay off. I could have gone after some of Adam's other units, but all I think I'd have achieved would have been to lose more of my force and hand him some free Victory Points.

As it was, the game was really close until the death of the Wytches and the Archon's squad, at which point it didn't look like there was any way Adam could take those three objectives from me. One game apiece as we go into the final battle with all to play for. Bring it on!

## LIKE LAMBS TO THE SLAUGHTER

**Adam:** Graham's army gave my force such a slapping. The Deep Striking Terminators ruined half of my plans, and the Incubi and the Wytches being defeated finished me off. I wasted too many points on powerful selections, when I should have focussed more on sheer numbers and raw firepower. The Dark Eldar army can be incredibly shooty, and I should have gone down that road. My tactics fell apart under withering fire from the Templars and my impulsive army selection let me down a little. It'll be ok, as long as I learn from my mistakes though – it's the best out of three, after all.





Graham McNeill

## THE THIN BLACK LINE


**Graham:** Adam and I were both hungry to win the decider. We'd both played this mission before and had fought each other to a standstill, so there was sure to be no mercy offered on either side. My plan was simple – hold the Chapter keep and let Adam break himself against its walls. Victory Points would decide the winner of this mission, and I knew I could get a lot by just sitting tight and shooting, but with so many bonus points to be gained from killing the enemy HQ with my own

HQ, I needed to take the fight to the enemy. Therefore the bulk of my warriors would hold the foxholes and parapets of the keep, while my HQ-killing strike force – comprised of Marshal Ulliquel, Chaplain

Develain and Emperor's Champion Marquand – would lead a squad of eight Sword Brethren with the Counter-attack veteran skill in a Land Raider Crusader. This should be more than a match for anything Adam can throw at me and when I unleash them, woe betide anything that gets in their way! This variant Land Raider is one of the most versatile tanks in the game and is a joy to use, firing all its weapons as it moves while incoming fire patters harmlessly from its hull.


The vow I had chosen didn't have too great an effect before the game began, with the Black Templars in the foxholes moving just a little bit from their trenches. Adam and I agreed that the Techmarine and the Crusader squad on the top level of the keep didn't need to make the move forward since it would have meant keeping track of where they were inside the fortress and wouldn't be nearly so interesting. And with that, we were ready to begin.


## THE BLACK TEMPLARS – 1,494 POINTS


 **Marshall Ulliquel** 135 points  
Equipped with Iron Halo, combi-melta, power weapon and Terminator Honours


 **Emperor's Champion** 110 points  
Abhor the Witch


 **Chaplain Develain** 111 points  
Reclusiarch with Terminator Honours

 **Techmarine** 155 points  
Accompanied by 3 Servitors, two armed with heavy bolters, one armed with a plasma cannon

 **Initiate Squad A** 160 points  
7 Initiates armed with bolt pistols and close combat weapons  
1 Initiate armed with plasma gun  
1 Initiate armed with power weapon

 **Initiate Squad B** 148 points  
7 Initiates armed with bolt pistols and close combat weapons  
1 Initiate armed with melta gun  
1 Initiate armed with power weapon

 **Initiate Squad C** 148 points  
7 Initiates armed with bolters  
1 Initiate armed with plasma cannon

 **Sword Brethren** 187 points  
1 Veteran with Terminator Honours armed with lightning claws  
7 Veterans armed with close combat weapons and bolt pistols  
All Veterans have *Furious Charge*

 **Land Raider Crusader** 290 points  
Blessed Hull

 **Land Speeder** 50 points





Adam Troke

## THE CONSPIRACY IS UNVEILED

**Adam:** The astute amongst you will have noticed that my Archon's retinue is even bigger, and more expensive than before – it's not my fault – I simply cannot help it. With a Rogue Psyker as my other HQ, I knew that I was going to need some serious close combat punch if Graham came out to play with the Emperor's Champion, and that retinue could really do the business. Two squads of Mutants, some Chaos Spawn, some Traitor Guard, a mob of Big Mutants and some Gibbering

Hordes formed the bulk of my army. To that merry mix I added a Defiler and a Leman Russ (a new one, after what the rotten

Terminators did in the last game). I also included a squad of Alpha Legion Chaos Space Marines with an Aspiring Champion as these plotters have now chosen to reveal themselves to the Black Templars. I counted up the points, I had just enough to include some Daemonettes, which took me right to the points limit.

A healthy amount of my army are Troops choices, so I'll have plenty of models to recycle thanks to the Sustained Attack mission special rule, and I've got enough hard-hitters to really cause Graham some hassle. The theme of the army is what makes this force so cool. As the real masterminds behind the whole affair, the Alpha Legion play their hand, linking up with the Rogue Psyker and a swathe of Traitors, intent on razing that fortress to the ground, and no Black Templars are going to stop them.

## THE DARK CONSPIRACY – 1,648 POINTS

<b>Dark Eldar Archon</b> 135 points Equipped with agoniser, splinter pistol, Shadow Field, Combat Drugs and haywire grenades	<b>Rogue Psyker</b> 110 points Equipped with Spook Dispenser, power sword, Soul Shrive, Puppet Dance and Brain Flayer	<b>Traitor Guard</b> 128 points 8 Guard equipped with lasguns 1 Guard with melta gun 1 lascannon team 1 Agitator
<b>Retinue</b> 260 points 4 Incubi, 1 armed with blaster 1 Incubi Master equipped with haywire grenades 4 Warriors, 2 armed with splinter cannons Onboard a Raider	<b>Mutants</b> 126 points 12 Mutants equipped with autopistols 1 Mutant equipped with flamer 1 Mutant equipped with heavy stubber Mutant Boss carrying Icon	<b>Big Mutants</b> 75 points 3 Big Mutants
<b>Alpha Legion</b> 158 points 6 Marines equipped with bolters 1 Marine equipped with a heavy bolter Aspiring Champion equipped with plasma pistol and power sword Mark of Chaos Undivided	<b>Mutants</b> 111 points 12 Mutants equipped with firearms 1 Mutant equipped with flamer 1 Mutant equipped with heavy stubber Mutant Boss carrying Icon	<b>Chaos Spawn</b> 60 points 3 Chaos Spawn
	<b>Gibbering Hordes</b> 50 points 5 Gibbering Hordes	<b>Daemonettes</b> 90 points 6 Daemonettes
		<b>Leman Russ</b> 165 points Equipped with lascannon and heavy bolters
		<b>Defiler</b> 150 points



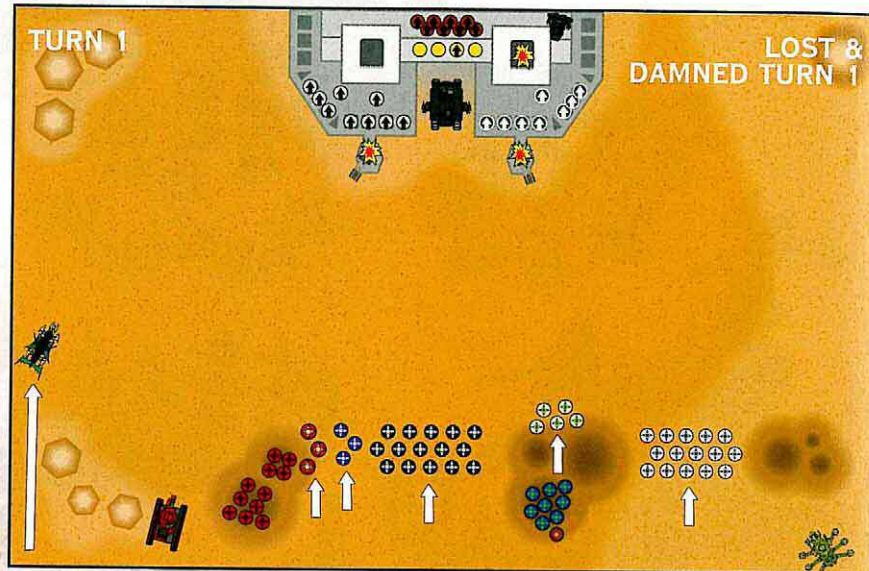
# MISSION 3 — DEFEND THE KEEP

As the final treachery is unveiled, the Black Templars stand ready to defend their Chapter keep from the forces of vile Traitors, perfidious aliens and a warlock of terrible power.

## LOST & THE DAMNED TURN 1

**Adam:** The Raider raced forwards, eager to deposit the Archon and his warriors into battle. The remainder of my force shuffled about, but generally spent the Movement phase readying their weapons. With a thunderous chorus the Traitor horde opened fire: the Leman Russ blasted the leftmost lascannon battery apart, as the Traitor Guardsmen fired their own lascannon at one of the Whirlwind rocket launchers on the tower, blowing it to pieces. Even the Alpha Legion added to the attack, pouring fire onto the other lascannon battery and destroying it. The Defiler unleashed a shot from its battle cannon that bounced off the Land Raider.

As the smoke cleared along the Traitor gun line, I saw that the effects of my first turn had been terrific; both lascannon batteries were destroyed, which meant my heavy support would be able to deal with the enemy at their leisure. Next turn, I would get to work on the Templars themselves.



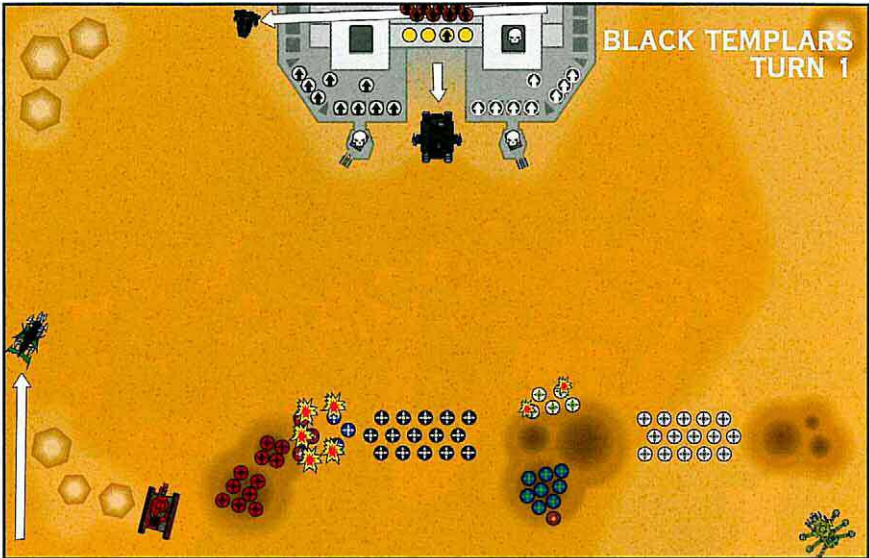


**BLACK TEMPLARS TURN 1**

**Graham:** The horde of Traitors, Mutants and aliens would soon be dangerously close and I had already lost some valuable firepower. Adam had obviously learned from play-testing, and the two lascannons that had proved so deadly in our practise game were now little more than smoking metal, along with one of the Whirlwind turrets on the tower! The Black Templars who had climbed from the trench line to see the enemy that they might better smite him, clambered back down and prepared to fire at the enemy once they came into range.

I had to resist my impulse (and Adam's taunts) to charge out and face the enemy, but I kept reminding myself that I had a perfectly good fortress at my back, so why leave it? After that scattering shot from the Defiler hit the Land Raider Crusader, I decided it was time to move it away from the fortress since it was no doubt going to attract an unhealthy amount of fire and I didn't want any rogue shots hitting my infantry – who tend not to like AP3 death.

The remaining static guns opened fire on the Gibbering Hordes and caused two wounds. Not, perhaps, the best use of its firepower, but I couldn't help it. Between the Land Raider Crusader and the Techmarine's



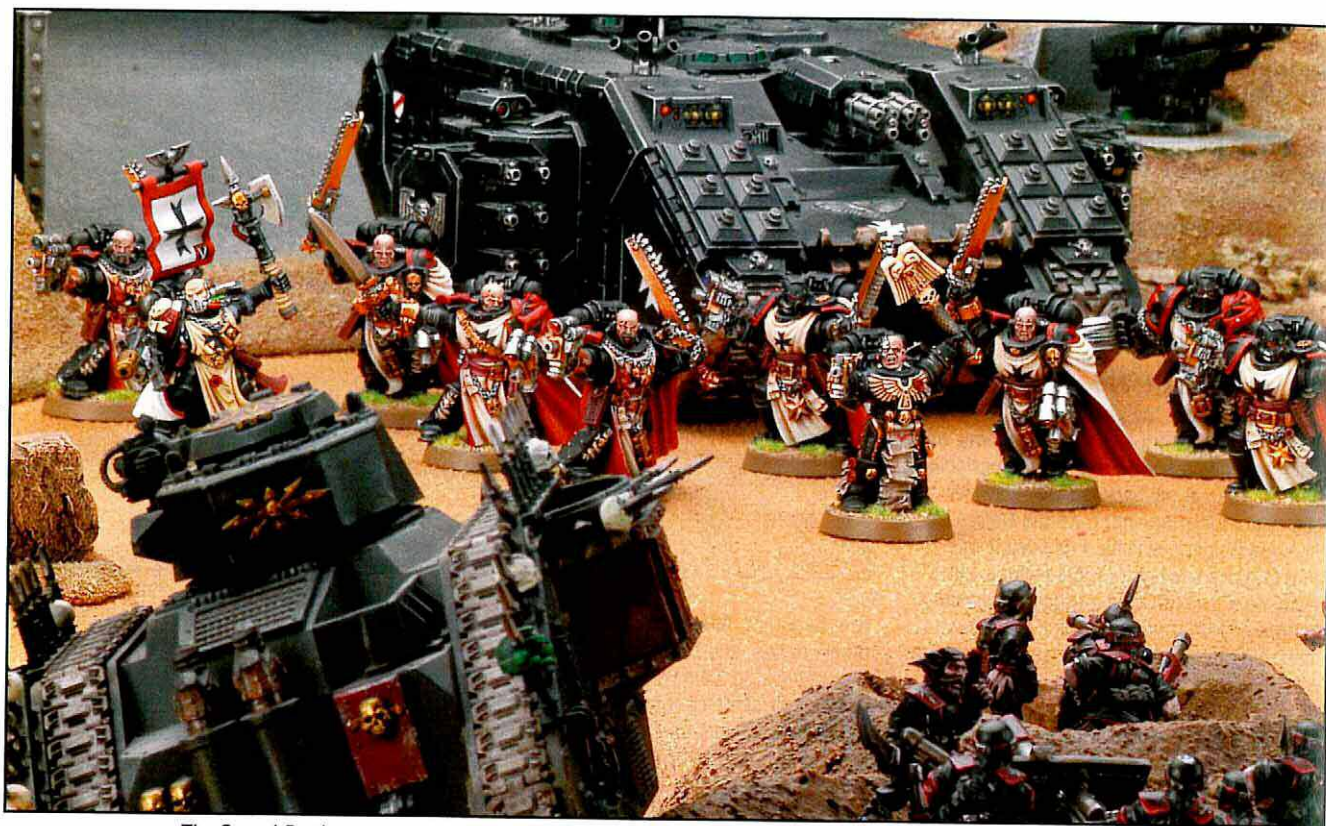
Gun Servitors, Adam's Big Mutants were blown to bits, and the Chaos Spawn pack was reduced to a single model. The psychological effect of big models shouldn't be underestimated, so I was really glad to see them so efficiently decimated. I'd killed some of Adam's heavy shock troops, but there was plenty more where they came

from. I just had to hope that I could keep up this fearsome weight of fire.

***Below:** The forces of Chaos arrive before the Black Templars fortress, as the servants of the Emperor prepare to bring all their firepower to bear.*







*The Sword Brethren are forced to disembark from the Crusader, as the Leman Russ locks them in its sights.*

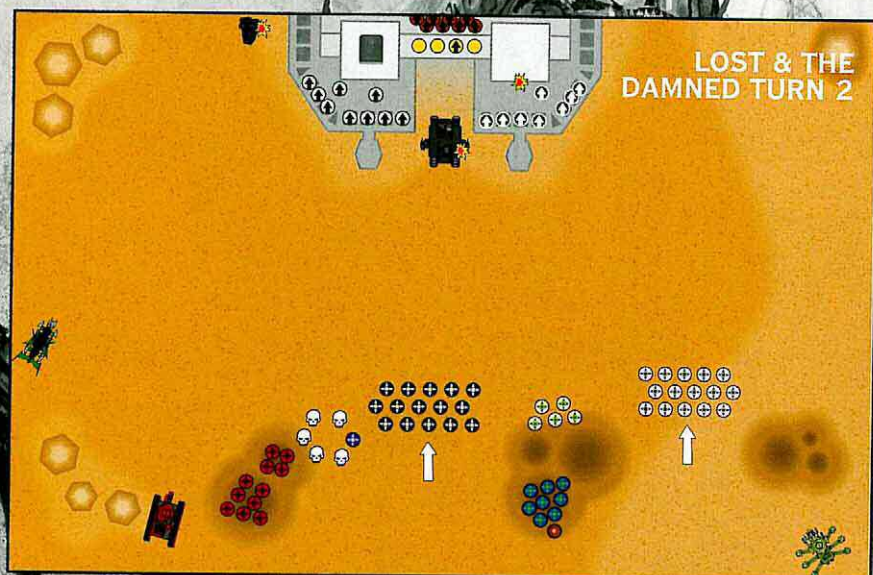
## LOST & THE DAMNED TURN 2

**Adam:** Graham had inflicted a bloody toll on me this turn. Fortunately, it was all expendable stuff anyway – what do I care if Templars kill some pitiful Spawn and Mutants anyway? With that happy thought in mind, my army pressed forwards (I actually moved some stuff towards the fortress this turn!). Rolling for the Daemonettes to arrive, I was pleased to see that they didn't. I wanted the Black Templars to get a little closer first...

Both Mutant squads pressed forwards, ready to act as a speed bump when the Land Raider Crusader started moving. The Chaos Spawn failed its Leadership test and dithered around, obviously confused by the beating its comrades had taken – it's not every day your friends are blown apart, even if you're a Spawn.

The Shooting phase is where the real action was for me, as the Raider opened negotiations. The dark lance struck the Land

Speeder and stunned its crew, leaving it vulnerable and in the open. The Traitor Guardsmen fired their lascannon at the Land Raider, but failed to cause any damage. The Leman Russ opened fire on the Land Raider next, and scored a penetrating hit with its lascannon, getting an immobilised result. The Defiler opened fire on the last Whirlwind battery with its autocannons, but it was way



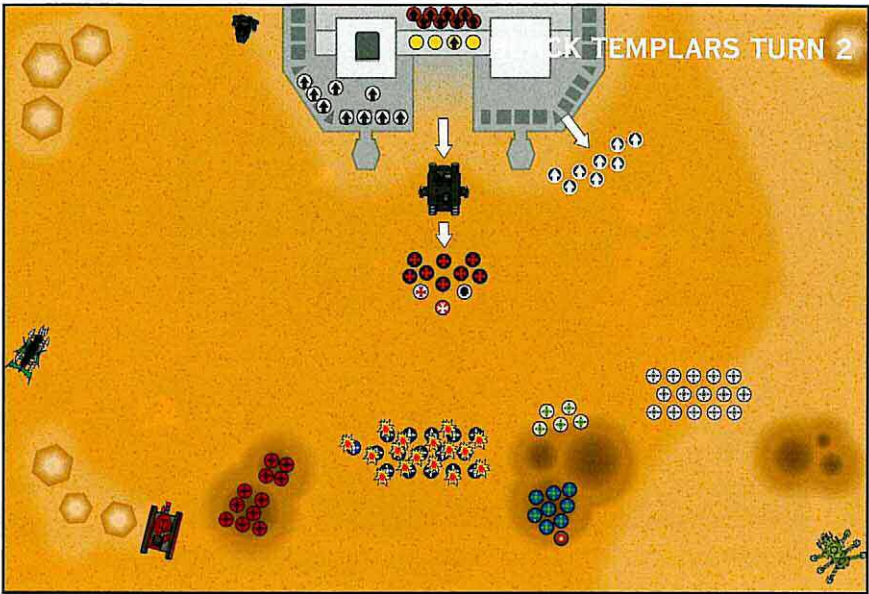


out of range (it's been a long time since second edition Warhammer 40,000, but I still remember those things having 72" range).  
Finally, the Alpha Legion used their own heavy bolter to destroy the heavy bolter battery to my right of the fortress. Not bad for a turn's work, but there was still a lot to do.

**BLACK TEMPLARS TURN 2**

**Graham:** My Land Raider Crusader was damaged, but was by no means out of the fight. Ok, it couldn't move, but no one was getting anywhere near the Chapter keep without coming in range of its guns! With their transport knocked out, the Sword Brethren and my characters disembarked and charged straight forward, realising that there was nothing to be gained by hanging around. Following their courageous example, the Crusader squad on the left flank of the Chapter keep clambered from their trenches and charged onto the plains, confident that the guns of the Chapter keep would cover their advance, towards a unit of filthy Mutants armed with firearms.

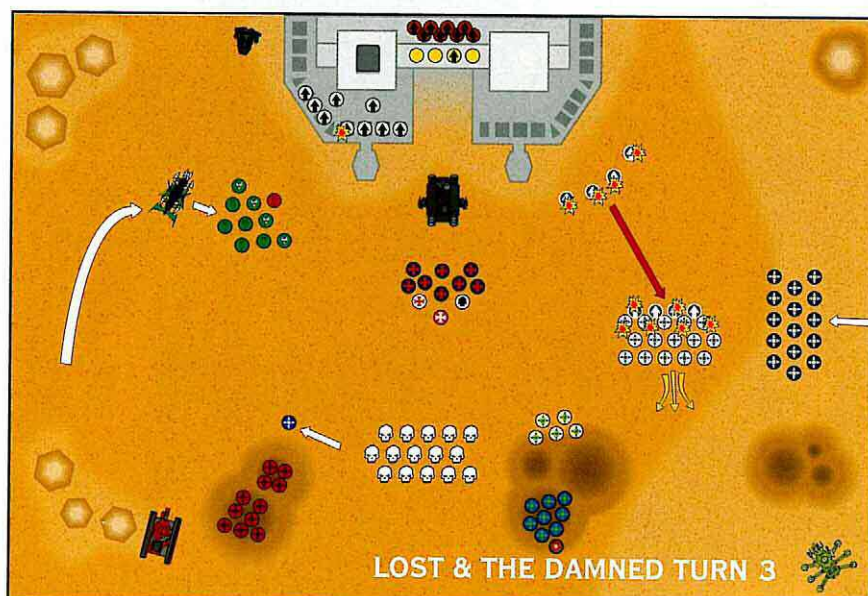
I'd lost another of my static guns, but still had one twin-linked heavy bolter and a Whirlwind turret. The Sword Brethren were advancing into the teeth of the enemy towards the Rogue Psyker and the Alpha Legion, so I poured virtually all my fire into nearby enemy units, completely wiping out the Mutants in front of them. Adam's Spawn hadn't moved, so I fired my sole remaining tower gun and managed to cause a wound on the damnable creature. The battle was soon to get up close and personal, and I couldn't wait.







*The Dark Eldar Raider launches an assault on the Chapter keep.*



### LOST & THE DAMNED TURN 3

**Adam:** Well, well, that changed things. With a squad of Sword Brethren and a Crusader squad crashing towards my lines, I certainly had something to worry about this turn. I started by seeing if the Daemonettes would arrive – if they did, then I'd be able to unleash them on the unwitting Crusaders, and tear them apart. Sadly, no. Fickle Slaanesh decided to keep the delectable Daemonettes to him/her/itself a while longer. The Mutant squad that had been destroyed returned to play as a fresh unit of reinforcements, entering the board from the side, where they could support their comrades. The remaining Chaos Spawn shambled into cover with the Traitors, whilst across the battlefield the Incubi disembarked from the Raider and prepared to assault the Templars that were dug in on the flank of the fortress.

In the Shooting phase I had bad luck,



and made mistakes. Seriously. First, the Mutants with firearms opened fire on the Crusader squad that was closing in on them. Despite their best efforts, all they achieved was two casualties – on themselves. The Alpha Legion poured fire into them too, and failed to do anything at all. The Defiler made things a little better by dropping a battle cannon shell into their midst and killing four Space Marines, but the worst was yet to come. Firstly, the Crusaders ran forward 6", getting themselves into base contact with my Mutants. Then my Archon and his retinue fired their weapons onto the Templars in the shadow of the fortress. Two splinter cannons, two splinter rifles, a blaster and a bucket full of splinter pistols all managed to kill just a single Black Templar. "Not to worry", says I, "I'll kill you in assault." That's when I realised what I had done.

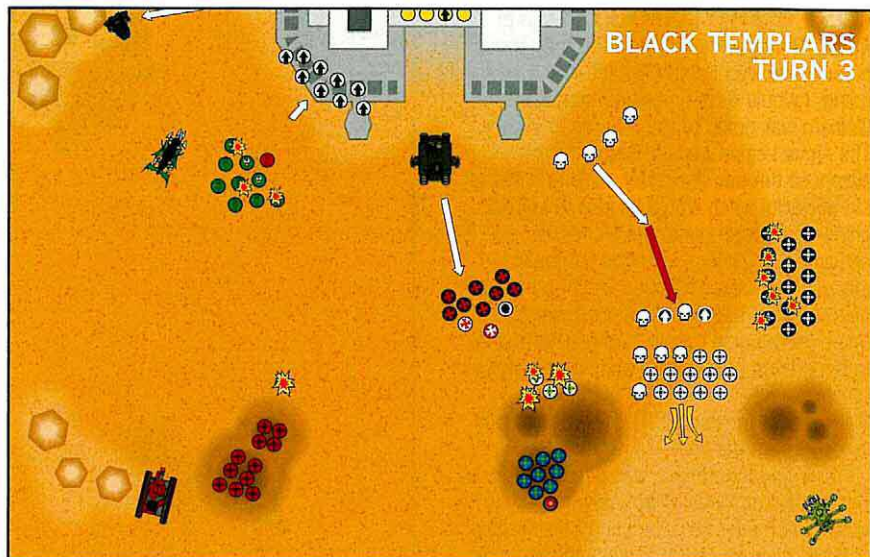
Note to self: Never put rapid-fire weapons into a super-expensive close combat squad.

In the Assault phase, the Crusader squad tore into the Mutants and felled three, and I was incredibly surprised that they managed to kill two in return before they fled screaming from the blood-soaked Space Marines.

### BLACK TEMPLARS TURN 3

**Graham:** In the heat of battle it's easy to get distracted or forget something important, and victory often goes to the general who makes the least number of mistakes, rather than the cleverest. Adam's Incubus squad firing with their rapid fire weapons meant I'd been spared a potentially lethal charge of deadly Dark Eldar warriors in his turn and I had to make him pay for that mistake. My Crusader squad that had seen off the Mutants with firearms moved deeper into the enemy lines, firing into their fleeing enemies as they went. More Mutants had appeared on their left flank, but I wasn't about to be distracted by them... not when there was an enemy HQ to kill. The Sword Brethren squad moved to link up with this squad and I knew that if both could work together, there would soon be nothing traitorous left alive. Adam's Gibbering Hordes were still alive, and though I wasn't worried about them in terms of how badly they could hurt my warriors, I was worried about how easily they could tie up a powerful unit of assault troops.

One base was fried by the Crusader squad's melta gun and another was similarly vaporised by the plasma cannon fired by the Crusader squad on the parapets of the keep. The Sword Brethren's pistols caused another wound, as did the Techmarine's Servitors and the hurricane bolters from the Land Raider Crusader, and suddenly the Gibbering Hordes



weren't looking quite so troublesome. Seeing the threat on the Crusader squad's flanks, the Whirlwind turret engaged the newly arrived Mutants and scored a direct hit, killing six of them, though they refused to break under this onslaught. The heavy bolters in the tower finally silenced the baying Chaos Spawn and as the Crusader squad facing the dread lord of the Dark Eldar opened fire, I knew I had to make this volley count. And though I killed three of the vile xenos, it wasn't enough to break them and I knew that the Crusader squad had a real fight on its hands next turn.

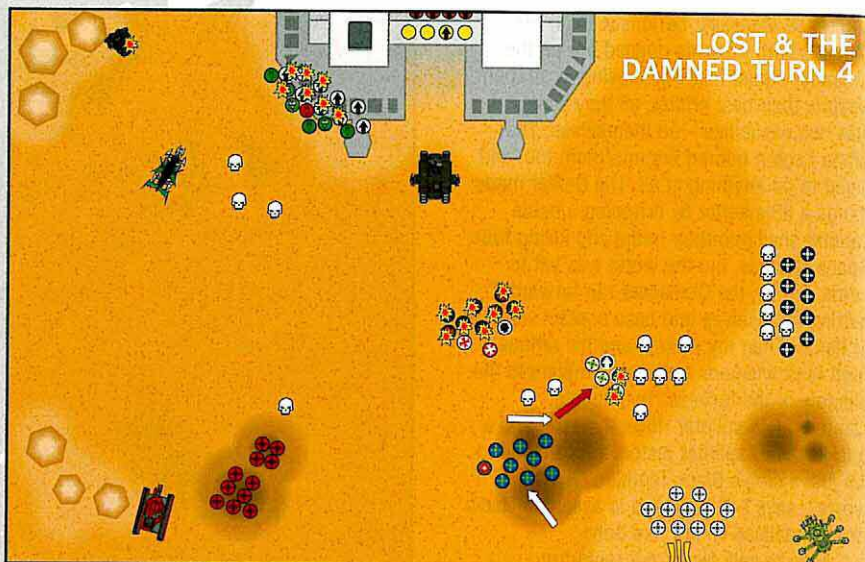




## LOST & THE DAMNED TURN 4

**Adam:** Things were looking stickier by the minute now, and I didn't like the way it was going. I would have to reverse things, or Graham was going to romp home to victory. The Alpha Legion and the Rogue Psyker advanced through the crater, making sure that the powerful witch would be able to unleash his terrible powers onto the Emperor's servants. The Gibbering Horde gambolled towards the Crusader squad, intent on tying them up for a turn or two. Once again the Daemonettes didn't arrive. I only needed a 2+ to bring them on, but they stubbornly refused to join the fray. Perhaps I could blame Slaanesh for my failure? The fleeing Mutants escaped from the table – cowards!

The Shooting phase was good though, as I unleashed all kinds of trouble into Graham's army. The Raider shot the Land Speeder and stunned its crew (again!), while the Archon's retinue showered the Templars in splinter shots (no rapid fire weapons this turn though). The Mutants armed with autopistols and close combat weapons fired their guns at the remaining models in the Crusader squad near them, and also achieved nothing. Thankfully, my bad luck ended then. The Alpha Legion unleashed bolter death on the Sword Brethren squad and blasted two of them out of their boots. Next up was the Rogue Psyker who unleashed the power Soul Shrive on the waiting Sword Brethren. He passed his Psychic test and blasted the remaining five warriors apart, tearing their flesh to ribbons and shredding their souls. Without giving the three HQ characters that remained a second to recover, the Leman



Russ fired its battle cannon at them, hitting and wounding the Chaplain. Sadly, he passed his Invulnerable Save. The Defiler and the Traitor Guardsmen added their fire to the mix, but failed to have any effect.

In the Assault phase I had more fun. The Rogue Psyker turned his gaze on the nearby Crusader squad and used the psychic power Puppet Master on them. Failing their special 'Abhor the Witch' psychic save against the power, the helpless squad members attacked each other, the power sword armed Space Marine cutting his hapless comrade down. Huzzah! The Gibbering Horde then piled into the remaining Marine and did nothing. In

return the Templar inflicted a wound, and they then lost three more from their Daemonic Instability.

The Archon and his retinue stormed up the slope into the other Crusader squad. The Archon, pumping his system full of Combat Drugs, ran a serious risk of injury. He suffered a wound, but in return could strike first, re-roll missed hits in combat and gained an extra Attack. A wise investment as four Templars (who would otherwise have struck first) fell dead at his hand. Still, the Black Templars managed to slay an Incubi with their attacks, before they struck. Despite all their attacks and deadly wargear they



*The Rogue Psyker unleashes Soul Shrive on the Sword Brethren*





*Marshall, Chaplain and Emperor's Champion combine to disembowel the traitorous forces*

managed only a single wound. The Black Templars had been beaten, and suffered another wound because they are Fearless and were outnumbered 2:1. Wiping them out would have to wait until the next Assault phase. Not that I was complaining after a turn like that.

#### BLACK TEMPLARS TURN 4

**Graham:** There's a popular saying in the 41st millennium, "The Emperor Protects," though, in the case of the Sword Brethren, it's obviously not all the time... Now that my warriors were within range of the Rogue Psyker, they were in real trouble. He had to die, and die quickly. The battle had swung on a pivot and one flank was in real danger of collapsing, while the centre had turned into a swirling mêlée. Fortunately Adam's Daemonettes hadn't shown their ugly mugs yet, and that was giving me cause to hope that I could still push through to victory. I had very little movement, since the bulk of my force was in close combat, but there were some seriously miffed Black Templars characters that'd just seen their best and bravest warriors turned to ash by a diabolical witch and they certainly weren't going to be hanging around. Chaplain Develain, Marshal Ulliquel and Emperor's Champion Marquand charged into the rubble-strewn craters to take the fight to the hated traitors of the Alpha Legion.

The Whirlwind turret again fired on the Mutants on the flank, killing another four of them. I wanted them dead because they carried a Daemonic Icon and if I could get rid of them, then I could prevent Adam from summoning aid from the Immaterium. Desultory fire was exchanged between the Traitor Guard on Adam's left flank and the

tower guns, but we both knew that the battle would be decided in the craters before the fortress. Heavy fire from the Techmarine's Gun Servitors and the Crusader squad on the parapet saw six Chaos Space Marines dead, and suddenly the odds had tipped much more in my favour for the coming assault.

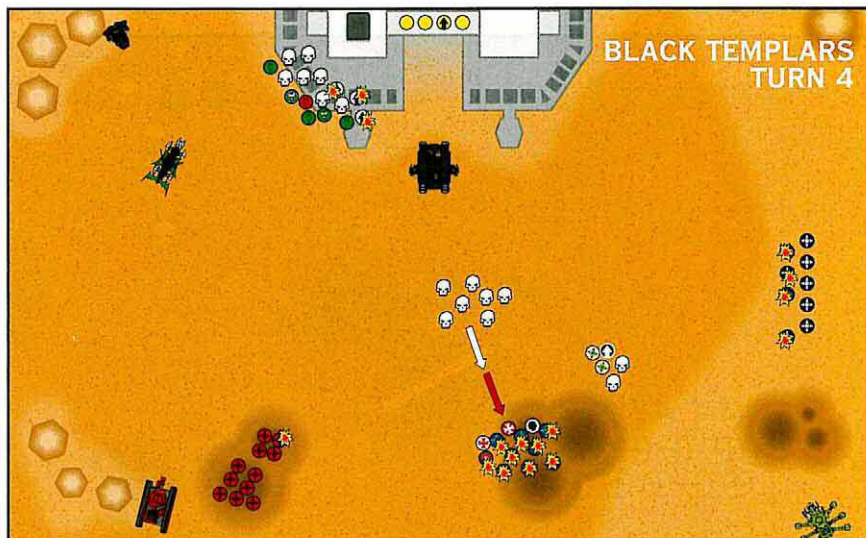
Perhaps shamed by his fratricide in Adam's previous turn, the sole survivor of the Crusader squad fighting the Gibbering Hordes could do no damage and the fight was a draw, while the Crusader squad fighting the Dark Eldar were finally slaughtered by the Archon and, with their death, the slopes of the keep had fallen. The shame!

Chaplain Develain fought like Sigismund himself and slew every one of the Chaos Space Marines surrounding him as Emperor's Champion Marquand sought out

the Psyker who had slain his brothers in arms. The Black Sword rose and fell, and at the end of the fight, the blasphemous witch lay dead, hacked down with righteous anger!

#### THE EMPEROR'S CHAMPION

The Emperor's Champion's special challenge rule has been simplified to make it easier to work out in a close combat and reflects his original role of killing enemy leaders. Though he can't now use the Black Sword as a power fist, it does give him +2 Strength and most vehicles would ignore that at their peril...







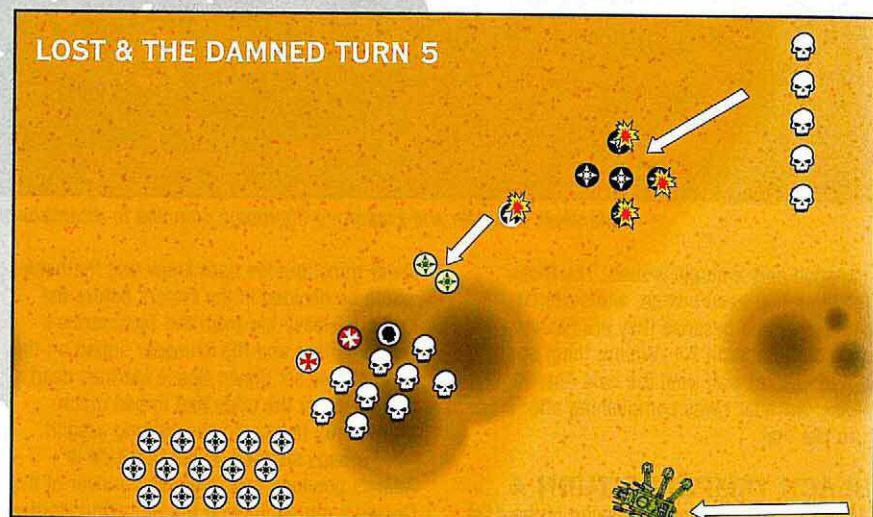
*The Crusader squad in the keep gives covering fire to their brethren*

## LOST & THE DAMNED TURN 5

**Adam:** And it was all going so well... but with the Alpha Legion slaughtered, and the Rogue Psyker a headless corpse beneath the feet of the Emperor's Champion. Things were looking a little grim.

The Daemonettes decided to arrive (now that the battle was really going against me) and then made matters worse by scattering off towards the fortress, where they'd be no use at all. Still, there were things to attempt. Perhaps if I could get my Archon into combat with some of Graham's HQ units, I could get some Victory Points from the situation.

The Mutants with firearms entered play again, and levelled their weapons on the Chaplain and Marshall. A thunderous volley left three Mutants dead (stupid Gets-Hot weapons) and did absolutely nothing to the Space Marine heroes. Elsewhere the Raider picked up the Archon and his retinue, ready to whisk them away to safety. The Daemonettes, way out of the action, decided it might be wise to get into cover – and ran for the base of the fortress. My Defiler, realising that he could pose a serious threat to the Black Templars heroes romping across my battle line, stirred itself into action and made for the Emperor's Champion. The rest of my shooting was laughable, the battle cannons missing



their mark and the Raider once again stunning the Land Speeder. At least I got a laugh in the Assault phase, as what was left of the Gibbering Horde saved a wound from the remaining Black Templar it was fighting and swarmed over him, killing him at last.

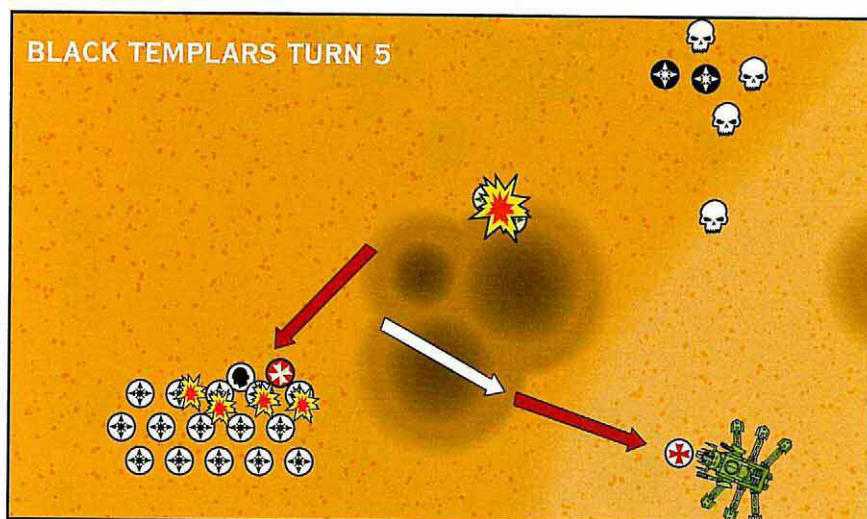
## BLACK TEMPLARS TURN 5

**Graham:** My characters seemed to be living charmed lives. Perhaps the Emperor, mindful

of those who served him, interceded so that not a single wound was caused by the fire of the massive unit of Mutants or the Defiler as it stomped towards them, its huge claws ready to tear and rend. I knew that Marshal Ulliquel and Chaplain Develain could handle the Mutants, so I sent Emperor's Champion Marquand rushing towards the Defiler, hoping to keep it tied up while the others destroyed what remained of Adam's army. I had to do this quickly or else the Dark Eldar lord and his retinue (and the newly arrived Daemonettes of Slaanesh) would come to swamp my characters and slay them.

The exchange of fire between the tower guns and the Traitors continued to little effect, but the damnable Gibbering Hordes were finally silenced by the Techmarine's Gun Servitors and a Daemonette was blown back to the Immaterium by the guns of the Land Raider Crusader.

Marshal Ulliquel and Chaplain Develain assaulted the Mutants, killing six of them, but their casualties only seemed to spur them on and they surrounded the two Black Templars, ready to keep fighting. Emperor's Champion Marquand attacked the monstrous Defiler, and though he was unable to penetrate its daemonic armour, he was able to evade its clumsy blows in return.





## LOST & THE DAMNED TURN 6

**Adam:** Defiler versus Emperor's Champion – place your bets now!

My Archon and his Raider full of warriors raced back towards my base-line, ready to take on the Marshall and Chaplain if there was time. The Daemonettes scrambled towards the cover of the fortress, cautious of the guns above them, and the Mutants on my right flank ran out of line of sight of Graham's warriors on the keep – eager to conserve Victory Points. My Movement phase was pretty short really.

My Shooting phase was shorter though. The Traitors and the Leman Russ both fired at the Land Raider Crusader to get some juicy Victory Points and stop it shooting my Daemonettes, but as luck would have it, failed to do anything.

The Black Templar Marshall and Chaplain waded further into my Mutant squad, killing six between them. That's no mean feat when you remember that they are Toughness 4!

But all eyes were on the Defiler versus the Emperor's Champion. Already the Champion of the false Emperor had prevailed against my daemon engine – but no longer. Forty tons of daemonically possessed steel was going to rip him up. I thought.

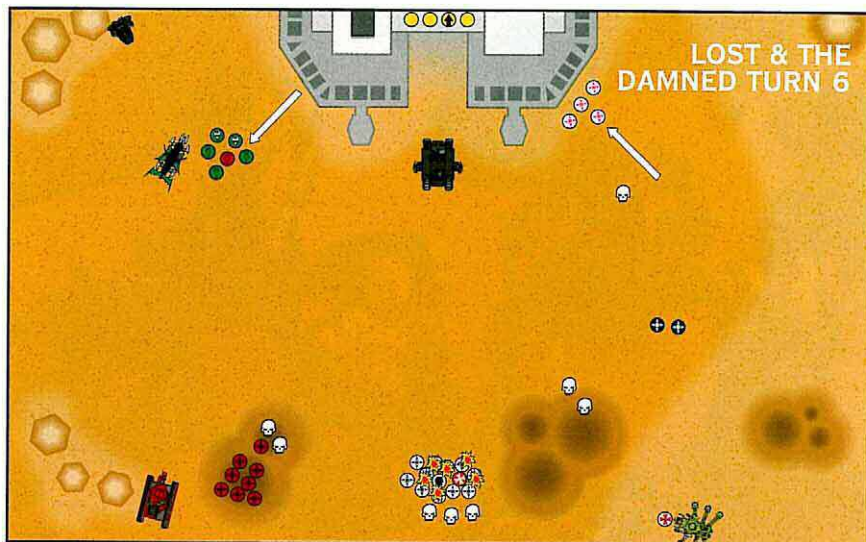
Sadly, my delusions of grandeur were not realised, as the Emperor's Champion danced past the claws of the Defiler and rammed his Black Sword upwards, into its guts. Howling in pain (and me in disbelief) the Defiler crashed to the floor, a shattered wreck, utterly destroyed.

With any luck Graham would have a really bad turn too, but I had a feeling that wasn't likely. My goose, as they say, was now well and truly cooked.

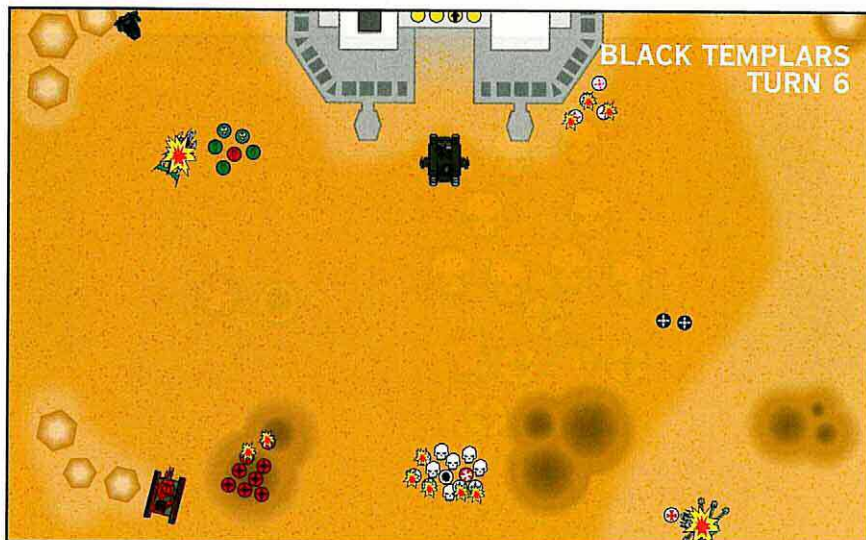
## BLACK TEMPLARS TURN 6

**Graham:** The Emperor's Champion earned his stripes today, killing the Defiler so spectacularly! With that threat removed, he moved to join his fellows, who were locked in a bloody assault with some disgusting Mutants who refused to bow to the inevitable and die. Adam's Raider was soon going to be a problem, so it had to be taken out. The Techmarine's Gun Servitors were up to the task, blowing it out of the sky despite Adam's best attempts to keep it away from my guns. Two warriors died in the crash and the very real threat of the Incubi and the Archon was pretty much negated. Free now to target the Daemonettes, the Land Raider Crusader shot and destroyed another three and suddenly their threat was also more or less removed.

In the Assault phase, Marshall Ulliquel and Chaplain Develain finally destroyed the Mutants and pressed onwards towards the Traitor Guard skulking at the back in the craters. Since this mission uses the Random Game Length special rule, we had to roll to see if there would be any further turns played. The dice came up with a four. There would be no escape for the enemies of the Emperor this day!



*Unfazed by the monstrosity in front of him, the Emperor's Champion fights the Defiler.*







Yet more mutants arrive, hoping that their weapons may kill something other than themselves.



## LOST & THE DAMNED TURN 7

**Adam:** One last turn to have my revenge. A new squad of Mutants with firearms came into play, ready to face the fury of Graham's HQ units. My Archon and his lot were pinned (and to be honest, after what happened to their Raider, they weren't going to move, even if they could) and my remaining Daemonettes were sneaking through the trench line of the fortress, so it was shooting time.

The Mutants blazed away with all they had and suffered eight casualties from their weapons overheating – poorly maintained weapons exploding in their hands as they fired. Still, between them they managed a wound on that pesky Chaplain. The Traitors and the Leman Russ once again failed to have any effect on the proceedings.

Some siege this was turning out to be – my army was falling apart at the seams.

## BLACK TEMPLARS TURN 7

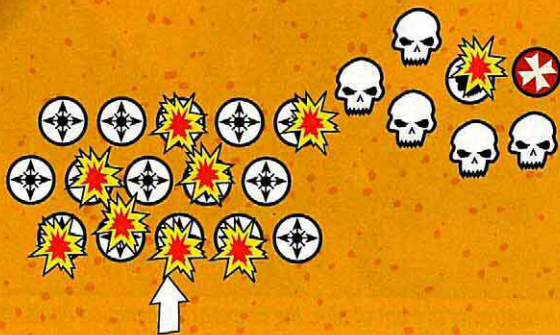
**Graham:** There was little left to do but mop up the remains of the enemy army. Thanks to the unreliability of their firearms, the Mutants had eliminated a great many of their number themselves, so all it took was a few well-placed pistol shots from my characters to break them and force them to flee. The remainder of my shooting saw the Land Raider Crusader destroy the last of the daemons and the Dark Eldar survive a hail of shots from the Techmarine's unit and the Land Speeder. Though it had been shot at many times, it had never faltered and had come through the battle largely unscathed. Though the Speeder had killed very little, it had attracted a fair amount of firepower that might have been better employed elsewhere. There was nothing in range for an assault, so we rolled to see if the game continued, but it was not to be and the traitorous forces that had dared to attack this bastion were defeated. All that remained was to count the cost of the battle...

## VICTORY POINTS TOTALS

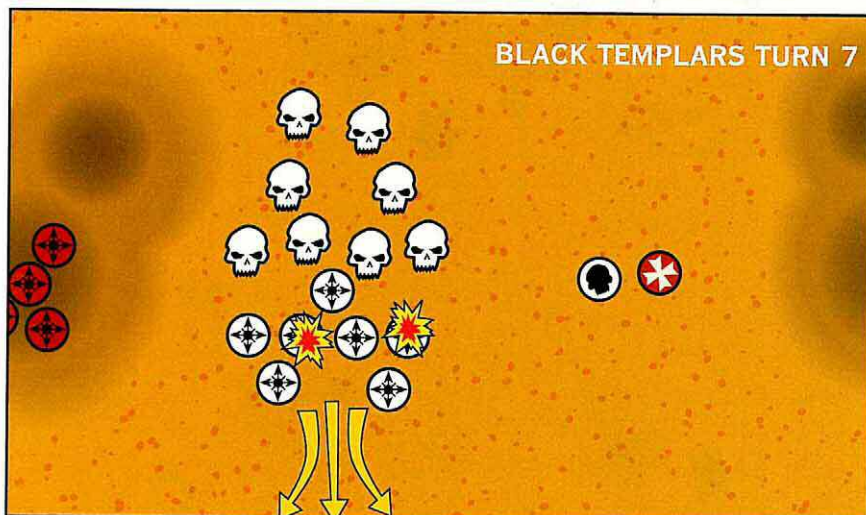
<b>Adam:</b>	786 Victory Points
<b>Graham:</b>	1,635 Victory Points

**VICTORY TO THE BLACK TEMPLARS**

## LOST & THE DAMNED TURN 7



## BLACK TEMPLARS TURN 7







## SUFFER NOT THE UNCLEAN TO LIVE!

**Graham:** Well that was a game and a half, it was a lot of fun and had a real feeling of a siege, staving off a numberless horde of attackers until their resolve finally caved. My troops behaved in an exemplary fashion, with the possible exception of the Black Templar with the power weapon who lopped off his battle brother's head! I was disappointed not to get my Sword Brethren into combat, but when you're hit by 2D6 AP3 bolts of

psychic lightning and fail your nullification save, there's not a lot you can do about it!

The highlight of the game, though, has to be Emperor's Champion Marquand taking out the Defiler single-handed. It was why I'd charged him that way, but I hadn't expected him to do it quite so dramatically. Though some of my infantry didn't move the entire game, I think that was quite fitting, given that they were defending their Chapter keep and just goes to show that the Black Templars aren't all about close combat, and that they're not just out-and-out frothing psychopaths with chainswords.

Adam's traitorous horde had a hard fight ahead of them, whichever way you looked at it, and his army (which required no fewer than five Codexes to use!) came very close to taking the fortress. Up until the turn in which the Emperor's Champion destroyed the Defiler, it was a tense game that was too close to call, but that turn swung wildly in my favour and there wasn't a lot Adam could do to come back from it.

This was a real fun game to play and I heartily recommend you give it a go. What are you waiting for? Turn to page 22 – the Emperor's realm is in need of defence!

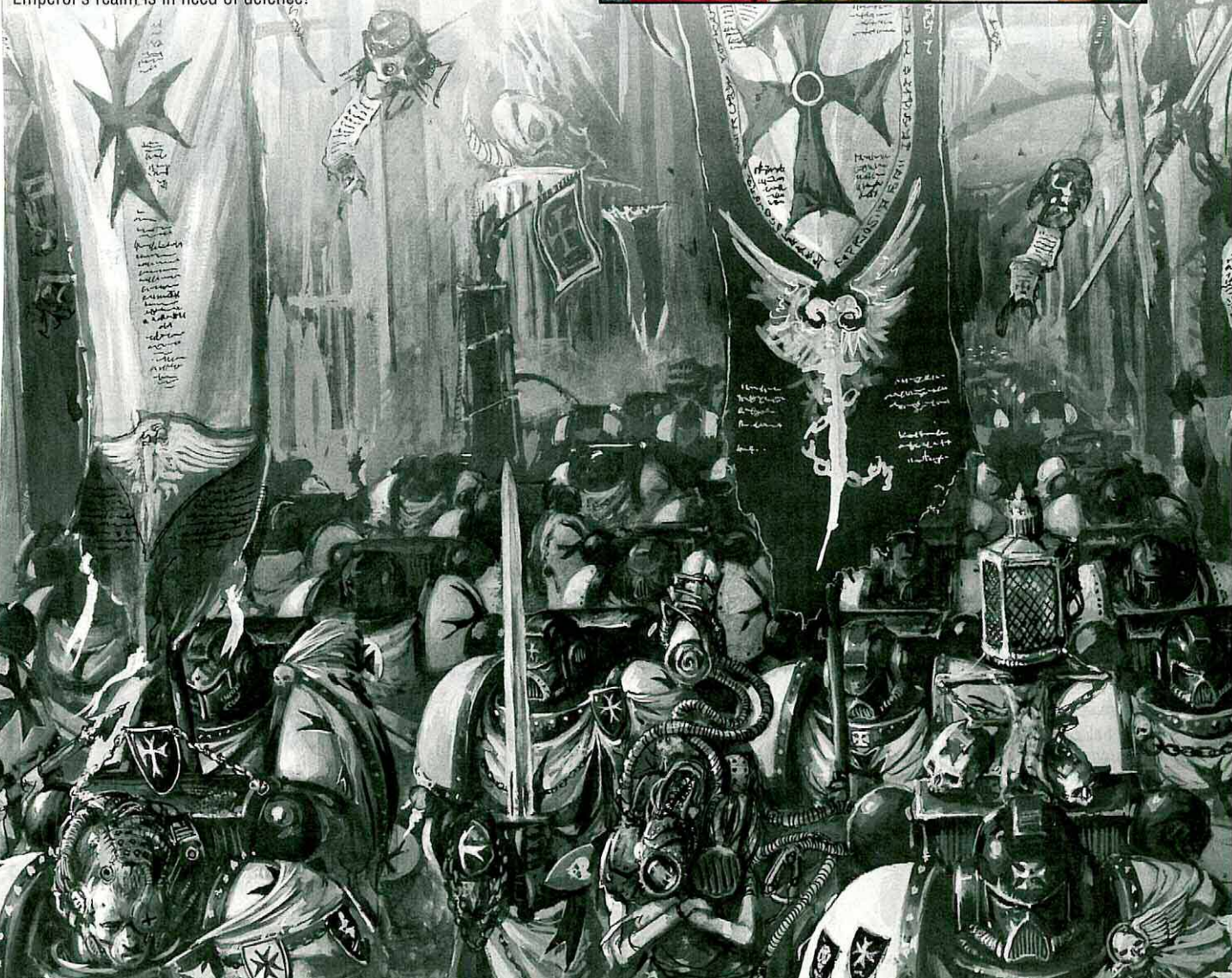


## LET THE EXCUSES COMMENCE...

**Adam:** Actually, there's not much need. It was a great game that told a really exciting story. All along the board little scenes were acting themselves out, and memorable gaming moments were taking place. The Rogue Psyker blasting the Sword Brethren into the next life, the Emperor's Champion going toe-to-toe with a Daemonic war engine and winning... It was a corker!

There are loads of things I would do differently if I was going to play this again. I'd take more long-ranged firepower and I'd leave the Archon and his expensive retinue behind. And I'd try to be luckier. I can't really complain though, can I? I got to play a huge game on awesome scenery with gorgeous armies. Battles like this are the stuff that legends are made of, and somebody had to lose.

Next time, Mister McNeill, next time.





# IN DARKNESS & LIGHT



PAINTING BLACK TEMPLARS

This month sees the Black Templars Crusader Squad hit the shelves. Inspired by the new boxed set, Adi Wood has built his own squad of Initiates, using the new Crusader frame to give his troops the gothic look that sets Black Templars apart from other Space Marine chapters.

**A**di: As soon as I got my hands on the new Black Templar Crusader squad boxed set, I started to build a squad of Initiates. Inside the new kit are three sprues of Space Marine parts, all of which can be combined to make a squad of Black Templars troops, as well as a sheet of transfers. The Tactical and Assault sprues are familiar, part of our growing and extensive range of interchangeable Space Marines parts, allowing you to equip and pose your troops exactly how you want.

## CRUSADER SPRUE

The third sprue in the box is the new Crusader sprue, the first Chapter-specific set of parts since the Space Wolves. Torsos, helmets, shoulder guards and weaponry all bearing Black Templars iconography that can be used in combination with the other sprues to make troopers look both individual and dynamically posed. If that's not enough then there's also a selection of additional parts that can be used to customise Terminators and vehicles. As you can see from the pictures on this page there are quite a few components that are unique to the Crusader sprue.

To start with I assembled five Initiates and painted them in a simple colour scheme – everyone wants to get their troops ready for battle as fast as possible and a coat of neatly applied flat colours really does the job. However, after fighting a few games with them like this I decided to enhance their appearance further by highlighting the models.

I also took inspiration from the impressive High Marshal Helbrecht and Chaplain Grimaldus character models painted by the 'Eavy Metal painting team, so I added some finer details such as lettering effects and additional chapter symbols to finish off my miniatures.

## HELMETS



## SHOULDER GUARDS



## TERMINATOR PARTS



## TORSOS



## RANGED WEAPONS



## CLOSE COMBAT WEAPONS



## ADDITIONAL PARTS



Lantern on chain with seal



Reliquary



Backpack



Ceremonial sword



Crusader Seals



Orb



Holster



Lantern on loop



Banner

## VEHICLE ICONS



Chained sword icon



Wings and skull icon



Cross and scroll icon



Skull icon

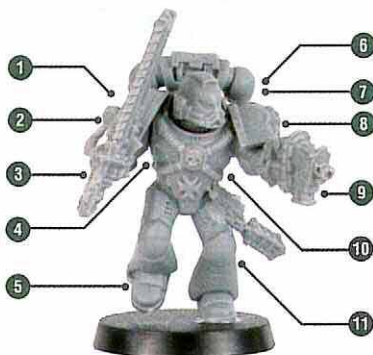


## EXAMPLE SQUAD CONSTRUCTION

There are lots of ways to combine the parts in the Black Templars Space Marine Crusader Squad boxed set to create units. This is just one example of a five-man unit taken from construction, through basic painting, to applying the iconography. First off we'll look at each individual model, including the parts used to make each one.

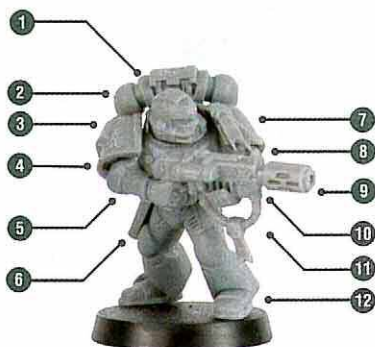
The example squad contains a mix of ranged and close combat weapons with poses to match – the trooper with the meltagun (example 2) is in a firing pose whilst the warrior with the boltgun (5) is searching for targets. Stood in a commanding position, the Initiate with the power fist (3) is ready for action whilst the troops with close combat weapons are charging towards the enemy.

**Example 1**  
*Charging into close combat*



- 1 Tactical shoulder guard
- 2 Crusader skull and seals
- 3 Crusader right hand chainsword
- 4 Tactical torso back
- 5 Assault legs
- 6 Tactical backpack
- 7 Crusader Mk4 helmet
- 8 Crusader shoulder guard with cross and skull
- 9 Crusader left hand bolt pistol
- 10 Crusader torso Mk4 armour front
- 11 Crusader lantern

**Example 2**  
*Firing a Meltagun*



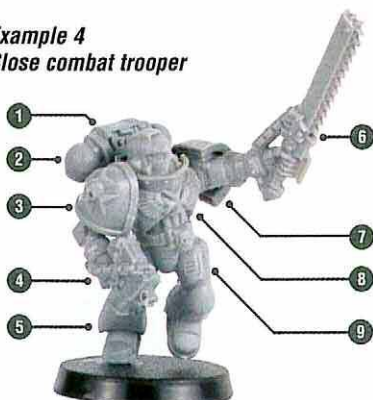
- 1 Tactical backpack
- 2 Tactical torso back
- 3 Crusader helmet with cross
- 4 Crusader shoulder guard with cross and skull
- 5 Tactical right arm
- 6 Crusader holster
- 7 Crusader cross seal
- 8 Tactical shoulder guard
- 9 Crusader meltagun
- 10 Tactical left arm
- 11 Tactical torso front
- 12 Tactical legs

**Example 3**  
*Initiate with power fist*



- 1 Crusader bare head
- 2 Tactical shoulder guard
- 3 Crusader right bolt pistol arm
- 4 Tactical torso back
- 5 Tactical legs
- 6 Crusader torso front with tabard
- 7 Crusader reliquary
- 8 Crusader backpack
- 9 Crusader shoulder guard
- 10 Crusader orb
- 11 Crusader power fist

**Example 4**  
*Close combat trooper*



- 1 Crusader helmet with rivetted brow
- 2 Tactical Backpack
- 3 Crusader shoulder guard with cross and skull
- 4 Right bolt pistol arm
- 5 Assault legs
- 6 Left chainsword arm
- 7 Tactical shoulder guard
- 8 Tactical torso back
- 9 Pouch, grenade, scroll hung off the belt (at back of model)

**Example 5**  
*Initiate with bolter*



- 1 Crusader helmet with cross on grill
- 2 Tactical Backpack
- 3 Tactical shoulder guard
- 4 Crusader torso front with tabard
- 5 Shield and cross with seals hung off the right shoulder guard
- 6 Tactical torso back
- 7 Crusader shoulder guard
- 8 Crusader bolter
- 9 Crusader support arm
- 10 Scroll (hung off rear of backpack)
- 11 Tactical legs

The Crusader torsos are fitted to Tactical Space Marine torso backs. Because they are covered in a wealth of iconography, you may prefer to use close combat weapons and more open poses. (NB: The torsos with tabards fit onto Tactical Space Marine legs, not Assault Space Marine legs).



In order to pose a trooper firing a boltgun, it's best to use a Tactical Space Marine torso with the Crusader boltgun or a Tactical Space Marine boltgun with the more detailed Crusader torso. This is because the extra detail of the Crusader components can make it difficult to position the boltgun close to the body.





## PAINTING THE SQUAD

The Black Templars are painted using a very limited palette of colours – black, white and red. The simple approach to painting their armour is to leave it undercoated black, without highlights.

After the armour and shoulder guards have been painted (as explained below) paint the details, such as the metal, eye lenses and shoulder guards, in flat colours. It's certainly the quickest way to make your Black Templars ready for battle!

This example squad has been lightly drybrushed with Codex Grey and Fortress Grey. The details of the model – the metals and the white shoulder pads – have been painted with flat base colours.



**Metal** Boltgun Metal  
**Lenses** Scab Red

**Cloth** Bronzed Flesh  
**Seals** Scab Red

**Skulls** Snakebite Leather  
**Skin** Dwarf Flesh

### SHOULDER GUARDS

Whether you use Tactical Space Marine shoulder guards or the moulded Crusader ones on your Black Templars, the colours used to paint them are the same. Each one has a white background with black rims. Leave any moulded details painted Chaos Black at this stage; we'll look at painting skulls and scrolls later.

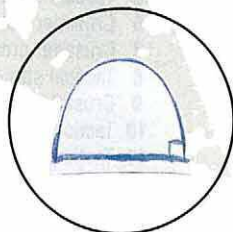
You may prefer to paint the shoulder guards separately (try painting them on the sprue, even) and then glue them onto the model afterwards. This makes painting the iconography easier, and allows you to use a different undercoat if you wish. Below are two ways to paint shoulder pads, the first from a black undercoat, the second from white.



**1** Apply a layer of Shadow Grey to the shoulder guard.



**2** Then apply thinned-down layers of Skull White to get a solid colour on the pad.



**1** Apply a line of Shadow Grey onto the edge of the white shoulder guard for shading.



**2** Paint the rim of the shoulder guard Chaos Black then highlight as rest of the armour.

### DRYBRUSHING



Drybrushing is a fast way to apply highlights to your model. It is quite a messy technique so it's best applied before painting any other colours onto the model.

**1** Take one Space Marine coated with Chaos Black and lightly drybrush the edges of the armour with Codex Grey.

**2** If you prefer a further highlight, apply a second drybrush using Fortress Grey.

Keep the drybrushing light. If you overdo it, your trooper may start to look like a 'grey' Templar instead of black!



## EXTREME HIGHLIGHTS

Painting your Black Templars in flat colours is sufficient for gaming purposes. However, you may decide at some stage to apply a level of greater detail to your models using more controlled techniques. For example, this method of extreme highlighting involves applying thin lines of paint along the edges of the armour. This will allow you to preserve as much of the black base colour as possible.



**1** Paint a line of Codex Grey around the edge of the armour plates.



**2** Apply a further highlight to the model using Fortress Grey if preferred.

## CHAPTER SYMBOLS

### TRANSFERS

There are 10 Chapter icons on the transfer sheet in the Black Templars Crusaders box. Using transfers allows you to apply symbols with a consistent size and shape.



**1** Cut out the transfer you want with a craft knife.



**2** Soak transfer in water.



**3** Brush the transfer off the paper onto the shoulder pad. Move it into position then remove excess water with a tissue.

### HAND PAINTING

Instead of using transfers you could always opt for painting the symbols by hand. This requires a steady hand and some patience. This technique allows you to vary the size, shape and colour of your crosses. Red crosses look particularly effective, as do white ones if applied to a black or metal background. Before attempting to paint onto a shoulder guard, practice on paper first, making sure that the paint is dilute.



**1** Start by painting an eight-pointed star using a Fine Detail brush.



**2** Carefully paint 'v' shapes to finish the characteristic Templar cross shape.



**3** Fill in the arms of the cross. Use Skull White to tidy up the shape afterwards if necessary.



You can paint the Black Templar cross Blood Red.



The chapter symbol can be painted at any size.



Adi's Black Templar squad after he's added highlights and extra details – as explained overleaf.

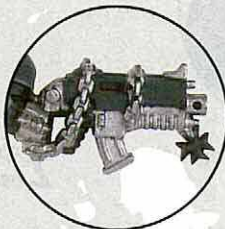




## DETAILS

There is plenty of metal armour, moulded iconography and other details on the models. Here's how to paint them.

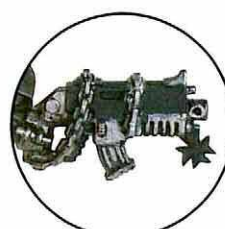
### METAL



**1** Paint all the metal areas on the model using Boltgun Metal.



**2** Apply Black Ink thinned with a little water over the top.



**3** Paint the edges of the metal areas with Chainmail.

### LENSES



**1** Apply a basecoat of Scab Red to the whole of the lens.



**2** Apply a little Blazing Orange to the lenses' inner corners.



**3** The final touch is a dot of Bleached Bone in the rear corners.

### SKULLS



**1** Paint the skull Snakebite Leather, leaving some Chaos Black showing in the recesses.



**2** Then highlight with Bleached Bone.



**3** Finally paint Skull White onto the bow, the top of the skull, the bridge of the nose and the teeth.

### CRUSADE SEALS



**1** Start by painting the seal a base colour of Scab Red.



**2** Layer on Blood Red, leaving the base colour showing in the recesses.



**3** Apply final highlights using a thin layer of Blazing Orange.



## CLOTH AND PARCHMENT



**1** The parchment is painted with a layer of Bronzed Flesh.



**2** Lines of Bleached Bone are applied to give the parchment texture...



**3** ...before thin lines of Black Ink are applied to imitate text.

## SKIN



**1** Paint the skin Tanned Flesh, leaving the eyes Chaos Black.



**2** Layer on Dwarf Flesh, leaving the base colour showing in the recesses.



**3** Apply a final layer of Elf Flesh, highlighting the nose, cheeks and lips.



## SPECIAL CHARACTERS

Helbrecht and Grimaldus make excellent subjects for additional iconography. Painted by the 'Eavy Metal team, the models below are covered with finely painted lettering effects. It takes hours of practice to get to this level of painting, but after finishing an army of Black Templars you will be ready to take your first steps towards achieving fantastic results like these.



### HIGH MARSHAL HELBRECHT

#### Lettering

Rather than rendering the word **TEMPLAR** from left to right, the letter **P** was painted first and the rest of the letters added on either side. This helped to keep the word central.

#### Hem of the Cloak

The decorative pattern was created by painting half-Templar crosses with Bleached Bone.

#### Templar Symbol on the Tabard

The cross was painted in Scab Red using a little artistic licence as it goes underneath a chain. The outline of the cross was then picked out with Bleached Bone.



### CHAPLAIN GRIMALDUS ★

The stand-out painting feature of the Grimaldus model is the fine liturgy and symbols inscribed on the prayer cloth. It was all executed in Scab Red with a Fine Detail brush.

#### Liturgy

The lines of prayers and other text on the cloth were made by applying fine dots of paint. The paint was applied in vertical strokes; any untidiness helping to strengthen the effect. As well as 'text', various symbols were also applied.



# KNOW THINE

Not sure whether enemy guns will rip through your armour, or patter off like rain on ferro-concrete? Has it been so long since you played Dark Eldar that you have completely forgotten what the Crucible of Malediction does? Then it must be time to call forth the Wargear book.

**T**he newest addition to the Warhammer 40,000 family of rules and codexes: the Wargear reference manual is a companion book to the rules and will prove essential to every gamer who ventures out of the safety of their own home to seek out opponents. We've all done it, we arrange a game at a club or a friend's house and two minutes before minimum safe departure time we are running around the place throwing gaming accoutrements into a bag.

The army is relatively easy to find, and at least you have an old army list, which will have to do as you haven't finished painting your latest new unit anyway. The rulebook (preferably the A5 one from Battle For Macragge) fits neatly into the carrying case but what about the army you are facing? Will it be Eldar, could it be Chaos or maybe Blood Angels, do you take all the codexes with you, just in case?

Too many decisions! And, unless you have transport, the prospect of lugging an army and a bag laden with a heavy selection of tree-based products is not very appealing. But fear not, the Wargear book is the solution to this problem.

## IN THE BOOK

- **Model Characteristic Profiles**
- **Weapon Characteristic Profiles**
- **Vehicle access point and fire point summaries**
- **Alphabetic wargear listing**
- **Guns. Lots and lots of guns**

We're continually working on producing new and exciting weapons for each new codex. Some of these will inevitably replace those in the current Wargear Book, but will be included in future updates. As it stands though, Warhammer 40,000 Wargear is designed to be as up-to-date and as comprehensive a reference manual as we can possibly cram into 80 pages. It's both a play-aid and a reference book rolled into one, making it an essential addition to any wargamers library.

Warhammer 40,000 Wargear is available to purchase now from all Games Workshop stores, or online at:

[www.games-workshop.co.uk](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk)



*Forewarned is forearmed: The Wargear book has all you'll need to know when facing formidable foes like the Imperial Guard*



*Wargear allows you to forget about carrying around the entire army range in book form just to keep tabs on your opponents*



# ENEMY

The Wargear Book provides a useful one-stop reference for Warhammer 40,000 facts and figures. Although it doesn't replace the Codexes and rules it does compress a lot of vital reference data into one comprehensive volume





# THE RAVAGES OF WAR

## MODELLING WEAPONS DAMAGE

Ever wondered how to add the authentic battle scars to your vehicles or terrain? Steve Cumiskey and Chad Mierzwa take a look at ways of incorporating the effects of the devastating weapons seen on the battlefields of the 41st millennium into your modelling projects.

**M**ost of the battle damage that you'll have seen being applied to models is based on the kinds of damage done to real tanks by modern weapons. Warhammer 40,000 contains a whole battery of armaments from the mundane to the bizarre, so it's only fitting that we give some attention to simulating the damage done by such weapons. Aside from making your vehicles look more lived-in, modelling damage from specific weapons helps to theme your army to its favoured enemy.

Of course, as well as vehicles, your collection is also likely to include some

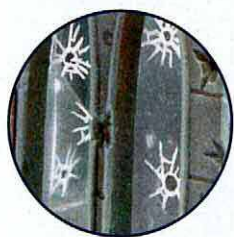
terrain models. Buildings, bunkers and fortifications in general are just as likely to take damage as your vehicles are and applying the same damage to them can be just as effective.

### LEVELS OF DAMAGE

When applying battle damage to your models, it's easy to get carried away. If you're building a vehicle wreck or a piece of difficult ground, that's fine, but if you're building a functional vehicle or fortification make sure that it has only suffered minimal damage.

### SMALL ARMS DAMAGE

Small arms include everything from laspistols to bolters. The damage done by these weapons is quite easy to model and is light enough that you can even apply it to armoured infantry. Despite the differences between these weapons, the damage that they do to an armoured target is likely to look quite similar.



◀ This glass was made from the clear plastic of a blister pack, while the bullet holes were created by drilling holes through it. Finally, the cracks were added with Skull White paint.



◀ Some bullet impacts from small arms are already a part of the model. You can produce the same effect by drilling a small hole in the surface of your model and then cutting out from it with your knife. This works well for holes in stone, but remember that holes in metal will be much more rounded and even, so it's better just to create a shallow crater using a wider drill bit.



▲ The oil flowing from the barrels in this example shows another way to model the effects of weapons fire. The oil streams were created using pieces of wire that were then coated in a mix of Gloss Varnish, Scorched Brown and Chaos Black paint, giving them a suitably liquid appearance.





## FIRE DAMAGE

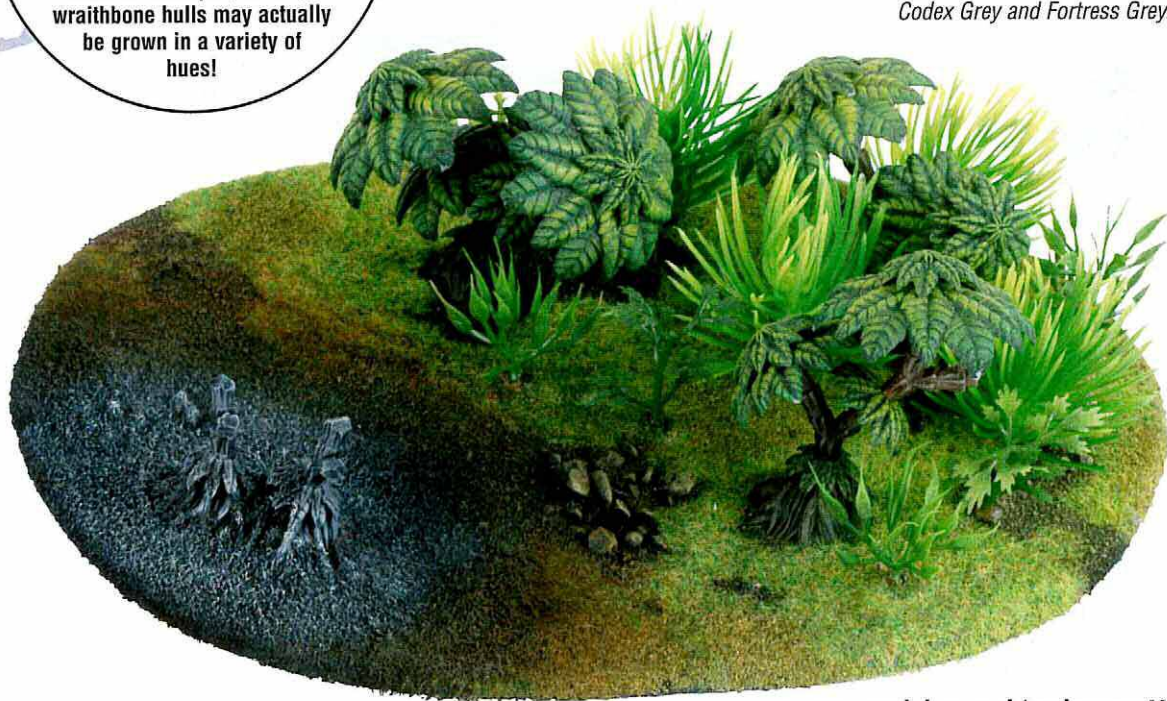
Flamers or flamer-type weapons are common on the battlefields of the 41st millennium. Like small arms, fire damage can be effective when applied to armoured infantry, provided it's done sparingly. If you apply damage from a heat-based weapon, you may also want to add fire damage – the same applies to explosive damage on terrain.

The most common application for fire effects is likely to be as light damage on armoured vehicles. The most obvious effect is the scorched paintwork – this is simply achieved by drybrushing the affected area with Chaos Black, followed by Codex and Fortress Grey. The blistered paintwork on this Basilisk was created by applying blobs of PVA woodworking glue to the area before painting.

### CHIPPED PAINTWORK

The easiest way to apply damage to vehicles is by creating the appearance of chipped paint using Boltgun Metal over Tin Bitz. However, some alien tanks are made from a number of exotic materials. A bone colour works well for Eldar tanks for example, although wraithbone hulls may actually be grown in a variety of hues!

▼ This base of jungle plants is a good example of how to use fire effects on a piece of terrain. Some of the trees have been cut short and the whole area has been drybrushed with Bestial Brown, Chaos Black, Codex Grey and Fortress Grey.

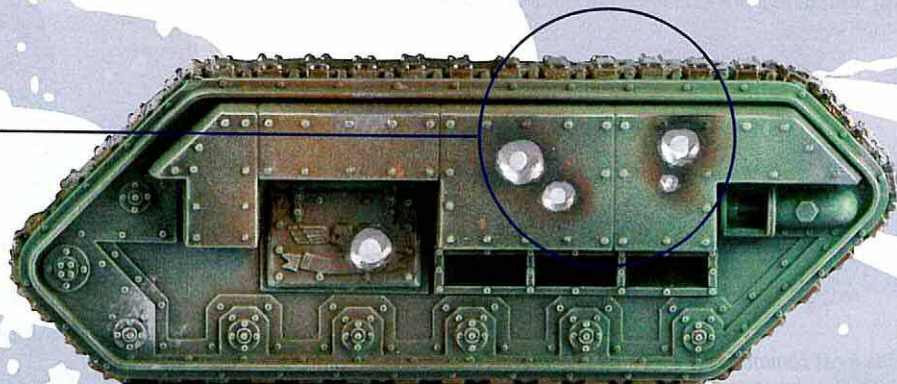




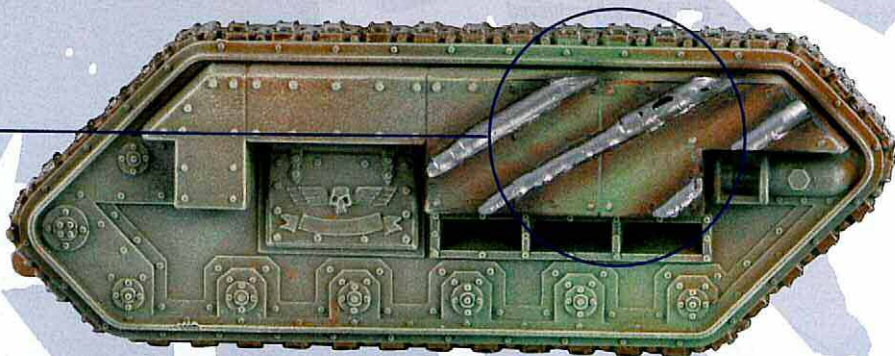
## PRECISION HEAVY WEAPONS DAMAGE

Weapons like lascannons, railguns or Eldar lances cause damage that looks a little like the effects of small arms. Take care not to make a very large hole, as these are meant to be precise weapons. Weapons like multi-lasers and scatter lasers would produce a line or cluster of hits, instead of a single strike.

One way to create glancing hits on your vehicles is shown on this Basilisk. A hobby rotary tool has been used to gouge out craters where the beams hit; they were then painted Boltgun Metal. The area around the holes has also had some scorching applied.



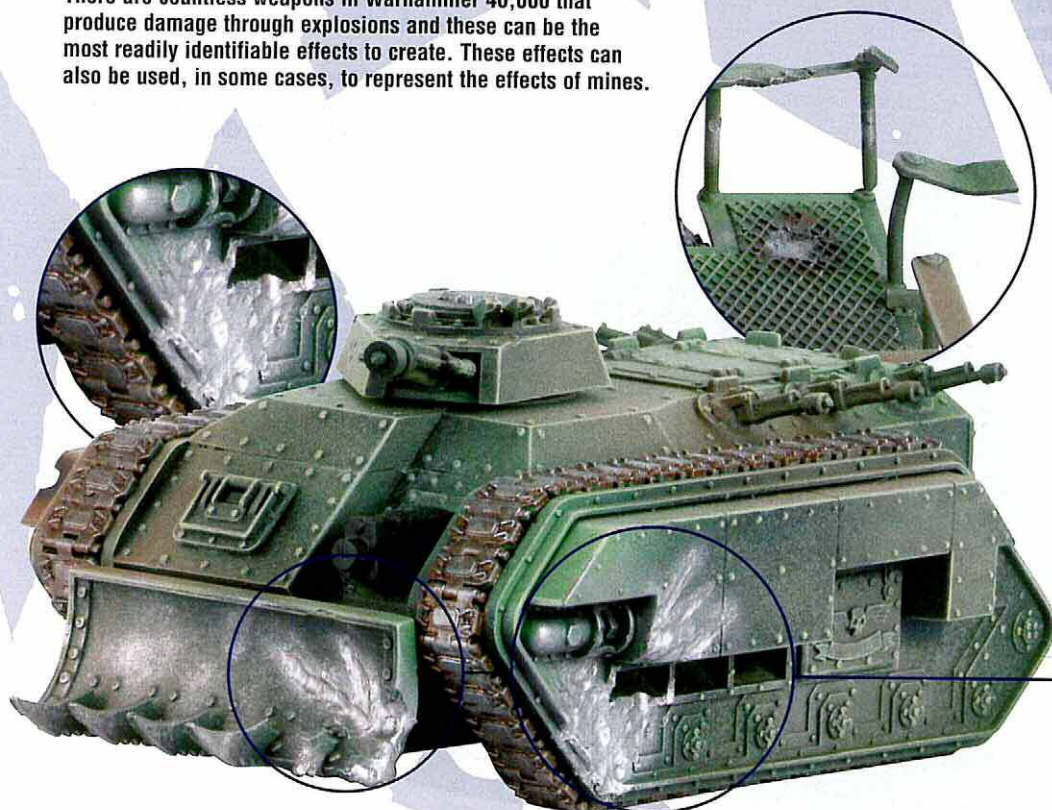
Another effect that can be produced using the same tool is the gouging seen here. This time, instead of being used to produce a crater, the tool has been dragged across the hull of the tank to produce a series of tracks. As with the previous model, scorching has been added around the scars.



## EXPLOSIVES DAMAGE

There are countless weapons in Warhammer 40,000 that produce damage through explosions and these can be the most readily identifiable effects to create. These effects can also be used, in some cases, to represent the effects of mines.

◀ This damage to the Basilisk represents a glancing hit from an explosive weapon. The impact point has been treated much like lascannon hits shown earlier, but without any evidence of scorching. The damage done to the railings was produced first by cutting them apart, and then by bending them out of shape with a pair of pliers.

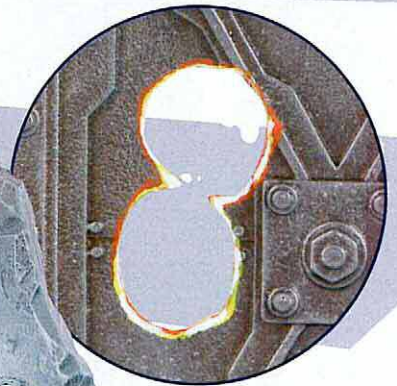


A rotary hobby tool has been used on this Chimera to model the effects of a mine exploding near the front of the tank. The damage mainly consists of pitting and gouging near the blast point, with Boltgun Metal used to represent the damage to the paintwork on the hull.

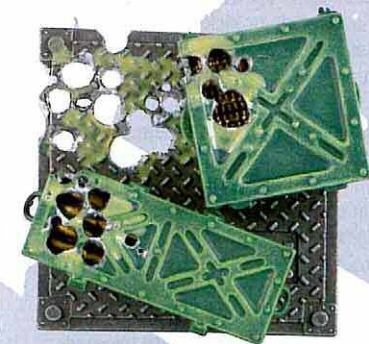


## THERMAL ENERGY WEAPONS DAMAGE

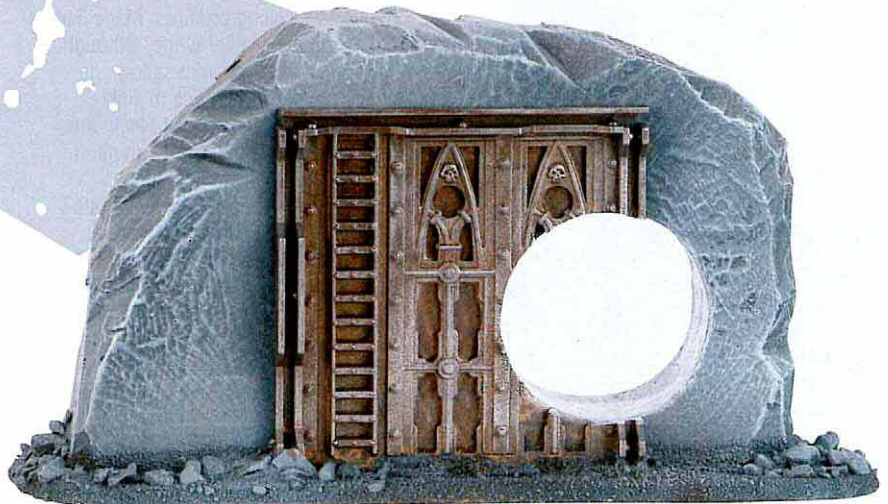
Melta or plasma weapons produce a burst of heat, powerful enough to melt through stone and steel. The damage from these weapons combines the scorching of fire with the effect of melting armour. The same process works for corrosive chemical weapons. Damage from these might also include some discolouration dripping from the blast point.



▲▼ The holes in these bulkheads have been made large and irregular to simulate the effects of a heat weapon. A hobby knife was used to widen a series of holes drilled in the model. Once the rest of the model was painted, Fiery Orange, Golden Yellow and Skull White paint were applied to the area around the holes to create the appearance of still-molten steel.



▲ These ammo crates show how the same techniques can be used to create chemical damage. The holes were created in the same way as those in the bulkhead, but this time, instead of molten steel, pools of acid slime (made from Gloss Varnish and Camo Green paint) were dripped around them.



## EXOTIC WEAPONS DAMAGE

In the entries above, we've concentrated on the most common types of damage that you may want to use, but Warhammer 40,000 has no shortage of bizarre weapons, the effects of which you might want to portray.

► This wall has been subjected to the tender mercies of a Tyranid bio-weapon. The bulkhead has been eroded with a rotary hobby tool. The damage to the polystyrene wall was created using drips of superglue, which melted the foam. If you want to try this yourself, make sure to do it in a well-ventilated area.





# Index Xenos



## CRUELTY AND DEATH

The Piratical Kabals  
of the Eldar

by Phil Kelly

The twisted warriors of the Eldar Kabals are raiders beyond compare, striking without warning and killing or enslaving all who stand in their way. They are without doubt amongst the most evil and inhuman xenos abroad in the galaxy today.

### PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

To fully appreciate the threat posed by the Eldar race one must understand that it is divided into various sects, the largest of which are Craftworld-bound factions, such as the Swordwind and Ghost Warrior groups. Other factions, such as the near-mythical Harlequins, appear to roam the galaxy at will. More lawless still are the Eldar pirates, organising themselves into loose 'kabals' that have formed a splinter group so distinct that over the millennia it has even evolved its own, distinct physical features.

A typical Eldar Kabalite bears all the hallmarks of his race – they are humanoid, but taller and more slender than even the most sylph-like human. The Eldar have almost translucent, pale skin as a racial characteristic. In the case of the Eldar Kabalite, this facet of their physiognomy seems to be exaggerated even more than in their Craftworld-dwelling brethren. Many have skin that is almost alabaster white, although others have been reported with sallow complexions ranging from puce to sickly green-grey. Their eyes are purest black; this stems from extreme dilation of the pupil. It can be assumed that, given the Eldar weakness for sensation, this is a deliberate adaptation allowing the Eldar to absorb as much sensory information as possible, or to allow them to see their prey in almost pitch-dark conditions. From this, we can draw the conclusion that the realm inhabited by the Eldar Kabalites is full of darkness and shadows, possibly even largely subterranean.

The Eldar have sharp ears in a metaphorical as well as physical sense, in addition to extremely advanced senses of smell and taste. Imperial commanders would do well to bear this fact in mind as, for all their sophistication, species with such advanced senses are often incapacitated or blinded by stimuli such as focused beams of light. Indeed, these warriors very rarely strike in well-lit conditions and prefer to skulk in the shadows before attacking. For this reason

alone, Imperial outposts would do well to keep their facilities well-lit at all times – the Hrud are far from the only xenos breed attracted to darkness.

Incredible as it may seem, the reaction time of the piratical Eldar is greater than that of the more common offshoots of the Eldar. The pict-captures of the Evolus massacre (ref.MGP.Xenos.Evolus.crit) show a band of five aliens moving with such speed and precision that it is necessary to play the recording at a quarter speed to make out the individual Eldar as they slaughter their way through no less than 63 terrified civilians. It is claimed by the more credulous of the Imperial Guardsmen who have faced these aliens that some are even swift enough to dodge las-rounds or kick incoming frag grenades back into the enemy ranks before detonation.

Eldar Kabalites often adorn themselves with grisly trophies taken from those they have killed on the field of battle. These tend to be subtle in comparison to other xenos equivalents, such as the bulky skull-racks of the Orkoids. Affectations sported by Dark Eldar from corpses recovered from the field of battle include necklaces made from the fingers of human children, teeth inserted under the skin in concentric circles, dessicated hearts dangling from earlobes and bracelets made from polished vertebrae.

### HOMEWORLD

Over the last couple of centuries, few insights have been gleaned as to just where it is that the piratical Kabals of the Eldar use as a base of operations. Although there have been instances of Imperial forces capturing and interrogating single Eldar Kabalites, even the most talented Master Excruciator of the Ordo Xenos has been unable to extract more than the name of their headquarters – Commorragh, the Dark City.

Some Imperial scholars theorise that this realm may be located entirely within the

"The Dark Eldar are utterly and irrevocably evil, corrupt and twisted in every sense. Not only do they enjoy the affliction of pain and death, they take gratification from the manipulation of each other and the weaker beings they prey upon.

When they emerge into the galaxy, it is only to inflict pain and suffering as piratical raiders, slaughtering the majority of those they encounter and taking the survivors back to their nightmarish realm. Truly it can be said that to be captured by the Dark Eldar is far, far worse than the simple oblivion of death."

Gulius Bhaioz,  
Xenolluminati 6th Echelon

A series  
focusing on the  
races that threaten  
the safety of the  
Imperium of Mankind



Warp, much like the daemon worlds of the Eye of Terror. Many Imperial commanders believe the piratical raiders have no such base, but rather hole up in asteroid belts and worm-holes where the nature of their arrow-quick craft makes pursuit impossible.

The only individual to claim to have been to Commoragh and survived is the noted heretic Lasko Pyre, whose text the 'Annals of Terror' speaks of a spire-studded metropolis, permanently bathed in crimson half-light and haunted by clawed shadows that slice apart the unwary. Reading a single paragraph of this treatise is enough to convince a scholar that its author is at the very least mentally scarred, and it is far from a reliable source.

One thing is certain, however; should the whereabouts of Commoragh ever be ascertained, the Imperium would launch a punitive crusade upon it at the earliest possible opportunity.

#### COMBAT CAPABILITIES

Eldar Kabalites are horrifyingly efficient killers, without exception. Even an unarmed Kabalite is capable of killing several assailants before it is brought down and the baroque armour sported by most is fitted with blades and barbs the better to slash and impale their foes at close quarters. It is generally accepted that the Craftworld Eldar, few in number, utilise militia or indentured civilians even in the most intense theatres of war, hence their reliance upon superior ranged weaponry – not so the Eldar Kabalites. The speed with which their strike forces close quarters betrays the fact that, despite their considerable firepower, they would rather take on their enemies face-to-face and blade-to-blade. This reversal of accepted tactical doctrine indicates a preference – possibly even a need – for violent and bloody assaults. Certainly, every report logged that details an encounter with the Eldar Kabalites involves intense close quarters fighting (cf. 332i.Xenos.Wychcult).

#### TECHNOLOGY

Eldar Kabals typically have the high technology base of all Eldar encountered to date, including a large number of anti-gravitic propulsion units. These range from bladed, one-man craft and jetbikes capable of covering ground at breathtaking speed to large skiff-like gunboats and transports. Almost all of these craft are as fragile as they are swift and even a single bolt round has a chance of destroying one. This is because the Kabalites rely on speed and manoeuvrability over armour or the hologrammatic shields of their Craftworld-based brethren.

The Kabalites also employ warp-tech –

*This pict-capture of a xenos warrior, clad in the distinctive armour of an Eldar Kabalite, was recovered from the aftermath of the Darialth slaughter (2547916.M41)*







reports exist of bands of Kabalite troops pouring from a "shimmering portal that hung in the air". This peculiar method of delivering warriors to the battlefield seems unlikely until cross-referenced with other Eldar forces (cf. K41i.Xenos.13th.Ulthwé). It would appear the Eldar can employ the shifting tides of the Warp with such precision that localised warp gates can be brought into being purely by the activation of some arcane xenos device. This is no doubt an extremely unsafe area of study but is intriguing nonetheless, if only that we might find ways to collapse these portals and strand their owners in their nightmarish realm.

Other technologies used by these xenos pirates include the manipulation of 'dark matter'; commonly utilising long-barrelled weapons that fire streams of pure darkness, capable of slicing through the thickest adamantium bulwark. Many of the Ordo Xenos who study Eldar xenotech; including Inquisitor Delacoi, believe these operate by projecting beams of matter taken from celestial phenomena, such as black holes or warp storms. They employ plasma and melta weaponry (or their alien equivalent), acid-throwing rifles, monofilament projectors and lightweight close combat weapons with mono-molecular edges that are quite capable of shearing through ceramite armour. But the signature weapon of the Kabalite warrior is the firearm known to front line troops as the 'splinter rifle', a weapon designed to cause pain, rather than death. These weapons fire shards of crystal coated with poison so virulent that even the smallest surface wound can fester and rot, quickly incapacitating the target and allowing the firer to lead his writhing victim away with little effort. It is quite likely the Kabalites could devise a more lethal weapon for their standard troopers to use, but it is also likely they have deliberately not done so, for what use is total extermination to a race that thrives on slavery?

#### **SOCIAL STRUCTURE**

The social structure of the Kabalite appears to be based upon the primitive notion that only the strong survive. They organise themselves into Kabals of a few hundred warriors, although several cults exist alongside this culture (qv.67Ka.Xenocult.Haemonculi) that also delight in taking to the battlefield in search of new captives. Infighting is common, unlike in the other Eldar sects where cooperation is prized, and more than one account exists of a Kabalite dispute being settled by a knife in the back of the neck or by single combat. The twisted and inconsistent version of 'honour' touted in the past by certain Eldar emissaries seems entirely absent in the Kabalites; perhaps they are more honest in their unadulterated contempt and hatred for any species other than their own. They will raid agri-world settlements and unarmed villages with the



same ferocity they unleash upon the battle, brothers of the Adeptus Astartes. Little is known as to the various hierarchies of the Eldar Kabalites, but the transmissions and demands they occasionally send to Imperial dignitaries invariably come from one with the title Archon, Dracon, or a derivative thereof. The content of such messages leaves no doubt that they share the arrogance and condescending self-satisfaction so evident in all of the Eldar race.

## THREAT INDEX AND IMPERIAL POLICY

Although the Kabalites are a constant plague upon Imperial space, they are too few in number to seriously threaten the Imperium. Their raids are sporadic and appear to have no pattern whatsoever. In fact, the effects the raids of these xenos pirates have on the infrastructure of the Imperium is negligible (losing several thousand personnel manning a research station is inconvenient in the extreme, whereas the same number taken from an Imperial Hive is of no real import). They exist to slaughter and enslave, and over the millennia have no doubt put to death several billion innocent Imperial citizens. However, this is the merest graze to an empire that covers the entire galaxy – manpower is never something the Imperium has lacked. Should the Kabals of these pirates ever act in concert, the existing threat index would need to be reviewed, but for the time being the Imperial military has more pressing matters at hand than the extermination of these raiders.

Should a settlement come under attack from the Kabalites, discipline and faith in the Emperor are amongst the surest defences against their methods of warfare. Many

"For many Imperial Commanders the form of warfare employed by the Dark Eldar is difficult to grasp and therefore to counter. Whereas the duty of the Imperial Commander is either to seize or defend territory, the Dark Eldar make war only to steal. If, as a by-product of this, they are able to indulge in their vile passion of murder, torture and other decadent acts, then they will joyfully do so, but this is not their primary goal. Dark Eldar tactics, therefore, revolve around the desire to seize what they want, and then to escape with it. They are the masters of the surprise attack, and will rarely attack a target they know is well defended or prepared. It almost goes without saying that the Dark Eldar will use stealth and guile to win that which they desire, rather than a simple head-on attack. The vehicles and weapons the Dark Eldar use are well suited to the tasks for which they are employed: Dark Eldar Jetbikes and Raiders allow for the rapid movement and redeployment of their troops, while the weapons they use are designed primarily to lay down a heavy, short-ranged curtain of fire that can subdue an enemy as much by its intensity as by its effect. Although lightly armed and armoured (at least by the standards of our own forces), the Dark Eldar are swift, and will generally attempt to use their mobility to avoid an opponent's main strength. As can be seen, in all ways the Dark Eldar are the masters of the tactics of the raider, the pirate and the bandit, and in no way show any desire to follow the noble calling of the true warrior or soldier. Yet, although they should rightly be despised for using such ignoble tactics, they should never be underestimated, for to do so will undoubtedly lead to defeat and death.

Taken from "The Dark Eldar: Their Methods and How To Defeat Them, By One Who Has Done So", Colonel Shiffelen Van Dyson, 7th Vangrian Royal Guard. All printings suppressed by order of the Administratum, M0150935.M32. Sole remaining copy maintained as Inquisition record INR 1345/H46

Imperial commanders believe that these aliens can be defeated with no more than steady nerves and a marksman's eye – shooting down their transports before they close quarters and then concentrating anti-infantry fire on the survivors generally secures a high kill-ratio. In practice, this policy is difficult to achieve – the sheer speed of their craft is a protection unto itself and the Kabalites excel at terror tactics, preferring to strike at frightened, ill-equipped foes under cover of darkness.

If ever a string of Kabalite raids reaches the

pre-determined level of tolerance detailed in the Sectoris Stabillis Mandate (0125967.M34), the forces of the Imperium will actively retaliate. There are exceptions to this practice, for instance it is believed that the Iron Hands are still engaged in a series of deadly and close-fought battles on their feral homeworld of Medusa following the Kabalites constant raids there during the Thirteenth Black Crusade. But the usual practice is not to intercept such raids unless a formal request has been acknowledged from the Departamento Munitorum – until that point the cost in lives must be stoically endured.

## DARK ELДАР WARRIOR SQUAD

	Points/Model	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld	Sv
Warrior	8	4	4	3	3	1	5	1	8	5+
Sybarite	+6	4	4	3	3	1	5	2	8	5+

**Squad:** The squad consists of between 10 and 20 Dark Eldar Warriors.

**Weapons:** Splinter rifle.

**Options:** Up to two models may be armed with a shredder at +10 pts or a blaster at +5 pts. Up to two models in the squad may be armed with either a dark lance or a splinter cannon at +10pts.

**Character:** One Dark Eldar Warrior may be upgraded to a Sybarite at an additional cost of +6pts. The Sybarite is armed with either a splinter rifle or splinter pistol and a close combat weapon, and may choose additional equipment from the Dark Eldar Armoury.

### SPECIAL RULES

#### Fleet of Foot

The Dark Eldar are a lithe and agile race, noted for their fleetness of foot. In the Shooting phase, you may declare that a Dark Eldar unit is going to run instead of shooting. Roll a D6. The result is the distance the unit may move in that Shooting phase. This move is not affected by difficult terrain or any other movement restrictions.





# THE KABAL OF THE IRON THORN

BY IAN WILSON

Ian's fearsome Dark Eldar have ventured to many tournaments, always reaching a high placing. Ian has also entered some of his exquisitely painted models in Golden Demon, where they were highly commended. The hallmark of Ian's force is his intricate conversions, of which we present a sample below.



▲ Dark Eldar Lord



▼ Dark Eldar Lord



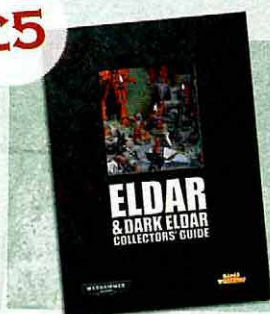
▼ Dark Eldar Warriors



▼ Dark Eldar Talos



£5



## ELDAR & DARK ELDAR COLLECTORS GUIDE

Within this 113 page, full colour book you will find the complete range of current and past models for the Eldar and their wicked kin. There are also a number of beautiful players' armies, including Ian Wilson's Kabal in full, and a wealth of background on all branches of the Eldar race.





# THE LORD OF THE RINGS

## STRATEGY BATTLE GAME™

- Battle Companies Redux  
New rules for warband skirmish games
- Army of Elrond  
Collecting an Elven force from the time of The Last Alliance
- Fatty Bolger's Great Escape  
Fredegar faces the Nazgûl at Frodo's new house
- The Glory of the Elves  
Elrond and his men come to the aid of Elenzil



# Reclaiming Moria

## Alternative Scenarios for the Mines of Moria

Author of the Mines of Moria starter booklet, and Dwarf-friend, Adam Troke recounts Balin and the Dwarves' ill-fated expedition to take the Mines of Moria back from the Goblins, and provides rules for using them as alternative protagonists in your games.

No doubt everyone who has seen *The Lord of The Rings* movies remembers the perilous journey of the Fellowship into Moria. One of the things that struck me as I watched it was the devastation that was evident as the Fellowship picked their way through the dingy hallways; long-dead Dwarven warriors lay where they had fallen years before, now little more than arrow-riddled, cobweb-covered skeletons. Everywhere around them are the signs of epic struggles, a tragic story so far untold. In the Chamber of Mazarbul, where the Fellowship fight the Cave Troll, Gandalf finds a hefty tome and

from it reads an account, hinting at the Goblin hordes attacking Balin and his companions and trapping the remaining Dwarves in the Chamber of Mazarbul.

Watching that got me thinking about how cool it would be to recreate Balin's expedition to Khazad-dûm, fighting down the darkened corridors of Moria with doughty Dwarves against hordes of Goblin Warriors. Alessio Cavatore and Mat Ward created a great version of that doomed undertaking in *Shadow & Flame*, the first ever supplement for *The Lord of The Rings* strategy battle game. *Shadow & Flame* introduced a series of scenarios telling of Balin's doomed expedition, and introduced the Dwarves to the battle game. Once I had finished working on the Mines of Moria starter booklet, I realised that it would be great fun to borrow some of the ideas that Alessio and Mat had come up with, pitting Balin and some of his warriors against the Goblins in the Mines of Moria scenarios.

What I've done here is present the rules for Balin and some Dwarf Warriors, as well as presenting the changes you'll need to

make to use them in the scenarios from the Mines of Moria starter booklet.

For each of these scenarios, lay the board out as shown for the corresponding scenario in the Mines of Moria booklet, and check out the tips I have included on integrating the new models into the existing scenarios. There's nothing to stop you trying out other models in these scenarios if you feel like it. Use the Forces section of the rules manual to select the Heroes and Warriors that you want to use. It can be fun experimenting with the forces, trying to create a tense and balanced game.

These profiles can be used in exactly the same way as the ones already in the Mines of Moria booklet, as well as in other points match style games alongside the ones in the rules manual. If you're playing the Mines of Moria scenarios, just ignore the points cost, Might, Will and Fate and any special rules since they're not needed for that.

### Balin (Dwarf)

Points value: 75

	F	S	D	A	W	C	Might: 3
Balin	6/4+	4	8	2	2	6	Will: 3 Fate: 1

*Balin, son of Fundin of the folk of Durin, was one of the most famous Dwarf heroes of his day and age. He was one of the 12 brave Dwarves that went on the Quest of Erebor with Gandalf, Thorin Oakenshield and the renowned 'burglar' Bilbo Baggins. Their dangerous expedition was in the end successful, and they wrested the Dwarf-kingdom of the Lonely Mountain from the dragon Smaug, who had sacked and occupied it 200 years before. Some time later, Balin led a contingent of Dwarves from Erebor in an attempt to reclaim Khazad-dûm, the greatest of all the lost kingdoms of the Dwarves. For a short period his mission was successful and the sound of Dwarf hammers echoed once again in the vast subterranean halls. Balin assumed the Lordship of Moria, but alas his was a story destined to end in tragedy. Balin was slain by the Goblins infesting the ancient underworld realm and eventually the Balrog awoke once more and proved to be a power too great for the Dwarves to defeat. Gimli, a member of the Fellowship of the Ring, found the tomb of his cousin Balin many years later, when the heroes were making their way across Moria. So the Dwarves learned the sad fate that befell Balin and his people.*

### Wargear

Balin wears heavy Dwarf armour and carries several axes (hand weapon), one of which is balanced for throwing (throwing axe). He also carries an especially large axe (two-handed axe). Balin can use an ordinary axe or his two-handed axe – though not both in the same Fight phase. At an additional points cost Balin can replace his two-handed axe with Durin's Axe.



Durin's Axe

20 pts

### Special Rules

**Durin's Axe.** This ancient heirloom is a deadly Dwarven two-handed axe, but it's so light that it can be swung around in deadly arcs with blurring speed. Any Dwarf Hero fighting with this mighty axe gets to add +1 to his dice roll on the Wound chart, as normal with two-handed weapons, but he does not suffer from the usual -1 penalty to the dice for deciding which side wins the fight. In addition, the wielder of Durin's Axe may re-roll one of his dice when determining who wins a fight, but must accept the result of the second roll.



## Dwarf Captains

Points value: 60

	F	S	D	A	W	C	
Dwarf Captain	5/4+	4	7	2	2	5	<b>Might:</b> 2 <b>Will:</b> 1 <b>Fate:</b> 1

We have included the option to have one or more Dwarf Captains as part of your force – note that you can include more than one if you wish. You can use this profile for famous heroes such as Óin and Ori. Other Dwarves that are named in the fragments of the book of Mazarbul, such as Flói, Frár, Lóni and Náli, can be represented by this profile, as well as all the leaders amongst the Dwarves who go unnamed in the story of *The Lord of The Rings*.

## Dwarf Warriors

Points value: 8

	F	S	D	A	W	C
Dwarf Warrior	4/4+	3	6	1	1	4

The sharp axes of the Dwarves and their stubborn courage are rightly feared among the servants of Evil.

Above is the base profile for a Dwarf Warrior. If the warrior does not carry a bow then miss out the 4+ value when you copy out the profile – ie, the Fight characteristic for a warrior without a bow would be 4/-. The base profile might also change if the warrior carries a shield as noted below.

## Wargear

The base profile for a Dwarf warrior includes Dwarf armour. He can be given additional items at the following cost:

Axe or two-handed axe (choose one)	Free
Dwarf bow	1 pt
Shield	1 pt

## Khazâd Guard

Points value: 11

	F	S	D	A	W	C
Khazâd Guard	4/-	4	7	1	1	4

The veterans of the Khazâd Guard, hand-picked from among the strongest Dwarf warriors, are sworn to defend their Lord with their lives. They wear terrifying war-masks and are equipped with the best weapons and armour.

## Wargear

The Khazâd Guards wear heavy Dwarf armour and carry axes (hand weapons) and two-handed axes. They can use either their ordinary axe or their two-handed axe – though not both in the same Fight phase.

## Special Rules

**Bodyguard.** At the beginning of the game, choose one Dwarf Hero among those in your force for the Khazâd Guard to protect. As long as this Hero is on the table, all Khazâd Guard models automatically pass all Courage tests they have to take. If the Hero is killed or leaves the table, the Khazâd Guard revert to the normal rules for Courage.

## Wargear

Dwarf Captains have Dwarf armour and axes (hand weapon). At additional cost they may have the following:

Two-handed axe	5 pts
Shield	5 pts
Throwing axe	5 pts

**Shield.** A Dwarf Captain who carries a shield adds +1 to his Defence value and can use the 'shielding' rule in a fight.

**Two-handed axe.** A Dwarf Captain who carries a two-handed axe cannot also carry a shield. He can use either his ordinary axe or his two-handed axe, though not both in the same Fight phase.

**Two-handed axe.** A Dwarf Warrior who carries a two-handed axe cannot also carry a bow or shield – he needs both hands to wield his weapon.

**Dwarf Bow.** Dwarf bows are powerful shortbows of exceptional craftsmanship. They have a Strength of 3 and a Range of 18"/42cm.

**Shield.** A Dwarf Warrior model which carries a shield adds +1 to its Defence value unless the model also carries a bow, in which case it adds nothing. Models that are primarily bow-armed don't increase their Defence value if they carry shields, as they need their hands free to use or carry their bow. They can still use the 'shielding' rule in a fight though, so there is some benefit to carrying both a shield and a bow.





# Scenario 1: Into The Dark

*At last Balin's great expedition has reached the dusty hallways of Moria. It has been years since a Dwarf last set foot into the gloom of Moria and the Goblins have not been idle. As Balin and his warriors pass through the darkened corridors, they are ambushed by Goblin archers...*

## Starting Positions

Balin and the Dwarves start the scenario in the Good starting area, as shown below. The four Moria Goblins with bows are each placed behind one of the pillars.

## Winning the Game

- The Good player wins this scenario if every member of Balin's company can escape through the doorway without any models being slain.
- The Evil player will win if his Goblins can kill any member of Balin's company with their bows.
- The game ends as soon as one player completes their objective.

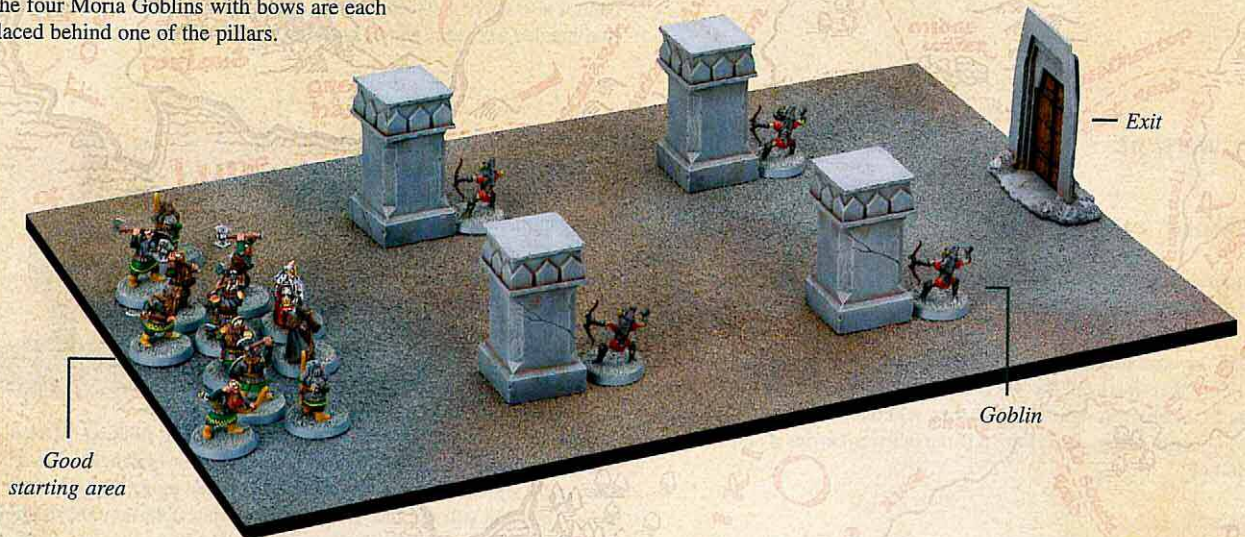
## The Forces

### Good

Balin, 1 Dwarf Captain, 3 Khazâd Guard, 2 Dwarves with shields, 1 Dwarf with two-handed axe and 3 Dwarves with Dwarf bows.

### Evil

4 Moria Goblins with Orc bows.



# Scenario 2: Ambush!

*Having left the Goblin archers far behind, Balin and his companions set about establishing their kingdom in Moria. As the Dwarves of his expedition explore the caverns and tunnels, Balin is caught alone by a swarm of Goblins.*

## Starting Positions

Balin is placed as shown on the map below. Two Moria Goblins with spears are placed touching the trapdoor. Two Moria Goblins

with shields, and two with spears start in the Evil starting area, as shown on the map.

## Winning the Game

- The Good side win if Balin can fight his way clear, and move through the doorway.
- The Evil side wins if the Moria Goblins can slay Balin before he escapes.
- The game ends as soon as one player completes their objective.

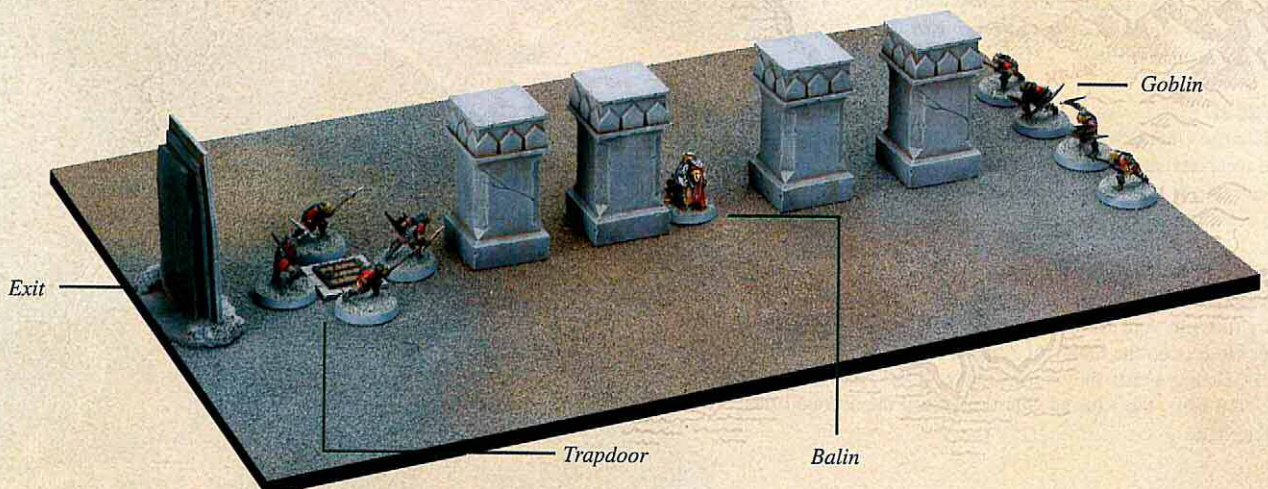
## The Forces

### Good

Balin

### Evil

4 Moria Goblins with shields and 4 Moria Goblins with spears.





## Scenario 3: Surrounded

*Balin is missing, but before his company can mount a search party they are attacked by yet more Moria Goblins. Realising that Balin is doomed unless they can hold out, the Dwarves meet the Goblins head on, determined to sell their lives dearly.*

### Starting Positions

The Dwarves are placed between the four pillars (see map below). Two Moria Goblins with bows, three Moria Goblins with spears and three with shields are placed touching each trapdoor, as shown. Balin and the rest of the Goblins may arrive later.

### Winning the Game

- The Good player wins if both trapdoors are sealed.
- The Evil player wins if four Good models are slain.
- The game ends as soon as one player completes their objective.

### The Forces

#### Good

Balin, 2 Dwarf Captains, 3 Khazâd Guard, 2 Dwarves with shields, 1 Dwarf with two-handed axe and 3 Dwarves with bows.

#### Evil

Goblin Captain, 8 Moria Goblins with Orc bows, 8 Moria Goblins with shields and 8 Moria Goblins with spears.



## Scenario 4: The Chamber of Mazarbul

*The Goblins of Moria have forced the doughty warriors to surrender more and more ground. As the Goblins swarm into the Chamber of Mazarbul the Dwarves prepare for what could be their last stand.*

### Starting Positions

Balin starts touching the treasure chest, the Dwarf Captains each start touching one of the axes, and the Dwarf Warriors with bows are touching the well. The remainder of the Dwarf Warriors and the Khazâd Guard are placed within 6cm of the tomb. The Moria Goblins are deployed as usual for this

scenario. In addition, one Cave Troll starts touching the doorway while a second will enter as usual for the scenario. In any End phase, instead of rolling for reinforcements at the doorway the Evil player can choose to bring the Goblin Captain into play instead.

### Winning the Game

- The Good player wins if both Cave Trolls are slain.
- The Evil player wins if Balin is slain.
- The game ends as soon as one player completes their objective.

### The Forces

#### Good

Balin, 2 Dwarf Captains, 8 Khazâd Guard, 2 Dwarves with shields, 1 Dwarf with two-handed axe and 3 Dwarves with bows.

#### Evil

8 Moria Goblins with bows, 8 Moria Goblins with shields, 8 Moria Goblins with spears, 2 Cave Trolls and a Goblin Captain.





# Battle Companies Redux

*Updated rules for playing experience-based campaigns in Middle-earth*

Adam Troke revisits the Battle Company rules that allow players to play campaigns using small warbands of models. As players' characters fight, so their renown grows, allowing them to develop into heroic warriors of legend!

So, I hear you asking... why do the Battle Companies rules all over again? Well, there is a simple reason for it: the amount of post I have had about them, letters pointing out suggestions for the Battle Companies (and yes, Elves are on their way, I promise) and ideas on how to improve them. One of the recurring themes I have gathered from the awesome feedback I have received is that Heroes don't get to play as big a role in the games as many people would like. Mostly this is because Companies seldom get more than one Hero, and often he is slain or incapacitated due to injury. Well, that is the thing I am aiming to change first of all, by giving every starting Battle Company not one Hero, but three. Two of these Heroes are small fry, but one of them starts with not just a Fate point but also a Might point and a Will point too! It just seems more appropriate to have a Hero that is capable of some heroics, even one leading a force that's just starting out.

Another thing I've tinkered with is the limit on bows in any given Battle Company. Previously, players have been free to buy bow weapons without restraint – something that has left my desk buried under a mountain of letters complaining about Haradrim companies with more bows than a Robin Hood convention! Under the new rules, no company can recruit models armed with bows, or buy bows for existing models if doing so means that more than 33% of the models in the Company are bow armed. This limit is the accepted standard for The Lord of The Rings tournaments, and seems to have curbed the worst of the bow-tastic Companies, around here at least.

Special rules were the next thing on my list – for the simple reason that I wanted to create more, and give more choice. Now, when a Hero rolls on a Special Rule table, the controlling player must first choose whether he wishes to roll on a table relating to Fighting, Shooting or Leadership skills. This means that there are a total of 15 skills that Heroes can learn, plus each Battle



*Consistent success using the Battle Companies rules could make your heroes as mighty as the members of the fabled Fellowship*

Company will have its own race-specific special rule that its Heroes can choose to take instead.

Lastly, I've come up with lots of cool new ways to spend your hard-earned Influence points. These will be emerging in next month's White Dwarf, but for now it should suffice to say there will be wargear, equipment and other... 'rarer' items too; presenting a raft of conversion and painting opportunities, as well as enhancing your games even further. Watch this space, as they say.

The Battle Company rules on the Games Workshop website will be updated in line with this article and the rest of the existing Companies will have any obvious creases ironed out, and brought in line with the rules as they stand now.

If you've got existing Battle Companies, don't worry – these rules won't ruin them, they just add to the game. Make sure you stick to these rules from here on in, and you shouldn't get any complaints from your opponents. Of course, you could always start a new Company if you want; the extra Heroes are incentive enough. As I've said

before – Battle Companies is a work in progress, and it's quickly becoming the work of more than one man. Some of the advice I've received has been invaluable for moulding the game. Thanks for your input, keep it coming...

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/thelordoftherings/gaming](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/thelordoftherings/gaming)

## Feedback

If you want to give the The Lord of The Rings team feedback on the Battle Companies rules, write to the following address:

Adam Troke  
Games Development  
LOTR Battle Companies  
Games Workshop  
Willow Road  
Lenton  
Nottingham  
United Kingdom  
NG7 2WS



## Step One: Gather your force

The first step to creating a Battle Company is to choose which type of Company you wish to play with. Presently there are eight different companies to choose from – Gondor, Mordor, Rohan, Isengard, Dwarves, Moria, Dol Amroth, Harad or Warg Riders.

Once you have selected your Battle Company, gather up the models you will need and enter their details onto a record sheet. Naming them individually will help enormously when it comes to record-keeping. Once you have selected your force you may choose three warriors to be your Heroes, you should make up a suitable name/title for each of them. One of these represents a Lieutenant or other low-ranking leader, the other two are sergeants, masters-at-arms or some other suitable titles (we will refer to them as Lieutenants and Sergeants here, although you're free to make up names that sound more thematic for your own Battle Companies). Add one point each of Might, Will and Fate to the profile of the Lieutenant. Both the Sergeants start with a single Fate point each. All three of these models are considered to be Heroes in all ways from this point onwards. Throughout your games your Battle Company may grow in size. However, it may not normally exceed 15 models in total.

## Step Two: Play a game

Find an opponent and agree with them which scenario you are going to play. During the game, record how many wounds each Warrior and Hero inflicts, and keep models removed from play as casualties to one side. This is essential for step three. If two or more warriors win a combat and inflict wounds together, the controlling player may choose which of the models counts the wound as his own.

## Step Three: Injuries

Once you have finished your game, it's time to work out the seriousness of the injuries your warriors have sustained. It's very important that this phase is remembered, and ideally it should be the first thing players do after the battle is over – even before the obligatory post-match bragging session, doughnut eating contest or traditional tea brewing exercise! Every Hero and Warrior removed as a casualty should roll on their respective Injury table. You'll notice that your Warriors are far more likely to die of their injuries than Heroes. This reflects the heroic nature of The Lord of The Rings and streamlines the game, preventing too much book-keeping. It is very important that all your Injury rolls are worked out directly after your battle is completed, and ideally players should make these rolls together, and before playing another game. If any Hero or Warrior rolls the 'Dead' result, all their equipment is lost and cannot be given

to another member of the Company. If a Warrior or Hero has a mount that is killed during a scenario do not roll on the Injury table for it. All mounts are considered to survive their wounds, or the character secures himself a new one. The only way a mount can be lost is if the rider dies, in which case the steed is lost along with the rider's other possessions.

### Warrior Injury Table

#### 1D6 Effect

- 1 **Dead** – This Warrior's adventure ends here.
- 2-3 **Injured** – This Warrior must miss his next game.
- 4-6 **Full Recovery** – This Warrior may play next game as normal.



### Hero Injury Table

#### 2D6 Effect

- 2 **Dead** – The Hero's adventure ends here... remove him from your roster.
- 3 **Lost in Battle** – The Hero lies wounded somewhere on the field of battle. The players should, as soon as possible after their book keeping is completed, play 'Take the High Ground' with the lost Hero as the objective. The Hero may not act, or be attacked for the duration of the game. If his side wins, he is returned, and makes a full recovery. If not, he is considered Dead.
- 4 **Arm Wound** – The damaged arm may no longer be used, either to carry a shield or wield a weapon. Therefore the Hero can only use a hand weapon or dagger from this point onwards. A second arm wound will force your Hero to retire, as per the Dead result.
- 5 **Leg Wound** – The first leg wound gives a -1"/2cm move penalty. A second leg result will cause your Hero to retire, as per the Dead result.
- 6 **Full Recovery** – The Hero may play the next game as normal.
- 7 **Full Recovery** – The Hero may play the next game as normal.
- 8 **It's just a Scratch!** – The Hero must miss his next game. Alternatively he may choose to roll again on this chart, but the second result will apply.
- 9 **Flesh Wound** – The Hero must miss his next game.
- 10 **Old Battle Wound** – Before each game the Hero must make a roll. On the score of a 1, the Hero's injury is plaguing him and he cannot take part in the game. A Hero can have more than one Old Battle Wound, in which case he must make one roll for each.
- 11 **The wounds of a Hero** – The Hero's patrons are so impressed by the Hero's self-sacrifice that his force gains +D6 Influence this game. Additionally, he makes a full recovery.
- 12 **Protected By The Valar** – Saved from injury by the Valar, or perhaps some darker power, the Hero is protected from any serious harm. The Hero permanently gains +1 Fate. Additionally, he makes a full recovery.



## Step Four: Experience

Once you have resolved all the injuries sustained by your Company, it is time to see which of them, if any, have gained enough Experience to improve in some way. A Hero gains an Experience Point in the following circumstances:

- Each time he removes a wound from any enemy model. If an enemy Hero regains this wound thanks to a Fate roll, the Experience Point is not lost.
- Each time he plays in a scenario.
- Each time his side wins a scenario.

Every time a Hero gains 5 Experience Points he may roll once on the Hero Advance table below.

No Hero in a Battle Company may have more than 3 Might and 3 Will. If you roll a result for your Hero that you cannot use, either because he already has got the special rule or because his profile has reached its maximum, you may choose any other result from the same table.

Warriors gain Experience in a slightly different fashion, and advance slower than Heroes. A Warrior only gains a point of Experience in the following circumstances:

### Warrior Advance Table

#### D6 Effect

1-3 No Effect

4-5 **Promoted** – The Warrior is promoted. Not all Warriors are eligible for this. See your race Promotion table. If they are ineligible, count as No Effect.

6 **A Hero in the making** – From now onwards the Warrior is treated as a Hero. He also adds one Fate point to his stat line. He retains the Experience Points gained so far, and gains Experience and advances like a Hero from the next game on.

- Each time he removes a wound from any enemy model. If an enemy Hero regains this wound thanks to a Fate roll, the Experience Point is not lost.
- Each time he plays in a scenario.

Every time a Warrior gains 5 Experience Points he may roll once on the Warrior Advance table.

No member of a Battle Company can have more than 105 Experience Points. Once he has received this many, he cannot increase any further. He's got as good as he can get!

### Hero Advance Table

#### D6 Effect

1 **Fight/Shoot** – The Hero's Fight or Shoot characteristic is improved by 1. The controlling player may choose. The maximum score is 6/3.

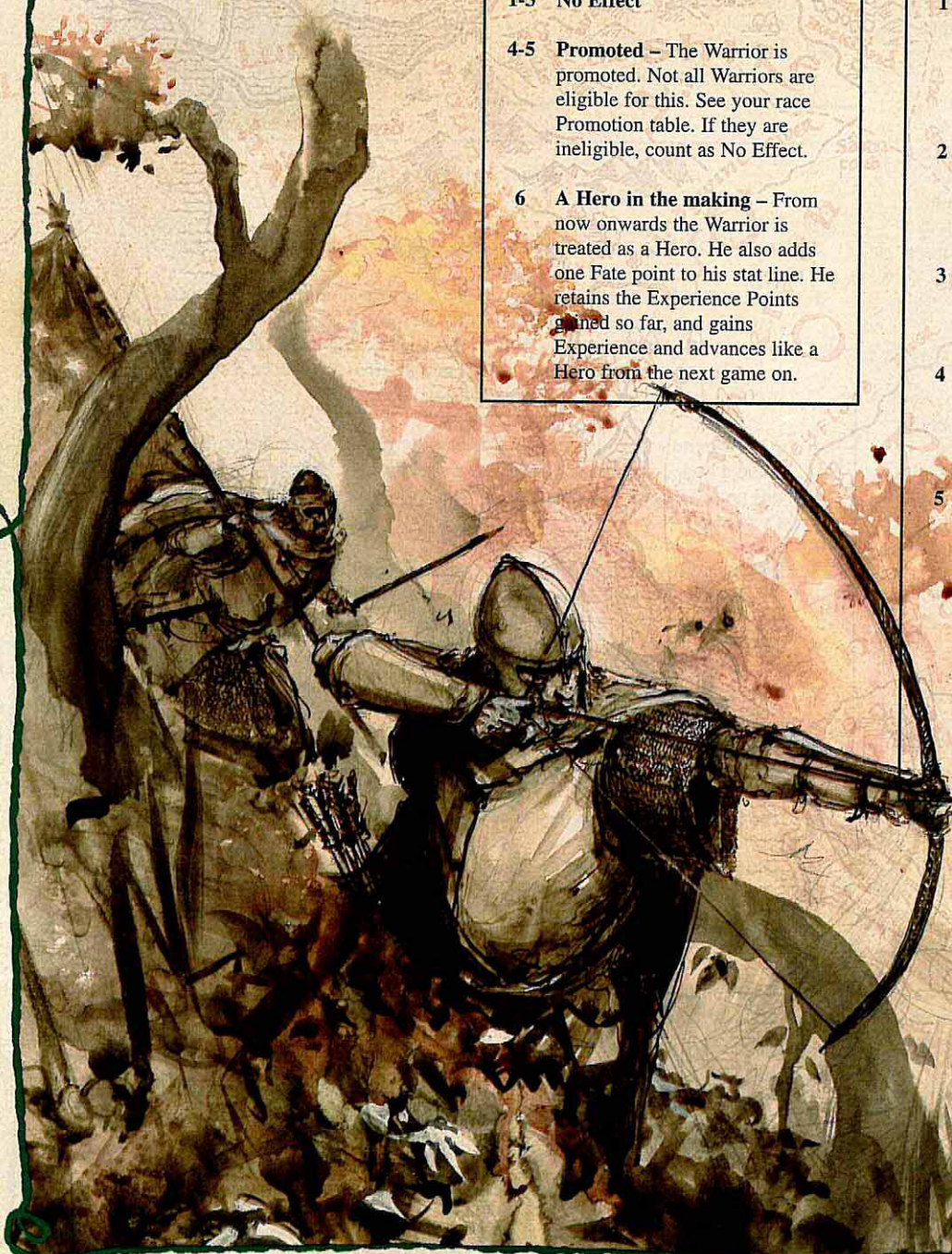
2 **Strength/Defence** – The controlling player may choose between Defence and Strength. Each may only be improved once.

3 **Courage** – The Hero's Courage characteristic is improved by 1 to a maximum of Courage 6.

4 **Attack/Wound** – The controlling player may choose. The Hero's Wounds and Attacks may not exceed 3 each.

5 **Special Rule** – The Hero has gained a special rule. Roll again on either the Fighting, Shooting or Leadership Special Rule tables – the controlling player may choose which table to roll on. Alternatively, the controlling player may choose to select the special rule that applies to his Battle Company instead.

**Choose** – One result from above.





## Fighting Skills

**Blade Master:** The Hero is a master of fighting in hand-to-hand combat. He may re-roll one dice per turn to determine which side wins a fight that he's in.

**Deadly Strength:** Stronger than his peers, this Hero is able to use a two-handed weapon without the -1 penalty to his dice score.

**Parry:** The Hero can turn aside incoming blows with ease. The Hero may force his opponent to re-roll a single dice when determining who wins the fight.

**Furious Charge:** The Hero throws himself into combat with a savage war cry. When the Hero charges into combat, he receives +1 Attack. This bonus only counts if the Hero is fighting on foot.

**Heroic Presence:** Wherever the fighting is hardest this Hero is always found, fighting with an unmatched fury. The Hero may fight a heroic combat in the Fight phase without expending Might to do so.

**Might/Will Point:** The Hero gains one Might or Will point, chosen by the player.

## Shooting Skills

**Cunning Shot:** The Hero is capable of making shots that others would consider impossible, this Hero may re-roll failed 'in the way' rolls.

**Expert Shot:** The Hero can fire arrows with a speed unlike most other archers. The Hero is allowed to shoot his bow two times in the Shoot phase instead of once.

**Rapid Fire:** Able to see the flow of battle and react to it in an instant, the Hero can call a heroic shoot each turn without expending a point of Might.

**Lethal Accuracy:** The Hero is a master with a bow and may re-roll a failed roll to hit each turn in the Shoot phase.

**Seasoned Archer:** The Hero is capable of firing his bow while still moving at speed. The Hero can move at full speed and still shoot, needing a 6 to hit.

**Might/Will Point:** The Hero gains one Might or Will point, chosen by the player.

## Leadership Skills

**Favour of the Court:** The Hero has the patronage of a powerful being within the leadership of his nation. When rolling on the Influence table, one Influence dice can be re-rolled for each Hero with this ability in the Company at the end of each game.

**Courageous:** There is little in the world that can shake the resolve of this Hero. This Hero can re-roll any failed Courage tests.

**Master of Battle:** The Hero can read the ebb and flow of battle with incredible skill. If this Hero is within 6"/14cm of an enemy

Hero calling a heroic action, he may immediately call an action of the same type without expending a point of Might. Note that he may not use this ability to call a heroic move or heroic shoot action if he has already been engaged in combat.



**Heedless Determination:** This Hero has a strength of will like hardened steel, and will fight on despite his injuries. Each time this Hero suffers a wound, he may roll a dice. On a 6, the wound is ignored, exactly as if a Fate roll had been passed.

**Rally to me:** Strong and clear, the voice of this Hero inspires his Warriors to stand firm. This Hero's Stand Fast! range is doubled.

**Might/Will Point:** The Hero gains one Might or Will point, chosen by the player.



*A newly formed Dwarfven scout force appears from the caverns*



## Step Five: Influence

Influence represents the patrons of the various Companies sending reinforcements, and support to the Heroes leading them. The more victories the Company gains, the more a patron will offer them aid. Influence is measured with Influence Points. Players always receive 2 Influence Points for playing in a scenario. Additionally players receive:

- +1 Points for a draw
- +2 Points for a win

You may use Influence in one of three ways. Firstly by rolling on the Influence table for your chosen race. It costs 3 Influence Points for each roll you make on this table. The second way to use Influence Points is to adjust the roll you make on the Influence table – each additional point you spend can adjust the dice score up or down by one per Influence Point spent. Thirdly, you may purchase additional equipment at the cost indicated in your chosen race's equipment options. Players are free to spend Influence Points immediately, or store them for later use. Players may purchase additional weapons and equipment for Heroes and Warriors from the armoury and the equipment lists with Influence Points. All members of a Battle Company must be modelled with the correct weapons and equipment. Warriors may be armed with any wargear available to them in their entry section in *The Lord of The Rings, Siege of Gondor, Battle of Pelennor Fields* and *Scouring of the Shire* rules manuals and

supplements. Heroes are not bound by this and may make any purchases their race's equipment options allow.

## Step Six: Calculate the Battle Company's rating

To calculate the rating of your Battle Company, you must work out the value of your Heroes and Warriors in points – the total is your Battle Company's rating. Working out the points value of the Warriors in your Battle Company couldn't be easier. Simply determine their points value using the rules manual and supplement books.

Working out how many points a Hero is worth is a little harder than the Warriors. The first step is to determine how much the Hero is worth, and then add to that the value of his weapons. The following is a simple guide to working that out:

- Basic cost. Since every Hero in Battle Companies was once a warrior, start by taking the basic cost of that model. Hero Nurbog, for example, who was an Orc Warrior, has a basic cost of 5 points.
- For each Might, Will or Fate point that the Hero has, add 5 points to the total value of the Hero.
- For each addition to the Hero's Fight (only count the Fight value, not the Shoot score), Strength, Defence and Courage characteristic, add 5 points.
- For each addition to the Hero's Wounds or Attacks, add 10 points.
- For each skill the Hero has gained, add 10 points. The cost of the Hero's wargear is dependent on the number of Wounds and

Attacks the Hero has. A Hero whose combined Wounds and Attacks add up to three or more will pay more than a Hero whose combined Wounds and Attacks add up to only two.

Add the cost of all the wargear that the Hero is equipped with to the cost of the Hero's characteristics and special rules, and you have the total value of your Hero.

Before you play a game, compare the ratings of the two Companies. For every full 15 points difference, the Company with the lower rating receives one re-roll which can be used at any point during the game (but not in the after-game sequence). Additionally, after the game, the smaller Company receives one extra Influence dice for each 15 points difference in ratings.

## Wargear Cost chart

### Attacks plus Wounds equal less than three

Hand weapon	free
Warg/Horse	6
Armoured Horse	9
Spear, pike, two-handed weapon	1
Throwing weapon	1
Lance	1
Bow/Orc bow	1
Crossbow/longbow	2
Shield	1

### Attacks plus Wounds equal three or more

Hand weapon	free
Warg/Horse	10
Armoured Horse	15
Spear, pike, two-handed weapon	5
Throwing weapon	5
Lance	5
Bow/Orc bow	5
Crossbow/longbow	5
Shield	5

## Reinforcements

Battle Company games work best if neither side has too many bows within their force. Because of this, no Battle Company may receive bow-armed reinforcements or purchase bows with Influence Points if 33% or more of its members already have bows (this includes bows, Dwarf bows, Orc bows, Short bows, Elven bows, Uruk-hai crossbows and any other sort of bow you can think of). If you roll for a reinforcement that has a bow in this situation, count the result as 'Choose one of the above' (note that you can't then choose another bow-armed model!)

Models that are promoted are an exception to this rule, and will exchange their weapons and equipment in the usual way.



*Mordor Orcs on the rampage*



# Battle Companies Roster Sheet

Company Name:		Company Type:
Influence dice:	Company Rating:	Notes
	Total cost of Company	
	Hero's Experience	
	Total	

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

<b>Name:</b> <hr/> <b>Type:</b> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>M</span><span>F</span><span>S</span><span>D</span><span>A</span><span>W</span><span>C</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span></span><span></span><span></span><span></span><span></span><span></span><span></span> </div>	<b>Equipment</b> <hr/>	<b>Skills and Injuries</b> <hr/>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <b>Might</b>  <hr/> </div> <div style="width: 45%; font-size: small; color: gray;"> <i>This area is for recording the Experience of Heroes only</i> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <b>Will</b>  <hr/> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <b>Fate</b>  <hr/> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> </div> </div>		



# Warg Rider Battle Company

**Q**uite where wolves end and Wargs begin is a mystery to most, but it is beyond doubt that both are very deadly and never more so when ridden by the twisted and vile Orcs. In the War of the Ring, both Isengard and Mordor dispatched packs of Warg Riders with the specific intention of harassing the people of Gondor, Rohan and beyond. Fast moving and brutal, the Warg Riders are ideal hit-and-run troops and many villages and farmsteads have fallen to their fury. Whether a Company of Mordor or Isengard, the mission that they have is one and the same; to range ahead of the main army, sowing discord and gathering intelligence on the enemy's troop movements. Many critical locations have fallen into the possession of Isengard and Mordor thanks to the swiftness of their Warg Rider Companies.

## Warg Rider Company Special Rule.

Due to the difficulties of supplying reinforcements and equipment to a Warg Rider Company it costs four Influence dice to roll on the Influence table.

**Wild Wargs.** Any Wild Wargs that join the company as reinforcements can be promoted or become Heroes as normal. Any Wild Wargs that become Heroes cannot be given riders, and only other Wild Wargs can benefit from their Stand Fast! rule. Also, Wild Wargs cannot choose from the Shooting special rules (obviously). Wild Wargs can, however, receive two increases to their Strength, instead of one.

	F	S	D	A	W	C
Warg	3/-	4	4	1	1	2



## Warg Rider Starting Force

- 1 Warg Rider with hand weapon
- 1 Warg Rider with throwing spear
- 1 Warg Rider with Orc bow
- 2 Wild Wargs

## Warg Rider Equipment Options

Weapon	Cost in Influence dice
Shield	1
Orc bow	1
Throwing weapon	1

## Warg Rider Influence Table

### D6 Result

- 1 No reinforcements
- 2 Wild/White Warg
- 3 Warg Rider with hand weapon
- 4 Warg Rider with throwing spear
- 5 Warg Rider with shield
- 6 Choose one of the above

## Warg Rider Promotion Table

### Troop Type

Wild/White Warg

### Promotion Option

**Warg Rider** – The Wild Warg has been coerced into carrying an Orc warrior armed with a hand weapon. Alter the model's profile accordingly.

### Warg Rider

**Orc Tracker on Warg** – Alter the Warrior statistics appropriately. This is an optional upgrade, and the controlling player can choose not to upgrade the Warg Rider.

**Terror:** Either possessed of massive size or a fearsome roar, this Hero causes Terror as described in the main Rules Manual. Any Warg or Warg Rider Hero can select this special rule, instead of rolling for a new special rule on one of the existing tables.



# Rohan Battle Company

The brave warriors of Rohan have long resisted the darkness. Sturdy and strong, the people of Rohan make excellent warriors and take great pride in their skill at arms. Through time they have fought against the Orcs, the Dunlendings, Easterlings and the mighty Uruk-hai of Saruman. Despite all this, they have prevailed thanks to their long friendship with Gondor and the might of their people.

The military of Rohan is divided into Éoreds, these comprising of Knights and warriors, loyal to one of the Marshals of the Mark who ride to battle beneath his banner. To be accepted into the Éored of a Marshal is a great honour, something that every warrior of the Rohirrim aspires to, and often warriors who seek this honour will find themselves assigned to a Battle Company for a time to prove their worth and valour against Rohan's many enemies.

**Expert Rider.** Any mounted Warrior or Hero of Rohan is considered to be an Expert Rider. Add this to the model's profile when they gain a horse.

**Bow-armed Riders.** All Riders of Rohan come with a bow in their wargear. This can cause problems when playing Battle Company games, since a force with a preponderance of bows is likely to win, and this will make for a dull game for its opponent. Because of this, only the Riders of Rohan models that are actually holding a bow count as armed with one – we imagine that any others are not armed with bows. This allows Rohan players to field an all-mounted Company, and still adhere to the 33% limit imposed on bow-armed models.



## Rohan Influence Table

### D6 Result

- 1 No effect
- 2 Warrior of Rohan
- 3 Warrior of Rohan with shield
- 4 Warrior of Rohan with shield and throwing spear
- 5 Choose one of the above
- 6 Roll again on the table below

### D6 Result

- 1-2 Rider of Rohan
- 3-4 Rider of Rohan
- 5-6 Rohan Royal Guard on horse



**Horse Lord.** This Hero may use his Fate points to restore Wounds suffered by his mount, instead of himself. Any Rohan Hero can select this special rule, instead of rolling for a new special rule on one of the existing tables.

## Rohan Starting Force

- 2 Warriors of Rohan with bows
- 3 Warriors of Rohan with hand weapons and shields
- 3 Warriors of Rohan with throwing spears and shields

## Rohan Equipment Options

Weapon	Cost in Influence dice
Bow	1
Horse (Hero and Royal Guard only)	2
Throwing spear	1
Shield	1

## Rohan Promotion Table

### Troop Type

Warrior of Rohan with bow

Warrior of Rohan with throwing spear and shield

Warrior of Rohan with hand weapon and shield

### Promotion Option

**Rider of Rohan** – All weapons and equipment are exchanged for the equipment of a Rider of Rohan.

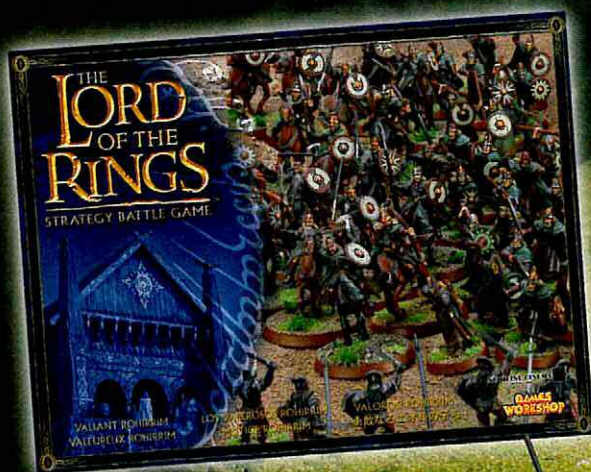
**Rider of Rohan** – All weapons and equipment are exchanged for the equipment of a Rider of Rohan.

**Rohan Royal Guard** – Alter the Warrior's statistics appropriately. Include the special rule Bodyguard. May be equipped with a throwing spear at cost indicated.





# Valiant



*Build a bold force of Rohirrim quickly*



The Rohirrim feature in some of the biggest and most exciting sequences of The Lord of The Rings films. We've taken our existing warriors and riders and created this new boxed set, allowing you to recreate the thunder of hooves and the clash of weapons upon the field of battle with ease!

The Rohirrim have dwelt upon the plains of Rohan for centuries, their expert horsemanship and skill at arms keeping their land and the north of Gondor free of danger.

The Rohirrim have a powerful advantage in that their cavalry is amongst the most versatile in the game. Although they do not favour the powerful lance as a weapon, they come ready equipped with bows, making them useful as mounted

archers, while their option to take throwing spears at 1 point per rider bolsters their abilities as shock troops.

We've put together a sample army list that uses the contents of this box. As you can see it is a battle-ready force of nearly 500 points! Add in a metal hero or two like Theoden, Éowyn, or Éomer, and you will be able to restage the spectacle of the Pelennor Fields or the rout of the Uruk-hai at Helm's Deep.

The Valiant Rohirrim box contains enough plastic sprues to make:

- 24 Warriors of Rohan on foot
- 18 Riders of Rohan

That's £51 worth of models for £40!

**TOTAL SAVING: £11**

*Please note the contents vary slightly from the picture above.*



# Rohírrím

and cheaply with our brand new The Lord of The Rings Battle Force!

ONLY  
£40



## THE WESTFOLD GUARD

By using one of your plastic riders as a hero, you can make the following army with this boxed set\*:

1 Captain of Rohan with hand weapon, shield, heavy armour, throwing spear and horse .....	70 points
8 warriors with hand weapon and shield .....	56 points
8 warriors with throwing spear and shield.....	72 points
8 Warriors with bow .....	56 points
9 Riders of Rohan with bow, hand weapon, and shield .....	117 points
8 Riders of Rohan with throwing spears, bow and shield.....	120 points
<b>TOTAL .....</b>	<b>491 points</b>

\*You will need additional models to represent riders whose mounts are slain.





# THE EVIL OF

*Take command of Saruman's army of Uruk-hai and Warg Riders with*

ONLY  
**£40**



## SARUMAN'S REAVERS

By painting one of your plastic Uruk-Hai as a leader, you can create this powerful, 500 points army\*:

Uruk-hai captain with hand weapon and shield .....	55 points
10 Uruk-hai with shields .....	100 points
10 Uruk-hai with pikes .....	100 points
6 Warg Riders with bows and wargs .....	78 points
6 Warg Riders with throwing spears and wargs .....	84 points
6 Warg riders .....	72 points
Total .....	499

Pop into your local GW stockist to get your new army, or order it from GW Direct!

\*You will need additional models to represent riders whose mounts are slain.



# ISENGARD

*this fantastic boxed set!*



The new Evil of Isengard box brings together several of our previously released sprues into one discounted set which gives you enough models to build a sizeable raiding force, perfect for representing one of the marauding bands that Saruman releases into the lands of Rohan to pillage and burn.

Saruman is the worst of all kinds of creature – a traitor. Sent to Middle-earth to counter Sauron, Saruman, once deemed the wisest of all the wizards, has decided to throw in his lot with the forces of darkness and take the rulership of Middle-earth for himself. He has become increasingly fascinated by mechanisms and industry as time has gone by, and has turned the verdant Isengard into an industrial wasteland wherein toil Ores and other foul beasts to further his ambitions.

Saruman has bred himself an army,

taking Ores and making from them the savage Uruk-hai. Where the Ore is weak and stooped, the Uruk stands strong and upright, the Ore cowardly, the Uruk brave.

We've put together a sample 500 points force list based on the contents of the box. As you can see, this is a tough warband, one that benefits from the ferocity of Saruman's Uruk-hai and the swiftness of his Warg riders. Add in metal models of Lurtz, Sharku, or even Saruman himself, and you have the beginnings of a vast army, primed for conquest!

#### The Evil of Isengard.

This boxed set contains enough plastic sprues to make the following models:

- 10 Uruk-hai with pikes
- 10 Uruk-hai with shield
- 18 Warg Riders

That's £51 worth of models for £40!

**TOTAL SAVING: £11**

*Please note the contents vary slightly from the picture above.*



# Fatty Bolger's Great Escape

*The Ringwraiths come to Crickhollow in search of Frodo and The Ring*

Ever keen for an excuse to write about Hobbits, Games Developer Adam Troke introduces an exciting scenario pitting the plucky Fredegar Bolger against the might of the Nazgûl.

When the Travellers hatched their plot to leave the Shire, part of their plan was to pretend that Frodo had simply moved house. This would deflect the worst of the prying and nosing into his actual affairs, for which Hobbits are notorious, and allow him and his companions to leave unnoticed. For the masquerade to work, Fredegar Bolger agreed to stay in Frodo's new home, in Crickhollow, and maintain it as though it were lived in by its owner.

Fredegar would probably have enjoyed his part in the plot, had it not been for the fateful night that the Nazgûl came to Crickhollow searching for the bearer of The

One Ring. Believing Fatty to be the Hobbit 'Baggins', the Nazgûl break down the door to the house and chase after him. Poor Fatty Bolger must flee for his life and conceal his identity from the Black Riders, lest the Nazgûl slay him and discover the truth of the Travellers' plot.

## Forces

### Good

Fredegar Bolger

8 Hobbit Archers (one Hobbit Archer may carry a signal horn)

### Evil

3 Ringwraiths

Note that the Ringwraiths have the minimum amount of Might, Will and Fate described in the main rules manual (ie, 0/7/0 for the Ringwraiths). This represents the fact that Sauron's power is still building and even his most deadly servants are not yet at full strength.

## Layout

The scenario is played on a board 48"/112cm long and 48"/112cm wide. The board in this scenario represents part of Crickhollow on the outskirts of Buckland. Place a house 12"/28cm from the east board edge (this is Frodo's house). Place three Hobbit-holes or houses 12"/28cm from the west board edge. The remainder of the board should be well covered with trees, hills and other scenery appropriate for the Shire.

## Starting positions

The Good player deploys Fredegar within 6"/14cm of the west side of Frodo's house. The remainder of the Good force are considered to be sleeping in their Hobbit-holes and houses. They can enter play later, once the alarm is raised (see below). The Evil models are assumed to be within Frodo's house, and will enter play once the game begins.

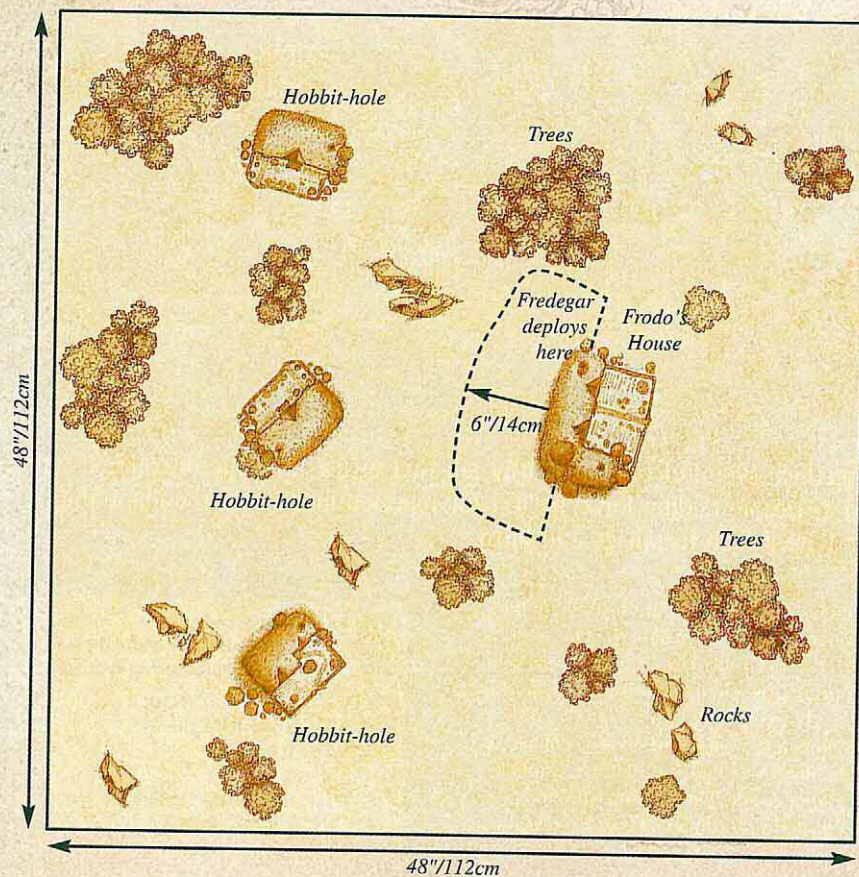
## Objectives

Fatty, though unwilling to join the Travellers on their adventure, is willing to play his part in keeping up Frodo's charade. The Good side wins if Fredegar can survive until the Nazgûl are driven off, or he escapes via the west board edge. The Ringwraiths have come to the Shire seeking The One Ring. Searching for Baggins, they believe they have traced him to his new home in Crickhollow. The Evil player wins if the Nazgûl can incapacitate Fredegar Bolger and drag him away for interrogation.

## Special Rules

**Open, in the name of Mordor!** The Nazgûl have burst the timbers on the door to Frodo's house, and are ransacking it for signs of The Ring. At the end of the Evil Move phase, roll a dice for each Nazgûl inside the house. On the score of a 4, 5 or 6 the Nazgûl in question has given up the search and begun to pursue Fatty – place it in base contact with the house. Newly arrived models may not charge, but may otherwise act normally.

**Run Fatty, run!** Terrified by the Nazgûl beating at his door, Fredegar is fleeing for his life, determined to put as much distance between the Ringwraiths and himself as possible. Each turn, Fatty may call a heroic move. This heroic move affects only Fatty though, and no other models.





**Fear, Fire, Foes!** The alarm call of the Bucklanders is a rallying cry for the Hobbits of Crickhollow. As Fatty runs for his life, crying out for help, there is a chance that his call will be picked up, and the warning call of Buckland will call nearby Hobbits to action. Each turn, in the End phase, the Good player may roll a dice – on the score of a 5 or 6 Fatty's shouts have raised the alarm, and the Bucklanders will begin to come to his aid. If Fatty is within 18"/42cm of the west board edge the chance of him raising the alarm is increased to a 3, 4, 5 or 6. If Fatty moves into base contact with one of the Hobbit-holes/houses (other than Frodo's) then the alarm is raised immediately. Once the alarm has been

raised, the Good player may deploy one Hobbit Archer in base contact with each Hobbit-hole/house (not Frodo's) at the end of each Good Move phase. If any of the Hobbit Archers are slain, they may be reused as additional reinforcements, although the total number in play at any one time may not exceed eight. Newly arrived models may not charge, but may otherwise act normally.

**The Cry of the Nazgûl.** Once per game, after the alarm has been raised, in the Priority phase (but before any dice have been rolled) the Evil player may choose to unleash the piercing wail of the Nazgûl. This terrible cry freezes the hearts of all

who hear it. Accordingly, for the duration of the turn, all models on the Good side have their Courage reduced by 3 points.

**Wounding Fatty and Leaving the board.**

The Nazgûl are trying to learn the whereabouts of 'Baggins' and The Ring and have no problem killing anyone who would keep them from their goal. Since they must search (and possibly interrogate) Fatty to determine whether he carries The Ring, if Fatty is slain lie him on his side instead of removing him from play. Any Hobbit Archer or Nazgûl may attempt to carry the slain Fatty to safety, in which case he counts exactly like a heavy (no kidding!) object, as detailed in the rules manual.



*Fredegar Bolger flees from the Ringwraiths*



# Army of Elrond

## *Painting Elrond and his High Elf Warriors*

An avid collector of The Lord of The Rings miniatures, Adi Wood's latest project is a High Elf army based upon the Battle of the Last Alliance and featuring the High Elf Lord, Elrond.

**A**di: A large proportion of my collection of The Lord of The Rings miniatures is made up of the Forces of Mordor – plenty of Orcs and Trolls, led by the Nazgûl. I really liked the individual appearance of the models and was able to use my imagination when painting them.

I created a palette of a dozen or so natural, earthy colours from which I could then pick two or three colours to paint each warrior, giving each an individual appearance. Rather than collecting a coherent army of some kind, I built one warband after another.

However, most armies in The Lord of The Rings wear a uniform, liveries made up of common colours. Even Evil forces like the Easterlings and the Morannon Orcs have a strong coherent appearance.

Painting a complete army with a uniform colour scheme, particularly to oppose my Mordor forces, seemed like fun, so I set some time aside to think about which one to collect. There's a movie still that I really like from *The Fellowship of The Ring*, with Elrond leading the High Elves at the Battle of The Last Alliance – I could use this image as the basis for an army.

I decided to use The Warriors of the Last Alliance boxed set, which contains plenty of High Elves, to start my collection. When fighting scenarios in The Lord of The Rings, you can use alternative forces – the only requirement is that no more than a third of the warriors can be bowmen. Two boxed sets gave me 24 troops: 16 swordsmen and eight bowmen, a formidable force with Elrond at its head.

I then turned my thoughts to how I was going to paint the army. As well as applying a uniform colour scheme to a large amount of models, the trick to painting this army would be to find a way to apply a consistent green-tinged gold armour to twenty-five models. This appearance is very characteristic of the High Elves at that time.

### Technique

When painting character models I like to focus all my energy on the details, for example, emphasising the character of the model's face, using controlled brushwork to get the best finish possible. However, painting armies with a uniform appearance, is a different discipline. It's all about finishing a large amount of models to an appropriate standard, so it's not the details but the overall impression that counts.

There are a few specific painting techniques I use. The first is a combination of layering and overbrushing – the majority of the colours on an army are painted this way. I like to apply a layer of solid colour to an area before applying the second layer, which is as much overbrushed as layered on, relying on the natural contours of the sculpture to get the right finish.

The second technique is noticeably faster to apply and used for the metal areas of the model. After painting a solid layer of metallic colour, usually Chainmail, all over the metal, a liberal wash of Brown Ink not only shades but also stains the metal colour, giving a natural battle-worn look, particularly to Orc warriors.







*High Elves are ideally suited to the batch painting technique due to their uniform appearance*

## Uniform Appearance

High Elves have a very uniform appearance, which makes them ideal for a standard army painting technique – batch painting. Starting with the colour that covers the largest area, I apply it to each and every model. Once all the models are painted with this colour, I choose the next and apply that to all the models. As you can imagine, this gives all the models an even-handed appearance with no model being treated any differently from the rest.

High Elves only have two main areas to paint, long flowing robes covered with hoops of gold armour. When thinking about painting my new army, I reasoned that I could wash the armour with ink then paint the robes using layering as I would any other model in my collection. However, High Elf armour is a toned-down gold colour, muted by a tinge of green in the recesses. If I were to apply Dark Green Ink over gold or silver, the armour may look too bright, too green or too shiny. If I were going to paint 24 models to make a complete war host, it would be worthwhile taking some time out to experiment with the right combination of colours, before launching into the unknown.

## Washes

A wash of either ink or paint is a great way to apply a shaded effect to a light base colour, creating deep shading in the creases and recesses of the model whilst leaving the raised edges of the detail with a natural highlight. Ink is particularly well suited to this technique, although paint thinned with water can also be used to apply a wash to a model, giving a slightly more matt appearance (in comparison, inks can give models a slightly shiny finish, which is why I use them to shade metal).

Although this sounds fine in theory, in practice the effects of ink washes can be a little unpredictable. What appears to be a dark shading effect when wet can often dry much lighter and less well defined. However, it is possible to add specific materials to the wash to accentuate certain effects:

### Water

Lightens the colour of the wash, but too much can produce a glaze rather than a wash, which has the effect of staining the model, not shading it.

### PVA

Enhances the gathering qualities of the colour, creating darker shading and a better contrast.

### Washing up liquid

This does the opposite of PVA, spreading out the colour to get a more even coverage.

### 'Ardcoat

Although varnish can be added to ink, where it lightens the colour without losing its gathering qualities, the effects can be more noticeable when it's added to paint: the varnish makes the paint behave more like ink. So if you have a specific paint colour you want to apply as a wash, 'Ardcoat can be a useful addition.



I experimented with different undercoats, spraying eight models with Chaos Black and another eight with Skull White as I had used a white undercoat to paint Galadriel and really liked the results. These examples were amongst the best.



### Colour test 1

White undercoat

Base colour:

Shining Gold

Wash:

Dark Green Ink

*The white undercoat brightens up the model.*



### Colour test 2

White undercoat

Base colour:

Shining Gold

Wash:

Watered-down

Snot Green

*The green shade is still not subtle enough.*

### Colour test 3

Black undercoat

Base colour:

Shining Gold

Wash: Dark Green

Ink

*This scheme is bright with a yellow tinge to the armour plates but overall is too green.*



### Colour test 4

White undercoat

Base colour:

Shining Gold

Wash:

Dark Angels Green/

'Ardcoat

*'Ardcoat makes the model appear less green, as the pigment gathers in the recesses.*



### Colour test 5

White undercoat

Base colour:

Shining Gold

Wash:

Mix of Dark Green

Ink/ 'Ardcoat.

*The shading is more subtle than Dark Green Ink, particularly with 'Ardcoat added to the mix.*



### Colour test 6

Black undercoat

Base colour:

Shining Gold

Wash:

Dark Green Ink

*The black undercoat gives the armour a dark appearance, made darker by the wash.*



### Colour test 7

White undercoat

Base colour:

Shining Gold

Wash:

Two parts Catachan

Green, one part

'Ardcoat and three

parts water.



### Colour test 8

White undercoat

Base colour:

Shining Gold

Wash:

Watered-down

Scorched Brown.

*This version is simply too brown.*



Test 7 became my favourite. A thin layer of Shining Gold applied over white created natural shading and highlights to the armour, which is enhanced by applying the paint/ 'Ardcoat wash. The armour had just the right tinge of muted green, which fitted the images from the movie. The next stage was to start applying the extra colours.

It was while I was highlighting the blue

cloth that an idea struck me. Why not apply light colours to the whole model, then wash the Catachan and 'Ardcoat mix all over the model, including the base? If the colours were applied in thin layers in the same way as the gold, the wash may shade and unify all the colours on the model in one go – it was worth a try.

Surprisingly, the final result looked really effective. In fact, it looked a far more

time-consuming painting effect than it actually was. The wash even helped to shade the sand, which I drybrushed with Bleached Bone once the wash was dry. To finish off the base, I painted the rim of the base Bestial Brown to match the other models in my collection. Now I could paint all the models in my army, confident that the finished effect would not only be fast to apply, but look good too.





# Painting a High Elf Warrior

Although the models are all painted using the batch-painting approach, giving the whole unit a uniform look, there is one additional benefit from using the paint and 'Ardcoat wash. As it

dries slightly differently on every model, the subtle variations between each warrior in the unit will only make the final appearance of the army look more natural.



**1** Paint a layer of Shining Gold onto all the metal areas of the model.



**2** Next apply a layer of Elf Flesh to the model's face.



**3** Leave the feathers on the arrows unpainted, but paint the bow, arrow shafts, the quiver and the gauntlets Bestial Brown.



**4** Use Fortress Grey on both the sash and the cloak. Then paint the inside of the cloak and the skirt Ultramarines Blue.



**5** Apply a mix of Cataphan Green, 'Ardcoat and water over the whole model, including the feathers and sand.



**6** Finally, base the model by lightly drybrushing Bleached Bone on to the sand, and painting the rim of the base Bestial Brown.

## Painting Elrond

As he is wearing the heavy armour of the High Elf army, I painted Elrond at the same time as the rest of the troops, and in exactly the same way, with a couple of key exceptions. I basecoated the cloth in a couple of different colours: Snot Green for the skirt and Ultramarines Blue for the entire cloak.

Elrond doesn't wear a helmet so I gave his hair a basecoat of Dark Flesh, then applied the paint wash before finishing the model to the same standard as the rest of the army. As a final 'polish' to Elrond's paint job I applied extra layers of highlights to his cloak, skirt, hair and, most notably, his skin.

### Face

Paint the skin Dark Flesh the Elf Flesh, leaving the base coat in the recesses. Mix a little Bleached Bone into this colour and apply to the nose, brow, lips and cheeks. Highlight the end of the nose, cheeks and brow with Bleached Bone and pick out the teeth with thinned-down Skull White.

### Cloak

To highlight the cloak, apply a layer of Ultramarines Blue, leaving the recesses in shadow. Add an equal amount of Fortress Grey to the base colour and apply it to the edges of the folds in the same way as the skirt. Finish off the edges with fine highlights of Fortress Grey.



### Hair

Mix a small amount of Bleached Bone into Dark Flesh and carefully overbrush onto the hair to pick out its texture.

### Blade

Apply a coat of Chainmail followed by a thin highlight of Mithril Silver along the edge of the blade.

### Skirt

Highlight with a layer of Snot Green then apply an equal mix of Snot Green and Goblin Green to the edges of the folds. Finish off with highlights of Goblin Green.



# The Glory of the Elves

*Man and Elf join together to overthrow the forces of Evil*

As Elendil and his men are encircled by Sauron's dark forces, it seems that defeat is inevitable. Until hope arrives in the form of Elrond and a group of High Elves...

## Description

It is the time of the Last Alliance between Men and Elves. Together, the High Kings Gil-galad and Elendil have mustered their followers against the forces of the Dark Lord, Sauron. The ensuing war has been long and bloody, and still the end is not in sight. It will be many years before the great battle of Dagorlad, and the shape of the campaign is still defined by a succession of small skirmishes.

This scenario represents a battle that is all but unimportant. Elendil and a small group of Númenóreans have become encircled by a much larger force of Orcs. Mighty though the High King is, against such numbers he cannot easily prevail – not least because his enemy count several Trolls

amongst their number. The situation is desperate, yet hope is close at hand. By chance, Elrond is less than a league away from where Elendil now fights for his life, and his scouts bring news of the Númenóreans plight to the half-Elven lord. Mustering his forces, Elrond begins a forced march to Elendil's side, arriving just before the battle is well and truly lost. Though exhausted, the Elves fall upon the Orcs with a terrible fury...

## Participants

### Good

Elendil  
Elrond  
8 High Elves with heavy armour and Elf bow  
8 Warriors of Númenor with shield  
16 High Elves with heavy armour and Elven blade

### Evil

2 Orc Captains  
8 Orcs with spear  
8 Orcs with shield

4 Orcs with Orc bow  
4 Orcs with two-handed weapon  
3 Mordor Trolls  
4 Warg Riders with shield  
4 Warg Riders with Orc bow  
4 Warg Riders with throwing spear

## Points Match

To play this game with other forces, choose two forces of up to 700 points. Each side must include at least one Hero. Neither side may equip more than 33% of its models with bows or include more cavalry models than it has infantry models.

## Layout

This scenario is played on a 48"/112cm x 48"/112cm table, representing an area of eastern Eriador. The northern edge of the board is quite heavily wooded, with a series of hills scattered across the board – the largest of these should have its summit 6"/14cm from the eastern board edge. There are two small woods (of about three trees), a large wood (of about five trees) and several individual trees scattered across the board.

## Starting Positions

The Good player deploys Elendil and the Númenóreans within 12"/28cm of the eastern board edge. The Evil player then deploys his force within 6"/14cm of the centre of the board. Finally, the Good player deploys the Elves within 6"/14cm of the western board edge.

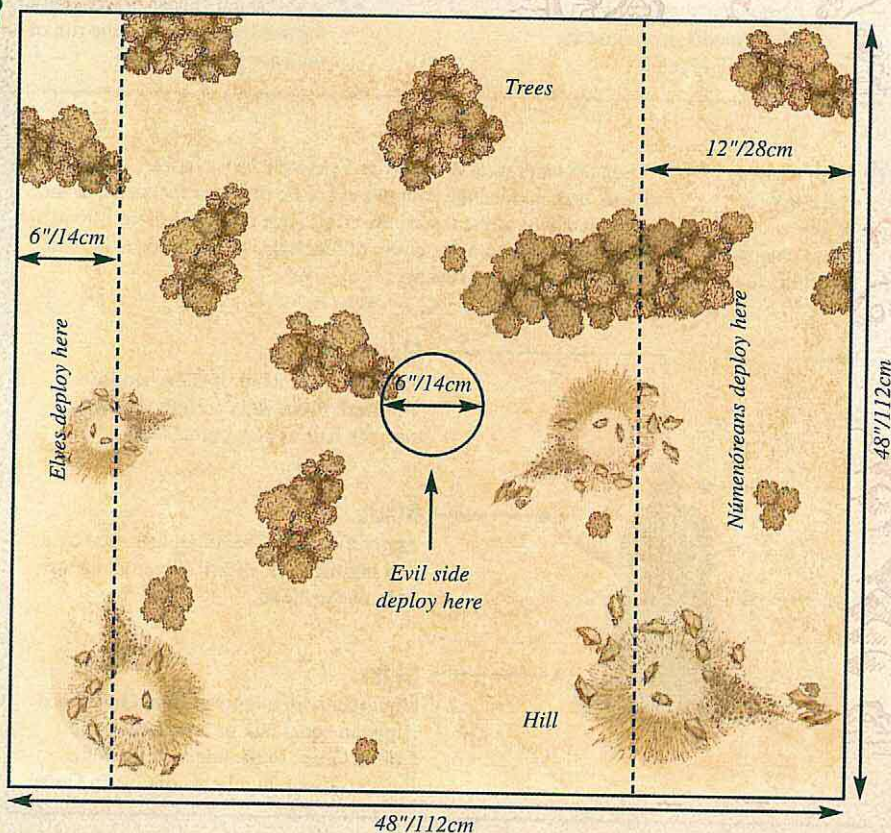
## Objectives

The game continues until one side has been killed, or has fled the battle. If Elrond and Elendil are killed, the best result the Good player can achieve is a draw.

## Special Rules

**Weary with much toil.** Elrond and Elendil are both exhausted from their struggles – they both start the game with only a single point of Might and Fate.

**Unruly Wargs.** The mounts of the Warg Riders are ferocious and temperamental, even by the usual standards of Wargs. To represent this, each Warg Rider must make a Courage test before moving – if the test is failed, the model may not move that turn. If the test is passed, they may move normally.





# WARHAMMER



☛ The Return of the  
Lichemaster: The Field  
of Bones

☛ The Wayfarer's  
Companion  
Hell Pit revealed

☛ Spirits of the Forest  
Painting tips for Dryads  
and Treemen



# RETURN OF THE LICHEMASTER

Part Three: The Field of Bones – Imperial year 2497

With his army at full strength, Heinrich Kemmler embarks on a major assault of Athel Loren. Mat Ward presents a complete army list and scenario as the Lichemaster executes the final stages of his plan.

**K**emmler's plan has now reached fruition. The enraged attacks of the forest spirit defenders of Athel Loren have done little to halt his progress. For each unliving warrior torn down by screeching Dryads, another three have arisen from the silent tombs. The ritual has now reached its peak and the skeleton legions have been joined by darker and more powerful creatures, some raised from below, others called to Kemmler's side from outside the forest.

For the Wood Elves, the situation is incredibly desperate. With so many foes assembling within their borders they can only survive this storm by killing the

Lichemaster, or by grinding his army to powder. Neither course of action will be an easy one and, with Orion and Ariel dormant, their armies will be hard pressed to prevail. In a last desperate council, the warrior-elder Sceolan takes command of the forces – including the remnants of Drycha's ill-fated assault on the glade – and leads them into battle against Kemmler's grave-born army.

Historically, in the battle that was to follow, thousands of Elves lost their lives, fighting against the seemingly never-ending skeletal hordes that were the Lichemaster's to command. Ultimately, the battle was only won

when Sceolan led a handful of Eternal Guard into combat with the Lichemaster and his bodyguard.

Though Krell cut down Sceolan in the ensuing fight, Kemmler was grievously wounded and, cloaking himself in magic, fled the battlefield, abandoning his undead army and Krell to their fates. With the Lichemaster's mind no longer guiding them, the army that he had raised swiftly fell to the fury of the Wood Elves. Only Krell escaped the frozen glade, fleeing deeper into the forest with Dryads hard upon his heels.

Refight this titanic struggle, and see who will be victorious this time...

*The forces of Kemmler endanger the future of Athel Loren, forcing the slumbering tree spirits to once again come to its defence*





# Scenario: The Field of Bones

## Overview

The attacker is making a final attempt to crush the forces of the defender. If they fail, their realm, and much of the world, is doomed.

## Historical Armies

### The Glorious Forces of

#### Heinrich Kemmler (3,500 points)

The Lichemaster's forces must include Heinrich Kemmler and Krell. The army itself is chosen from **either** the Necromancer's army list (printed in *Warhammer Armies: Vampire Counts*) or the Army of the Cairns list presented later in this article.

### The Wood Elves'

#### Final Gambit (3,000 points)

This is chosen from *Warhammer Armies: Wood Elves*. In addition, the Wood Elf player may also include the following special characters: Drycha, Durthu, Sir Amalric of Gaudaron (subject to the normal army selection principles). Drycha will not be the general if taken – this is an exception to her normal rules.

## Alternative Armies

This scenario is a grand battle, with the defender surrounded by his attacker and is therefore suitable for almost any

combination of armies (it is, in effect, a last stand). If playing the scenario with different forces, both armies are chosen from the relevant *Warhammer* army list as normal.

## Battlefield

The table represents the barrow glade. No woods may be placed further than 6" from the edges of the board. A large barrow is placed in the centre of the table with a smaller burial mound within 6" of it. Six small cairns are then placed at least 9" away from any table edge.

## Deployment.

- The defender deploys his forces within 18" of the centre of the board.
- The attacker deploys his forces within 6" of any board edge.

## Who goes first?

The attacker goes first.

## Length of Game

Six turns.

## Victory Conditions

Use the standard Victory Points from the *Warhammer* rulebook – note that if Kemmler is slain, the best result the Lichemaster's forces can get is a draw.



## Special Rules

This is the final opportunity for the defenders of Athel Loren to thwart the designs of the Lichemaster. They are resolved to the deadly work that must be done and have hardened their hearts to loss and fear – all units in the Wood Elf army may re-roll failed Psychology tests.

The creatures of Athel Loren are not at their best in winter, when the forest slumbers, so all units with the Forest Spirit rule are subject to Stupidity.





# ARMY OF THE LICHEMASTER

To add an extra dimension to this campaign, we've included a variant army list to enable devotees of the Lichemaster to field an army properly suited to the Battle of the Cairns. This list is designed to stand alone from any existing army books, so you don't need a copy of either *Warhammer Armies: Vampire Counts* or *Warhammer Armies: Tomb Kings* to use this army list. What you will need is the profile for Heinrich Kemmler which, if you don't already have it, can be found on:

[www.games-workshop.com](http://www.games-workshop.com)

As with most variant army lists, this will require you to do a little bit of conversion work, although most of the 'core' units can easily be pressed into service in another Undead army (and vice versa) later on if you wish. That said, if any of you still have elements of the Undead army from fourth edition *Warhammer*, you may well find you already have most of the units!

## Army special rules

**Undead.** All units in the Cairns army are Undead. All Undead models are governed by the following rules.

**The Lichemaster.** A Cairn's army can only be led by Heinrich Kemmler. If he is destroyed, the Undead in the army will slowly start to crumble to dust. To represent this, at the end of the

phase when the General is killed, and at the beginning of every Undead turn thereafter, all Undead units on the battlefield must take a Leadership test. If the test is failed, the unit suffers a number of wounds equal to the number they failed the Leadership test by. No saves of any kind (not even Ward Saves) are allowed. Eg, a Skeleton Warrior unit (Ld 3) takes the test and rolls a 7: the unit suffers 4 wounds ( $7-3=4$ ). Characters never suffer wounds because of a destroyed General. Units can use the Leadership of a character leading the unit for this test, as normal. Note that if the General is taken below one Wound, but manages to regenerate enough Wounds to come back, this rule does not apply. The General has to be dead (ie, removed from the table) for this rule to take effect.

**Break Tests.** Undead cannot be broken, but Undead units beaten in combat suffer one additional wound for every point they lose the combat by (no saves of any kind, not even Regeneration or Ward Saves, are allowed against such wounds). If characters are present in the unit, or if they are riding a monster, the controlling player can decide how to allocate the wounds amongst the unit, the monster and the characters. In multiple combats, each Undead unit on the losing side suffers one additional wound for every point their side has lost the combat by. If an Undead unit is wiped out by combat resolution in the first turn of a combat, the enemy gets the option to make an overrun move as normal.

**Psychology.** Undead are Immune to Psychology (see the Special Rules section of the *Warhammer* rulebook).

**Charge Reactions.** Undead can react to charges only by holding their ground.

**Marching.** Undead cannot make a march move unless they are within 12" of the General at the start of their Movement phase. Note that all the normal rules for marching apply (for example, the presence of the enemy within 8" still stops them from marching, etc).

**Fear.** Undead cause fear (see the *Warhammer* rulebook).

## Unit special rules

**Chill Attack.** Ghosts do not attack in the conventional sense, though their chill presence is a danger to all who fear them. At the start of each Combat phase, roll 2D6+2 for any unit in base contact with a Ghost. For each point by which the roll beats the unit's Leadership, it suffers 1 wound (allocated exactly like shooting hits). No Armour Saving throws are allowed against these hits and they do count towards Combat Resolution. Units that are Immune to Psychology are not affected by this attack.

**Tormented.** Units with this special rule retain a fraction of their original will-power, rather than existing as reanimated husks. Furthermore, the element of life that remains within them longs for death and constantly fights Kemmler's control (unlike Banshees and Wraiths, who are twisted souls who long to inflict pain on the living). At the start of each of Kemmler's turns, before charges have been declared, the controlling player must make a Leadership test for each unit with this special rule, exactly as if Kemmler had been slain. If Kemmler has been slain, the unit must take two such tests, with the casualties from both being added together. Tormented units may not use the General's Leadership.

**Spirit Levy.** Units with this rule still suffer the fears and terrors of the flesh to some degree, and take comfort in numbers. A Spirit Levy unit adds its rank bonus to its Leadership.

**Impale.** When this beast charges, it may use its bony spines and tusk to impale its victims. This gives it a +1 Strength bonus in the turn when it charges.

**Undead Constructs.** These creatures are more resilient than normal Undead and suffer one less wound than they normally would when defeated in combat. Eg, a unit of Simulacra loses a combat by 3. They would lose three extra wounds but, as they are Undead Constructs, lose only two wounds. Undead Constructs have a 5+ Armour Save.

**Ethereal Creatures.** see page 28 of *Warhammer Armies: Vampire Counts* for the special rules for Ethereal Creatures.





## Army list organisation

The army list is divided into four sections:

### Characters

These represent the Lichemaster Heinrich Kemmler and his powerful undead servants. They form a vital and potent part of your force.

### Core Units

Included in this category are the most common forms of warriors of the Cairns – Skeleton Warriors, Simulacra and Ghosts.

### Special Units

Special Units are your best troops and include the swift Unquiet Horsemen and the mummified Embalmed Ones. They are available to your army in limited numbers.

### Rare Units

So called because they are scarce compared to your ordinary troops. They represent uncommon or unique creatures, such as ghostly Grooms or the terrifying Winged Nightmare.

### Choosing an army

Both players choose armies to the same agreed points value. As you must field Heinrich Kemmler with the army, the minimum size for the army is 2,000 points, but it can certainly be a lot higher. Most players find that 2,000 points provides a game that will last over an evening. Whatever value you agree, this is the maximum number of points you can spend on your army. You can spend less and will probably find it impossible to use up every last point. Most 2,000 points armies will therefore be something like 1,998 or 1,999 points, but they are still '2,000' points armies for our purposes. Once you have decided on a total points value it is time to choose your force.

### Choosing characters

Characters are divided into two broad categories: Lords (the most powerful characters) and Heroes (the rest). The maximum number of characters an army can field is shown below. Note that this table had been formatted to reflect the fact that there is only one (compulsory) Lord level character available to the army.

Army Points Value	Max. Total Characters	Max. Lords	Max. Heroes
2,000 or more	4	1	3
3,000 or more	6	1	5
4,000 or more	8	1	7
Each +1,000	+2	1	+2

An army does not have to include the maximum number of heroes allowed, it can include fewer than indicated. However, an army must always include at least one character: the General, who in this case is always Heinrich Kemmler.

### Choosing troops

Troops are divided into Core, Special and Rare units. The number of each type of unit available depends on the army's points value, indicated in the chart below.

Army Points Value	Core Units	Special Units	Rare Units
2,000 or more	3+	0-4	0-2
3,000 or more	4+	0-5	0-3
4,000 or more	5+	0-6	0-4
Each + 1,000	+1 minimum	+0-1	+0-1

In some cases other parameters may apply to a particular kind of unit. This is specified in the unit entry. For example, the Skeleton Warriors are a Core choice and at least one must be fielded in the army.

### Unit entries

Each unit is represented by an entry in the army list. The unit's name is given and any limitations that apply are explained.

**Profile:** The characteristics profiles for the troops in each unit are given in the unit entry. Where several profiles are required, these are also given even if, as in many cases, they are optional.

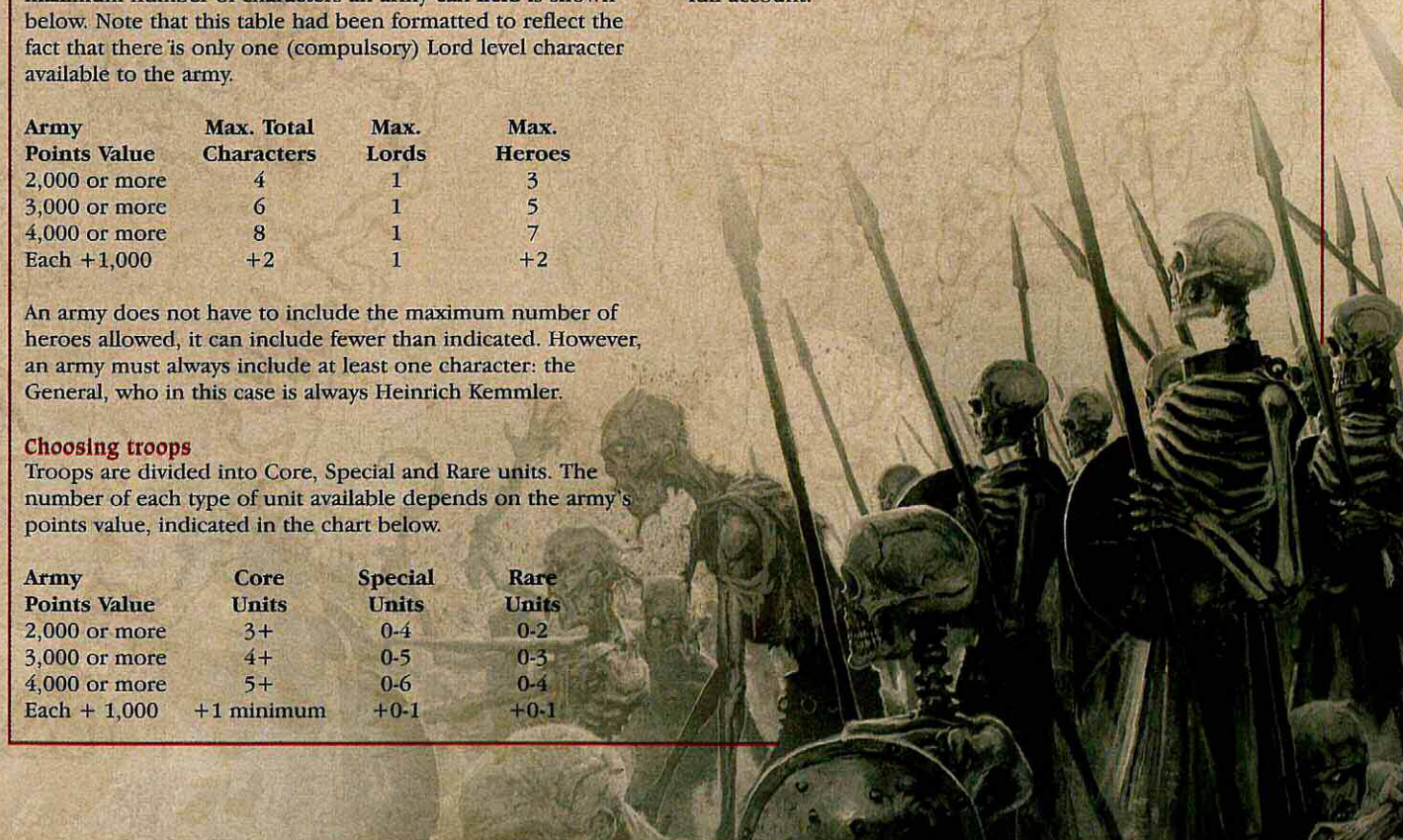
**Unit Sizes:** Each entry specifies the minimum and maximum size for each unit.

**Weapons and Armour:** Each entry lists the standard weapons and armour for that unit type. The value of these items is included in its points value. Additional or optional weapons and armour cost extra and are covered in the Options section of the unit entry.

**Options:** Lists the different weapon, armour and equipment options for the unit and any additional points cost for taking them. It may also include the option to upgrade a unit member to a Champion, Musician or Standard Bearer.

**Special Rules:** Many troops have special rules which are explained in the army special rules section, and summarised for your convenience in the army list.

It would be tedious to repeat all the special rules for every unit within the army list itself. The army list is intended primarily as a tool for choosing armies rather than for presenting game rules. Wherever possible we have indicated where special rules apply, and where space permits, we have provided notes within the army list as 'memory joggers'. Bear in mind that these descriptions are not necessarily exhaustive or definitive, and players should refer to the main rules for a full account.





# KEMMLER'S ARMY OF THE CAIRNS

## Lords

### Heinrich Kemmler

**Compulsory choice.** For rules and details see White Dwarf 309 or log onto:

[www.games-workshop.com](http://www.games-workshop.com)

Kemmler is available from the online store and GW Direct.



## Heroes

### Krell, King of Wights

**Compulsory choice.** For rules and details see White Dwarf 309 or log onto:

[www.games-workshop.com](http://www.games-workshop.com)

Krell is available from the online store and GW Direct.



## Shadow Druid

70 points

Kings have ever been surrounded by advisors, courtiers and wizards, and those entombed within the barrows are no exception. In life, these druids counselled their masters on the whims of the many gods, and of the future mapped in the stars. They were also the architects of the barrow complexes, and performed the rituals that accompanied a king into the next life. Unlike a king's other servants, the druids would not pass into death alongside their master, but would instead serve new rulers until the spark of their life was almost spent. As death stirred to claim him, a druid would imbibe of a magical poison that, though causing a terrible and agonising death, would allow their spirits to endure and watch over the barrows for eternity.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Shadow Druid	4	2	0	2	2	2	2	1	10

**Unit Size:** 1

**Weapons and Armour:** Hand weapon.

**Magic:** A Shadow Druid is a Level 1 Wizard. He may choose spells from the Lore of Shadow or the Lore of Death as described in the Warhammer rulebook.

**Options:** May be upgraded to a Level 2 Wizard for +35 points.

May choose a mix from the Common or Army of the Cairns magic items list up to a total value of 50 points.

**Special Rules:** Undead, Ethereal.

*The body of a Dark Emissary was used as the basis of this Shadow Druid, with a skeleton head and a little green stuff completing the model. Other alternatives would be classic Chaos Sorcerors, Necromancers, and Vampires. In a Vampire Counts army, this could be used as a Necromancer or a Wraith.*



## 1+ Barrow King

100 points

Each barrow complex was built to house a single great king and his entourage. The greatest of the old kings were buried with servants to attend them in the next world and warriors to guard them. Most moulder through the centuries, surrounded by the burial gifts of their people and ossified remains of their followers, but some are not so fortunate. Many Necromancers covet the service of a Barrow King's entourage and seek out their burial sites with the aim of raising the fallen ruler – and his legion – into their service.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Barrow King	4	4	3	4	4	2	4	3	9
Chariot	–	–	–	5	5	4	–	–	–
Skeletal Steed	8	2	2	3	–	–	2	1	–

**Unit Size:** 1

**Weapons and Armour:** Hand weapon, heavy armour and great weapon (Chariot has Armour Save 4+).

**Options:** May choose a mix from the Common or Army of the Cairns magic items list up to a total value of 50 points

**Special Rules:** Undead, Magical Attacks, Killing Blow

*This Barrow King is made from a Chariot from a classic Chaos Chariot and the model for Krell. Alternatively, you could use any of the classic Wight Lord or Chaos Warrior models. In a Vampire Counts army, the Barrow King could be used as a Black Coach.*





# CORE UNITS

Core Units are the most common unliving warriors in the Army of the Cairns. There is a minimum number of Core Units that must be fielded, as previously described.

## Simulacra

Points/Model: 65

Sculpted in the images of the almost countless deities of death and the dead that prowl the warrior grounds of the otherworld, it is said that these statues stalk the lands on the nights of new and full moons. Several of these edifices stand atop the site of each ancient barrow, bound and commanded by enchantment to watch over the earthly remains within, awakening only to confront those who would disturb the tomb. Fortunately for Kemmler, it takes but a little necromantic artifice to bind them to a new master.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Simulacrum	5	4	0	5	5	3	1	4	10

Unit Size: 3+

Weapons and Armour: Hand weapon.

Special Rules: Undead Constructs.

*The Simulacra are made from classic Wight models painted to resemble statues. Once again, suitable alternatives would be classic Chaos Warriors or Vampires. In a Vampire Counts army, these could be used as Spirit Hosts.*



## Ghosts

Points/Model: 60

Some servants were sacrificed to defend or attend to the king in his next life, but others were chosen to protect his earthly remains from grave robbers and other ne'er-do-wells. Such beings drift between this world and the next, insubstantial creatures that cannot interact with the mortal world, bound forever to guard their master's corpse. Though they lack physical form they are deadly nonetheless, for their very presence burns the living with a blistering cold.

*Ghosts do not count towards your minimum number of Core choices.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Ghost	6	2	0	3	3	1	1	0	10

Unit Size: 1

Weapons and Armour: Hand weapon

Special Rules: Undead, Tormented, Ethereal, Chill Attack.

*This Ghost is a model from the classic range, and makes a perfect Banshee in a Vampire Counts army.*



*These Skeleton Warriors have been assembled from the plastic sprue, with a handful of scratch-built components used to add a little variety.*

## 1+ Skeleton Warriors

Points/Model: 7

It was tradition that when one of the old people's kings was buried, they would be escorted into eternity by loyal vassals. Men from all walks of life were entombed alongside their rulers in this way, from unwilling slaves to the most dedicated and experienced of the king's royal guard. Most common, however, are those warriors who made up the bulk of the old king's warbands – now animated to ghastly unlife as Skeleton Warriors. The lesser kings would perhaps only have one such unit of warriors, whilst the greatest would have legions beyond number.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Skeleton	4	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3
Skeletal Chieftain	4	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3

Unit Size: 10-40

Weapons and Armour: Hand weapon and shield.

- Options:**
- Any unit may replace their shields with great weapons (+2 points/model)
  - Any unit may be equipped with javelins (+2 points/model)
  - Any unit may be equipped with light armour (+1 pt/model)
  - Any unit may be equipped with spears (+1 point/model)
  - Any unit may upgrade one Warrior to a Musician for +5 points
  - Any unit may upgrade one Warrior to a Skeletal Chieftain for +10 points
  - Any unit may upgrade one Warrior to a Standard Bearer for +10 points

Special Rules: Undead.



# SPECIAL UNITS

Special units are powerful and unusual Undead Troops. There is a maximum number of Special Units that can be fielded, and this varies with the size of the army, as previously described.

## Embalmed Ones Points/Model: 12

Whilst the slaves of the old kings were burnt alive atop great pyres, so that their essence would continue to serve in the shadow land of the dead, those bondsmen who served the ancient kings willingly were subjected to a form of mummification. Though the techniques used in their preservation are primitive in comparison to those used on the rulers of Nehekhar, the corpses have endured the centuries in a remarkably intact – though highly combustible – state.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Embalmed Ones	3	3	0	4	5	1	3	1	8
Cadaver	3	3	0	4	5	1	3	2	8

**Unit Size:** 5-20

**Weapons and Armour:** Hand weapon.

**Options:** Upgrade one model to a Cadaver for +14 points.

**Special Rules:** Undead, Flammable.



*This unit of Embalmed Ones has been made from several classic Mummy models. If you wish, you could substitute Tomb Guard models from the Tomb Kings range. The models could be used as a unit of Grave Guard in a Vampire Counts army.*

## Unquiet Horsemen Points/Model: 16

In the ancient kingdoms of the Old World, and in marked contrast to the Nehekharan kingdoms further south, horsemen were comparatively rare. Most kings saw little point in maintaining battle-trained beasts, for such creatures caused additional complications in the support of an army and so only the wealthiest of warriors chose to fight from horseback. As a result, only a few score of Skeletal Cavalry are available to Kemmler at the Battle of the Cairns, carrying their long spears for a new master.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Horseman	4	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	5
Chieftain	4	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	5
Skeletal Steed	8	2	0	3	3	1	2	1	5

**Unit Size:** 5-16

**Weapons and Armour:** Hand weapon, spear, light armour and shield.

- Options:**
- Any unit may replace their spears with lances (+1 points/model)
  - Any unit may replace their light armour with heavy armour (+2 points/model)
  - Any unit may upgrade one Unquiet Horseman to a Musician for +5 points
  - Any unit may upgrade one Unquiet Horseman to a Chieftain for +10 points
  - Any unit may upgrade one Unquiet Horseman to a Standard Bearer for +10 points

*Skeleton plastics and a little green stuff have been used to create these Unquiet Horsemen. Black Knights would make for a simple alternative.*





## Barrow Guardians

**Points/Model: 12**

The Barrow King's greatest warriors often died shortly after their lord, willingly casting off the shackles of their life to guard him in the next. Their bronze and flint weapons, though tarnished and worn, are still deadly tools that remain more than capable of inflicting death upon the living.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Barrow Guardian	4	3	3	4	4	1	3	1	8
Dread Guardian	4	3	3	4	4	1	3	2	8

**Unit Size:** 10-30

**Weapons and Armour:** Hand weapon, corroded heavy armour.

- Options:**
- Any unit may be equipped with shields (+1 points/model)
  - Any unit may be equipped with great weapons (+3 points/model)
  - Upgrade one model to a Dread Guardian for +12 points
  - Upgrade one model to a Standard Bearer for +12 points
  - Upgrade one model to a Musician for +6 points

A Standard Bearer may carry a Magic Standard worth up to 50 points.

**Special Rules:** Undead, Magical attacks, Killing Blow.

**Special Rules:** Undead.

## Tomb Stalker

**Points/Model: 45**

Many forms of defence exist within the barrows of Athel Loren, yet the most deadly of all are the ancient constructs that stalk within the confines of the tombs, tireless abominations that exist only to slay the living. These horrifying beasts come in many forms and are forged from diverse materials, depending upon the whims of the priests that commissioned them, yet all are fashioned to prey upon the primal fears of mortal creatures.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Tomb Stalker	6	4	0	5	5	4	3	4	8

**Unit Size:** 1

**Weapons and Armour:** Claws/tails/fists etc (depending upon the preference of the sculptor).

**Special Rules:** Undead Construct.

*This Tomb Stalker is a Tomb Scorpion from the Tomb Kings range. Alternatively, you could use a Dragon Ogre, Minotaur, or Troll.*



*Kemmler's dreaded army*



*Kemmler's horde advance on the inhabitants of Athel Loren*



## RARE UNITS

The maximum number of Rare units that can be fielded varies with the size of the army, as previously described.

### Glooms

**Points/Model: 6**

The spirits of those who were enslaved to the dead kings still lurk about the site of their long-vanished pyres. Though weak, their sheer number and undying resentment of the living makes them a dangerous foe. Unlike many of the Barrow King's servants, however, their rage at their fate grants them a measure of free will, making them a challenge to any Necromancer who would seek to bind them.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Gloom	4	2	0	2	2	1	1	1	5

**Unit Size:** 10-20

**Weapons and Armour:** Throttling dead hands.

**Special Rules:** Undead, Ethereal, Tormented, Spirit Lev

*These Glooms are all Spirit Host models, rebased onto 20mm bases. In a Vampire Counts army, they could be used to represent Ghouls or Zombies.*



### Winged Nightmare

**Points/Model: 175**

These horrifying creatures are an unholy fusion of the reanimated corpses of great monsters such as Manticores and Griffons. Only the most powerful of all Necromancers attempt to forge such a beast, for the magics involved are capricious and wilful at best and, at worst, can leave the caster a twisted and (more) insane wreck. His foothold within Athel Loren secure, Kemmler summoned several of these horrifying beasts to him, confident that their might would help him prevail.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Nightmare	6	4	0	5	5	4	2	3	5

**Special Rules:** Undead, Fly, Terror, Large Target, Impale.

*This Winged Nightmare has had its saddle filed away, but that needn't stop you mounting a rider on it and using it in your Vampire Counts army for its original purpose.*





# ARCHEOLOGICAL ARTEFACTS

In this section the common magic items are listed first (see the Magic section of the Warhammer rulebook). They are followed by a list of 'Army of the Cairns only' magic items. These items can only be used by models chosen from this list and must be selected within the points limitations set by the army list. Note that all the rules for magic items presented in the Warhammer rulebook also apply to 'Army of the Cairns only' magic items.

## Common Magic Items

Sword of Striking	30 points
Sword of Battle	25 points
Sword of Might	20 points
Biting Blade	10 points
Enchanted Shield	10 points
Talisman of Protection	15 points
Dispel Scroll	25 points
Power Stone	25 points
Staff of Sorcery	50 points
War Banner	25 points

*Naiedbe. An accomplished Druid can use this staff to rechannel the power of enemy spells into the very essence that thwarts their casting.*

Whenever you make a Dispel roll, you may exchange any one of your dice for one of your opponent's dice. This does not effect the casting level of the spell (and so will not cancel Irresistible Force or cause a Miscast), but may be used to increase your dispel total.

**The Storm Cauldron** 50 points  
*The power of Medhe, the stormlord, flows through this cauldron and allows the bearer to call down the fury of the elements upon his foes.*

The bearer must take his spells from the Lore of the Heavens. He receives +1 to his score when attempting to cast these spells and is immune to any lightning-based damage (including Skaven Warp Lightning).

## Enchanted items

**The Casket of Shadows** 50 points  
**Bound Spell Power Level 3**  
*This plain wooden box is said to contain one of the earthly passages to the shadow world. At great risk the casket can be opened, bridging the realms and driving his foes mad with their greatest fears.*

The casket contains the Shades of Death spell from the Lore of Shadow. Roll a D6 each time it is used. On the roll of a 1 the energies of the casket are drained and it cannot be used again in that battle.

**Sky Chariot** 50 points  
**Barrow King only**  
*Said to be the very chariot in which Goederan, mother of the gods, would girdle the world, this construction soars aloft through her blessing.*

The Barrow King's chariot can fly.

**Charm of Defiance** 15 points  
*The trickster goddess of the barrow people delighted in confounding enemy mages. This Charm binds a portion of her power to the bearer, interrupting the flow of magic to enemy wizards.*

You may use a Charm of Defiance in your opponent's Magic phase to add 2 dice to your Dispel pool. A character may carry any number of Charms provided they do not exceed their magic items limit.

**Charm of Destruction** 15 points  
**Bound Spell Power Level 4 (One Use Only)**  
*This Charm urges the barrow people's god of the dead to smite the bearer's enemies with crushing force.*

All enemies in base contact with the character suffer a single Strength 4 hit with no Armour Saves allowed. A character may carry any number of Charms provided they do not exceed their magic items limit.

## Magic weapons

**The Stormsword of Medhe** 50 points  
*The god of the storm's eldritch power crackles about this blade, flowing along the metal like water and discharging into those unfortunate enough to be struck by it.*

Whenever a model suffers an unsaved wound from this sword, every model in base contact with the wounded model (including the wielder, ridden monsters and chariots) takes a Strength 4 hit.

## Magic Armour

**Shield of the Ancients** 50 points  
*The origins of this shield are lost in the depths of time, yet its enchantment is still able to preserve the bearer from harm.*

Counts as a shield. The bearer receives +1 Toughness.

## Talismans

**The Ring of the Cailledh** 30 points  
*One of the ancient Gods of the barrow people, the Cailledh was a deity subject to fits of great rage – a trait she bestowed upon those who followed her.*

The Ring of the Cailledh confers a 5+ Ward Save on the bearer. If a wound is saved in this way, the model is subject to Frenzy for the rest of the game, even if normally Immune to Psychology.

**Hide of Retribution** 25 points  
*Fashioned from the pelt of a mountain bear, now heavy with the dust of ages, this cloak is covered in runes of vengeance*

Any model that hits the wearer in combat takes an automatic hit of the same strength for each successful hit they inflicted.

## Arcane items

**Staff of the Trickster** 50 points  
*This oaken stave carries the blessing of the trickster Goddess,*



# Spirits of Athel Loren

Painting Wood Elf Tree Spirits



*Forest spirits are an extension of the forest itself, so it pays to reflect the changing of the seasons in these models.*

**As Tree Kin join the Dryads and the venerable Treeman among the ranks of Wood Elf armies, Steve Cumiskey takes a look at using real-life reference material to inspire alternative colour schemes.**

An integral part of the revitalised Wood Elf army is the legion of spirits inhabiting the trees of the forest. From the smaller, Elf-like Dryads to the larger Tree Kin and the gnarled Treemen, all march to war alongside the Elves.

In the past, most tree spirits have been painted in various shades of brown, which seems perfectly fine at first, until you look closely at real trees; then you start to see just how few are actually brown. While you could use the colour scheme described in the Wood Elves army book on your models, tree spirits are uniquely blessed with an abundance of reference material on which to base new colour schemes.

If you've chosen to theme the rest of your army with the colours of a particular season, you can also apply complementary effects to your tree spirits. There are plenty of ways to show how they change with their

environment, from basing to effects applied directly to the model itself. Over the following pages, we'll be showing some of the ways that these ideas can be put into practice on your own army.

## Tree Species

Although not always practical when painting fantasy models, when it comes to tree spirits using real-world reference couldn't be easier. There's no shortage of photography in books and on the web, but probably the easiest way is to go out and take some pictures with a camera. The colour schemes on these pages were created by doing just that.

## Painting techniques

Heavily textured models like tree spirits are ideal for drybrushing. Just make sure to give the model a solid basecoat so that none of the undercoat shows through in the deeper ridges before drybrushing. Inking works equally well, whether over a Skull White undercoat, or as a wash to provide definition to a previous coat of paint. Whichever technique you use, it's best to paint the whole model at once, returning to pick out details like Spites and leaves later.





## BUILDING TREE SPIRITS



☞ If you use a knife to trim off mould lines, make sure to hold the part in such a way that the knife moves outward, towards the ends of branches and tendrils. This will help to prevent particularly thin pieces from bending or breaking.



☞ It's easier to construct the models if you assemble the heads before gluing them to the necks.



☞ Dryads move in skirmish formation, but still form ranks in combat like any other unit. When building your models check that any extra branches, Spites or leaves that you decorate your bases with don't cause problems when they rank up.

## BARK VARIATIONS

### Silver and white Trees

The bark of many birches is predominantly white with some darker ridges and very dark patches, providing the kind of striking contrast that looks great on a model. To recreate it, I began by drybrushing the model, first with Graveyard Earth and then with Kommando Khaki and Skull White. To represent the darker patches I marked out areas of the model in black first, then painted over these with Scorched Brown, Bestial Brown and then finally Vomit Brown.



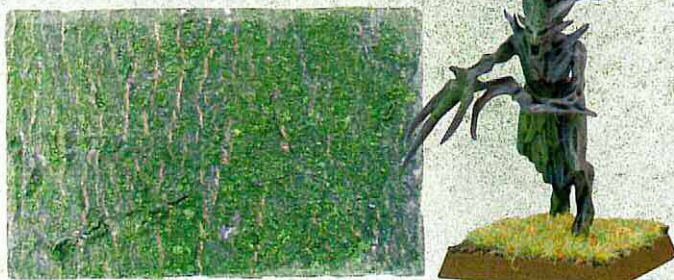
### Dark trees with white patches

This model has the same dramatic contrast as the one based on a white tree, but this one is predominantly dark with patches of white. To paint it I began by drybrushing the entire model, first with Scorched Brown, and then with Codex Grey and Rotting Flesh. Once this was complete, I picked out patches of the model in Kommando Khaki and then Skull White.



### Green or moss-covered trees

I kept this model fairly dark to allow the moss to stand out. The bark has a slight purplish colour, which I achieved by painting the model with Scorched Brown and then mixing in some Codex Grey and Fortress Grey and drybrushing the model. I then drybrushed the model with patches of Cataphan Green, followed by Camo Green and Rotting Flesh to represent the moss.



### Grey Trees

Though predominantly grey in colour, just like the model based on a moss-covered tree the grey here contains a hint of purplish colouring. I made this model a lighter shade than the previous one – painting the bark the same, but lightening the colour with Kommando Khaki and then a mix of Kommando Khaki and Fortress Grey. On the tree, small breaches in the bark break up the uniform grey; I copied this on the my Dryad by painting slashes of Dark Flesh, followed by Vomit Brown and Chestnut Ink.





## MODELLING THE SEASONS

It's hard not to be aware of the effect of the seasons on most species of tree, effects that can be used to add some extra character to your tree spirit models. In spring and summer the forest is full of life, while in autumn it is characterised by falling leaves and in winter by a carpet of dead leaves and the first touches of frost. All of these seasonal effects can be used

in everything from basing and colour schemes to adding pieces of clump foliage or Snow Scatter to your models. These work particularly well if you've already decided to theme the rest of your army to suit a specific season.

### Spring & Summer

Summer could almost be considered the universal season for Warhammer armies, as the most commonly used basing techniques tend to look like summer grass (it is the best season for war, after all). Despite this, there are a few techniques that you can use to emphasise the effects of both spring and summer seasons on your models.

The simplest of these is to take some of the leaves from your Glade Guard sprues and add it to the bases of your tree spirits. Clump foliage or lichen (available from most hobby shops), can also be used to make the bases of your models seem more alive with plant life. This is best reserved for models with larger bases, as it will tend to crowd out models on smaller ones.

Drybrushing the static grass on the bases of your models with a lighter or darker shade of green can also help to separate spring and summer a little. Clump foliage can actually be attached to some of the larger models, particularly Treemen, to create the appearance of living, growing leaves.



### Winter

The picture of winter that rests in most people's minds tends to involve a crisp layer of deep snow and trees stripped of their leaves. Of course, winter can be as much about mud and rain as it is about snow. Using snow or mud on your models, or a mixture of both, works equally well.

Basing your models with sand and clumps of static grass and then painting them is a perfectly good way to create a muddy base. If you want to try a different method, you could add dried herbs to represent rotting leaves and then paint the base, and even some of the model itself, with Gloss Varnish to create a rain-soaked appearance.

Snow Scatter also makes an effective basing material, but you might also consider applying it to the upper reaches of some of your larger tree spirits. It normally takes a few layers of Snow Scatter to get the deep snow effect that most modellers want, but by only using a single layer you can also use it to create a dusting of frost.





## Autumn

The most prevalent image of autumn is a carpet of leaves in various shades of brown, yellow and red, settling under trees with most of their branches bare. Tree spirit models have little in the way of foliage beyond a few leaves. These can easily be painted in a mixture of the autumnal colours, as well as green, but most of the effects of autumn will actually be apparent on the bases of your models.

The simplest way to create a layer of fallen leaves is to use mixed herbs to cover the base. These can easily be applied with PVA glue and then drybrushed with a mixture of autumnal colours. Some of the twisted roots on the Glade Guard sprue also make characterful additions to autumnal bases.



## Forest Plants

If you want to go to that extra bit of effort with your bases, it's easy to give them the appearance of a forest floor. The summer-themed Dryad shown here has a combination of green and brown flock, as well as clump foliage and the plants from the Glade Guard sprue. While static grass can be a very effective way to conjure up an image of open plains, the mixed flock works better to suggest the plant matter that covers a forest floor.



## PAINTING DRYADS BROWN

Although it is worth reiterating that trees don't generally tend to be brown, you can use the colour as an effective basecoat, highlighting and inking it as normal. But rather than using lighter shades of browns for the last couple of coats, you will get a more

natural finish if you apply a light drybrush of grey or green. Try using a variety of these colours, and the other painting techniques we've discussed, on different models to get a wild looking unit of spirits bound to different kinds of trees.



**Bark:** Graveyard Earth  
**Leaves:** Catachan Green  
**Eyes:** White



**Bark:** Wash the entire model with Brown Ink



**Bark:** Drybrush everything Graveyard Earth  
**Leaves:** Highlight with Catachan Green  
**Eyes:** Sunburst yellow



**Bark:** Drybrush patches Catachan Green, Fortress Grey and Skull White  
**Leaves:** Highlight with a 1:1 mix of Catachan Green and Bleached Bone  
**Eyes:** Dot a highlight in with a small amount of Skull White



**WARHAMMER**

# *The Wayfarer's Companion*

A guide to

# HELL PIT

The Stronghold of  
Clan Moulder

Compiled by  
Fjil Stanislav Kjelle, Once-Noted Explorer  
of the North East and First Class Client of the  
Altdorf Rehabilitation Institute

*A collection of most wondrous tales,  
descriptions of lands most perilous, and  
eruditions of interest. Gathered from the far  
corners of the world, and presented here for  
your edification and entertainment by  
Ermanius Van Stokel and Sons, printers  
to the Mayor of Marionburg.*

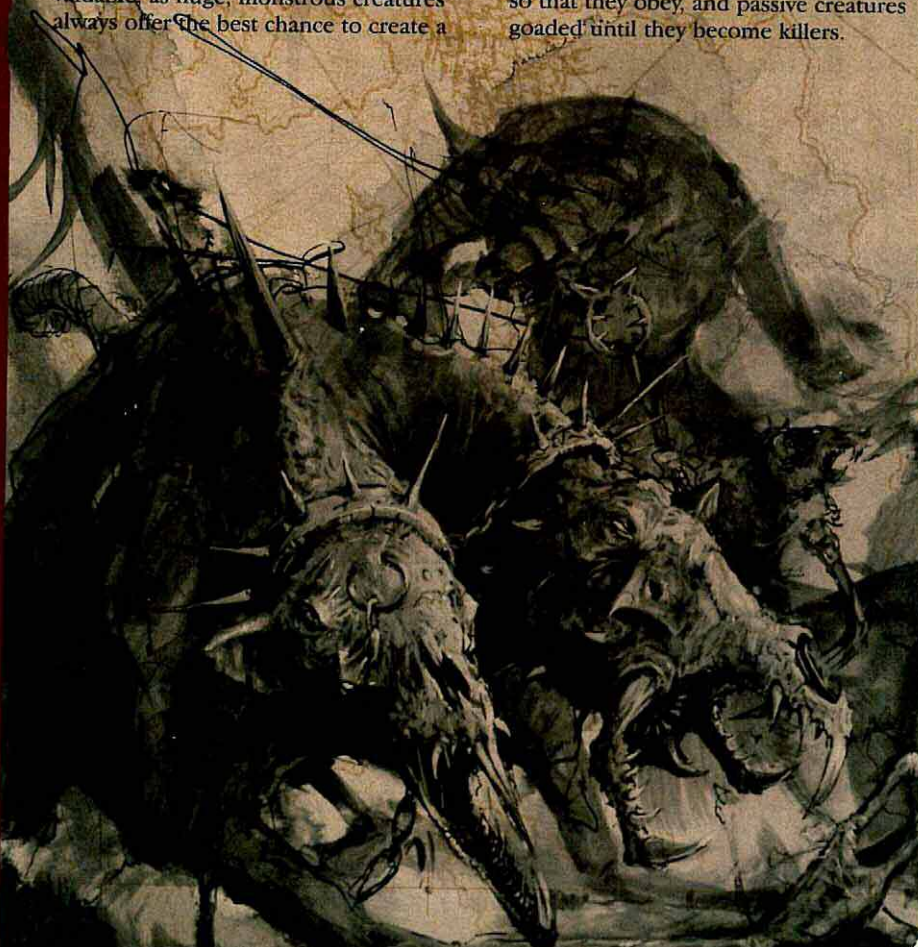
Clan Moulder is one of the four Great clans of the Skaven race, specialising in the black art of mutation. Blighting the far north of Kislev, their many-levelled warren is a den of twisted unfortunates and deranged torturers.

**T**o the north, in the blasted wasteland known as Troll Country, lie the infernal breeding pits of Clan Moulder. Their stronghold is burrowed into the walls and floor of a ragged chasm in a snowy mountainside on the northern spur of the Worlds Edge Mountains. Volcanic pools at the bottom of the chasm raise a greyish plume of steam and vapours and mix the stink of sulphur with the stench of mangy fur and excrement. Worse than the stench is the dreadful cacophony of howls, screams, snarls and shrieks that clamour out of the frozen chasm like the wailing, lost souls of a thousand different races. Not without good reason is this place known as Hell Pit.

The essence of Chaos flows strongly around Hell Pit, warping even the rocks themselves and perverting plants and animals into new and disturbing forms. The bravest amongst the Packmasters of Clan Moulder band together into groups and scour the lands around Hell Pit for creatures to capture for their diabolic experimentation. Chaos-altered monsters from the Northern Wastes are the most dangerous, but also the most valuable, as huge, monstrous creatures always offer the best chance to create a

new breed of fighting beast. Clan Moulder hunting parties will trail a Manticore or Hydra for months, waiting for the opportunity (and summoning up the courage) to strike. Captured beasts are then taken to Hell Pit where they are exposed to warpstone until the desired mutations start to form. Extra limbs or blades are often grafted onto the captive creature with the warpstone-infused salve that is stock in trade for many Master Moulders. The bottom of Hell Pit is filled with the detritus of the clan's failed experiments: pale twisted monstrosities that shamble and flop across the floor of the chasm, feeding on whatever they can catch.

Clan Moulder is constantly seeking new, stable breeds of fighting beasts to sell or hire. Rumours abound of their cross-bred monstrosities, of which the fearsome Rat Ogre is undoubtedly the most infamous. Rat-like wolves have been observed prowling in Kislev, along with curious furred breeds of Troll and huge, seldom-seen burrowing creatures. Clan Moulder Packmasters are also experts in training wild and vicious monsters: truculent beasts are broken so that they obey, and passive creatures goaded until they become killers.







## THE NINE CIRCLES OF HELL PIT

The closest the labyrinthine tunnels of Hell Pit come to any kind of order is the division of territory onto different levels. Each of these circles is presided over by one of the Master Mutators of Clan Moulder, but in truth the warrens are so extensive there is no way they can truly monitor every laboratory and breeding pen. As a result, rogue flesh-scientists create ever more ambitious mutants on each level, ensuring the corridors and tunnels of Hell Pit are constantly populated by the horrifically altered and the vile.

The main gateway to Hell Pit is breathtakingly large, testament to the thousands of slave lives expended in its construction. Gigantic edifices of iron and human bone studded with jewels of pure warpstone, the gates are hung with the screaming bodies of starving men and women woven into the intricate metalwork, side by side with the putrefying corpses of those who have screamed their last. Enscribed atop the portal are unholy psalms extolling the glories of Clan Moulder and warning

those who enter to abandon all hope. And not without cause – almost all who enter here will never find their way back, or emerge twisted beyond recognition.

Between the gates runs a thick, grey-crusted river of lava, upon which rides the guardian of the gates in his great vessel of stone. This fell steersman has eyes replaced by chunks of warpstone that burn bright with a lambent green flame. All who seek audience with the Master Mutators must first parley with the guardian of the gates, who some whisper enjoys the favour of the Horned Rat himself. Slithering upon the banks of the molten river are hundreds of Skaven from different clans, each seeking an audience to employ the services of Moulder. They are perpetually stung by the flies and wasps attracted by the carrion hung upon the gate, whilst around them maggots feast on the corpse-strewn floor.

Past the gates lie the prisoners amassed by the clan; raw materials for the experiments of the Master Mutators. They languish in filthy cages with barely enough room to move, unhealthy flesh



## THROT THE UNCLEAN

One of the most infamous Master Moulders to have befouled the lands of Kislev is Throt the Unclean, whose madness is so convoluted it strays into genius.

Grotesquely bloated as a result of his experiments, Throt must consume many times his own considerable body weight every day or be ravaged from the inside by his own warpstone-fuelled constitution. Nevertheless, he remains at the cutting edge of the dark science of mutation. He works feverishly in his laboratories, rows of bell jars filled with unmentionable organs reflecting crackling warp lightning from hissing copper coils. It was he who created the Flayerkin, fusions of Man, Skaven and metal who scaled the walls of the Ulricsberg during the Storm of Chaos, and he who creates the scurrying

Throtlings who infest the corridors around his laboratory, their bizarre forms united in nothing more than name. Throt has even perfected the process of transplanting minds, albeit at a great cost in raw materials. Strangely, Throt curses the day he pioneered that operation, for the combination of a fierce human intellect and the body of a 12' killing machine has proved unexpectedly potent and Lord Verminkin has ordered the production of dozens more.

pressed together in great racks of moaning, sobbing slaves. All races and creeds can be found here; Dwarf penned next to Goblin, proud Elf next to conquered Skaven, bottled infant next to shackled elder. Lord Verminkin, the ruler of Clan Moulder, passes much of his time examining the new stock and informing them of the many and varied atrocities they have to look forward to in the pits below.

When these prisoners are required as fodder for the Master Mutators, they are marched by merciless Stormvermin to the level below. These are the breeding pens, great cobbled halls strewn with blood-slick straw and shot through with cockroaches and fleas. They are patrolled daily by a twisted Master Mutator who has fused himself to the shoulders of a great Doombull, guiding his brutal bearer with constant

Unmentionable unions that could drive a witness insane are the bread and butter of this realm, and it is better not to dwell on such practices

whispered instructions. Huge rat-queens dot the floor, suckling brood after brood of younglings with their distended and bloated bellies. Unmentionable unions that could drive a witness insane are the bread and butter of this realm, and it is better not to dwell on such practices as those encouraged by the sadistic Packmasters that preside over the pens.

The levels below house the great feast halls of Clan Moulder, where their victories are celebrated and their grand plans of conquest hatched. A storm of warpstone-tainted rain constantly whirls through the areas of this level open to the bruised sky, freezing to the marrow any who negotiate its uneven floors. Any

who languish there soon find their bodies mutating as the warpstone takes its toll. It is little surprise that Throt the Unclean, a connoisseur of ravaged flesh, has his laboratories upon this level.

More remarkable is the fact that he and his gluttonous cohorts create almost as much as they consume.

Underneath the feast halls is the treasury of the clan, where great vaults house the glittering piles of warpstone given in payment for their services. Larger still are the mountainous repositories of precious metals amassed by the clan, each of which is topped by a hunched Skaven locked in the futile task of recording Moulder's wealth. Lit

*continued overleaf...*





# THROTLINGS

Master Moulder Adi Wood explains how he made his Skaven creations

**A**di: Although described as mutated giant rats, I used all manner of parts to make these tiny critters – the trick was to use at least one Skaven model part in the mix. Inspiration came from many sources: I've been a fan of science fiction and horror for many years providing me with plenty of inspiration for weird creatures. Another excellent source of ideas is the artwork from the Mordheim rulebook.



*I couldn't resist including one giant. I simply glued Rat Ogre arms together and repositioned the hands as feet.*



*These conversions were a simple case of attaching different heads, such as Plague Monks, Gnoblar and Packmasters to rat bodies.*



*This is a classic monster image: a rat with two heads.*

*It would have been a shame to waste these two half rats.*



*Inspired by many classic horror movies, I simply glued these Rat Ogre hands to bases.*



*This rat's head was glued to a whip, then attached to a Rat Ogre's hand. I think the contrasting sizes help make it look grotesque.*



*Gnoblar legs make a great basis for a couple of Throtlings – the first has a Packmaster's head and a whip whilst the second has a rat's tail and a Bretonnian Peasant banner on the other. This model in particular was inspired by the art of Heironymus Bosch.*

*This banner top just cried out for a head to be glued to it.*



*This rat has lost his head to another conversion, so a spare bell makes for a suitably strange replacement.*




*These two Rat Ogre feet have additional parts – a Packmaster head and Rat Ogre bell and a section from a Rat Ogre weapon arm and a Plague Monk's flail.*



*This model is made from a Rat Ogre tail with a pair of eyes drilled into the end and a Gnoblar mouth glued underneath.*





by guttering torches, these half-mad scribes mutter and curse as they carefully balance their gold in stack after stack. Between these mounds scamper the wolf-rats kept by their obsessive masters, sent on spiteful errands to undo the efforts of their rivals in glittering avalanches of gold coins and priceless gems.

## Mutated Rat Ogres fight tooth and claw with blade-limbed symbiotes for the edification of Moulder's Clanrats

The fifth circle of the pit is perhaps the most awe-inspiring. Between its walls is strung a great gladiatorial arena suspended from the cliff faces by hundreds of vast, rusted chains. When a particularly choice creation is perfected by one of the Moulders of the other levels, it is taken to this arena to prove itself worthy in combat. Mutated Rat Ogres fight tooth and claw with blade-limbed symbiotes for the edification of Moulder's Clanrats and the few Grey Seer guests given the honour of presiding over the duels. The victors are generally sent to the clan's barracks and shackled for times of war, while the surviving losers are modified further or sent on to be sold to other clans. No few of these duelling war beasts are forced over the edge of the arena by the fierce combats, and plummet to the level below.

Amongst the rich soil of corpse-flesh on the overhang that forms the sixth level stalk those marked for 'special punishment' by the clan. Chieftains

who have displeased their masters drag their chains through the mulch, and it is often here that those out of favour with the tribes of the north are led. They can be sure of the most horrific and extensive of modifications, such as ending their days as grotesque living furniture for maniacal Moulders such as Izak Grottle. Yet they can never escape,

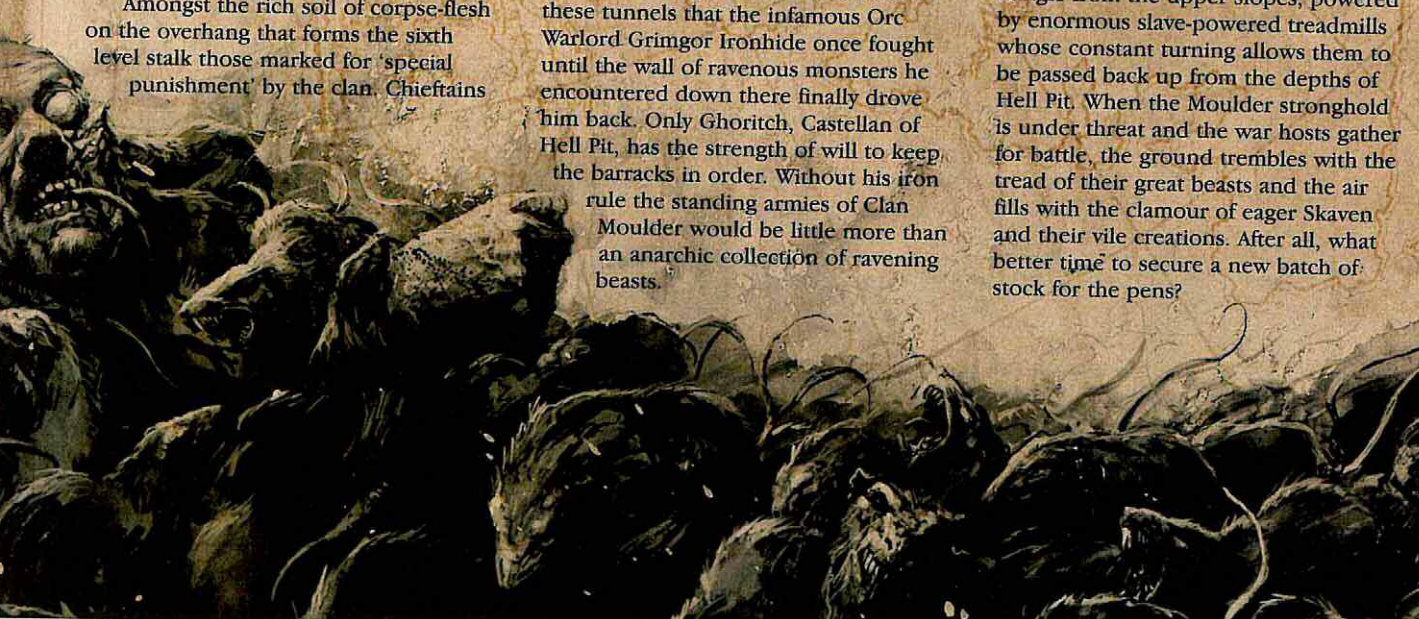
for the single opening that leads out of the sixth level is watched over by a thing whose gaze can turn a would-be escapee to stone. Griskit, the Lord of the Sludge, rules this place, constantly accompanied by three rat-headed hybrids with the bodies of human females and the leathery wings of bats.

### THE LOWER LEVELS

The last few levels of the Pit are the most dangerous. It is here that warren-like barracks house the fiercest creatures and warlords of the clan; an array of bloodthirsty murderers the equal of anything that comes out of the Chaos Wastes. Great slime-walled tunnels wind like intestinal tracts from the barracks to the outside world, and in times of war these are unblocked to let the warrior-things clamber and lope into the harsh northern sunlight far above. It is down these tunnels that the infamous Orc Warlord Grimgor Ironhide once fought until the wall of ravenous monsters he encountered down there finally drove him back. Only Ghoritch, Castellan of Hell Pit, has the strength of will to keep the barracks in order. Without his iron rule the standing armies of Clan Moulder would be little more than an anarchic collection of ravening beasts.

The penultimate level narrows sharply, funnelling downwards in a repository for the immense tonnage of foul waste that the clan produces in its daily experiments. It is here that those who have tried to cheat Moulder are incarcerated, melded with warpstone unguents into the twisting roots that slowly writhe and constrict at the base of Hell Pit. Through them stalk sharp-toothed and feral giant rats, hunting down and ripping to pieces anything they can find. The thorn-limbed Master Mutator that presides over this stinking twilight realm, Scarskrex, constantly tries to perfect the process of hybridising those who catch his attention with his extensive collection of serpents.

The lowest circle of Hell Pit is home to those benighted hybrids that have survived every violent and humiliating process that Clan Moulder can inflict upon them. Here stalk roaring aberrations driven mad with grief by the realisation of their new forms and many-headed Chimaerats illuminating the depths of the crevasse with wheezing gouts of warpstone-laced fire. In the rock beneath them burrow bare-fleshed behemoths with powerful digging claws, carving out new territory for the clan in the darkness. Amongst this menagerie of the bloated and the grotesque stand twin cyclopean giants who loom above even the chain-draped terrors they live amongst. In times of war, they shackle their charges to the great winches that dangle from the upper slopes, powered by enormous slave-powered treadmills whose constant turning allows them to be passed back up from the depths of Hell Pit. When the Moulder stronghold is under threat and the war hosts gather for battle, the ground trembles with the tread of their great beasts and the air fills with the clamour of eager Skaven and their vile creations. After all, what better time to secure a new batch of stock for the pens?





## GHORITCH, CASTELLAN OF HELL PIT

Ghoritch is Throt's greatest success in the field of translocation of the brain. Like many who are devoted to the Blood God, Ghoritch was once a frenzied berserker who loved the thrill of battle and the tang of fresh blood upon his tongue. He served Archaon throughout the Storm of Chaos, but the creed of his bloodthirsty god ran strong in his veins, and Ghoritch led a foolhardy attack on an Empire artillery train, despite express orders to the contrary. His tribe were cut down almost to a man.

Though Ghoritch slew a score of men that day and lived to tell the tale, Archaon's punishment was swift and inventive. Like many who had failed him, Ghoritch was given to the Master Mutators of Clan Moulder for their unholy experiments. Even shackled and bound with thorn-ropes, Throt could see Ghoritch was of exceptional stock, and singled him out for the climax of a series of experiments. The experiment was an unparalleled success, transplanting Ghoritch's mind into the body of a heavily modified Rat Ogre without driving him mad in the process.

Escaping from Throt's laboratory, Ghoritch scrambled his way up to the arena at the heart of Hell Pit, where he fought off the tide of Throt's creations sent after him. His skills did not go

unnoticed by the Master Mutators, who recognised his combination of intellect and strength as perfect for controlling the more rebellious of their troops. Ghoritch worked his way into the rank of chieftain, and was soon entrusted

with the command of Clan Moulder's unique standing army. Throt is less than pleased at the meteoric rise of his creation, and works hard on clandestine schemes to bring about his downfall.

### GHORITCH, CASTELLAN OF CLAN MOULDER

255 pts

Ghoritch counts as a Lord choice. He must be fielded as presented here, and no extra equipment or magic items can be bought for him. He may only ever be used in a Hell Pit army in which he must be the general.

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Ghoritch	6	6	0	5	5	4	5	5	7

**Equipment:** Piston-driven claws

**Armour:** None

#### SPECIAL RULES

**Fear:** Ghoritch is a violent monstrosity and hence causes Fear.

**Beastmaster:** All Clan Moulder units within 6" of Ghoritch can re-roll any failed Psychology tests.

**Brain Transplant:** Ghoritch still has the mind of a berserker and lapses into a blood-maddened rage in the heat of battle. He is subject to Frenzy. If he ever loses his Frenzy, he will become subject to Stupidity for the rest of the battle.

**Piston-Driven Claws:** Ghoritch's host body has had its claws replaced by great snipping blades driven by warpstone-driven pistons. His attacks ignore Armour Saves.

### MODELLING GHORITCH

**Phil:** I would be prepared to bet that most people reading this, at some point in their hobbyist career, have considered sticking an Orky power claw onto one of their miniatures. Whether the model in question is a Daemon Prince, a Penitent Engine, an Inquisitor-scale model, an Iron Warrior, a Dreadnought, a Big Mutant or even an Imperial Guard Commissar, everybody knows that things just look cool with power claws. So, naturally, this guy has two.

The Ghoritch model started out as the Rat Ogre, Boneripper. The first port of call was to replace his arms. Ghazghkull's power claw, the largest and most impressive of its kind, was glued onto the right shoulder after first clipping off Boneripper's Warfire Thrower arm (leave the ragged skin behind as it makes an excellent join).

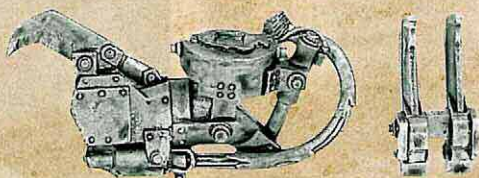
The second arm was done with the same procedure, but using a smaller power claw from an Ork Nob model – this uneven match makes it look more anarchic.

Ghoritch's head was taken from a normal Rat Ogre – I used the bandaged head to represent the fact this guy has had his brain replaced recently and painted a mixture of Chestnut Ink and Scab Red (this makes excellent 'dried blood') in a line to show where his cranium was opened by Throt the Unclean.

The end result really looks like something out of Baron Frankenstein's (or Throt's) demented laboratory – a plate-armoured Knight's worst nightmare. Snip!



The completed Ghoritch



Ork Warlord Ghazghkull's power claw



# WARHAMMER

## CHRONICLES

### HELL PIT ARMY LIST

Phil Kelly descends into the Hell Pit and dredges up some of the most weird and disturbing creatures ever to blight the face of the Warhammer world. The army list within enables you to field an army of deadly creations ready to be unleashed upon any who encroach upon the enemy. Be warned, though – it doesn't come much stranger than this...

**P**hil: I've been a Skaven player for about eight years now, and I've played them to death and tried every variant list out there (and even written one of them). However, in the race for my favourite clan, there is one that lopes ahead of the pack by at least three malformed heads: Clan Moulder – the closest of all to the true Skaven archetype.

Horde upon seething horde of vermin; in my opinion you can't get more Skaven than that. Aside from the undeniable appeal of a horde army, Clan Moulder also have the monopoly on really gribbly monsters, and I have an abiding affection for pet aberrations to match that of any dog or cat lover. Not only that, but as a hobbyist I can identify with the mentality of Moulder – who amongst us has never taken two parts of two separate models

that have no right being joined together and irrevocably welded them together with polystyrene cement? The Master Moulders have exactly the same mischievous curiosity, giggling away as they fuse two still-living amputees into something hideous, with warpstone salve instead of glue. So I waited eagerly for a chance to inflict these hideous mockeries of nature upon the world.

Clan Eshin came out of the shadows in the Storm of Chaos campaign. Clan Pestilens squelched out of the jungle in the Lustria campaign this summer. Clan Skryre is more than adequately catered for in the main Skaven list (zzzap). Skaven make great bad guys, so it was only a matter of time before the spotlight fell on Clan Moulder, surely? Well, I got sick of waiting, and so here it is.

### WHAT IS WARHAMMER CHRONICLES?

Warhammer Chronicles takes a look at the Warhammer game and its rules, introducing new gaming fodder such as scenarios, mini-games, and the occasional regiment of renown.

It also acts as a forum for dedicated players of the Warhammer game who have produced inspired, well thought-out and just plain brilliant additions to the game. This is a great chance for you to try out these new rules in your games (and come up with your own variants!), but always remember to agree with your opponent that you are going to use these rules well before the game. If you think you have something for Warhammer Chronicles that fits that description then write to us at the address given here.

Note: Please don't include rules queries with your letters, as the volume of mail means that in most cases we won't be able to send individual replies.

Warhammer Chronicles  
Games Workshop  
Willow Road, Lenton  
Nottingham  
NG7 2WS, UK





## Fielding a Hell Pit army

The Hell Pit army list is designed to represent the Skaven armies that emerge from the Clan Moulder stronghold when enemies approach. Clan Moulder is well known for its practice of creating hideous mutants and selling them to the other Great clans of the Skaven race. A less well-publicised fact is that the Master Moulders keep the most successful of their experiments in Hell Pit for use as shock troops in their own battles. As a result, you will find creatures in this army list that you would never see in a normal Skaven army – from gibbering Throtlings that slither and crawl, intent on slaying anything that looks upon them, to gigantic burrowing behemoths that burst from the ground and devour everything they sniff out.

The army is led by the castellan of Clan Moulder, Ghoritch – a new special character specific to Clan Moulder. You'll notice that the army list requires you to take Ghoritch as the army general (he's about the only Master Moulder that has what it takes to unite all those gribblyies under one banner) but in truth you could just as easily use Ghoritch's rival, Throt the Unclean, to lead the army. Simply substitute Throt as he appears in the Skaven book for Ghoritch.

Needless to say, this army is strange enough to require your opponent's consent. Only the brave dare venture into the pit...





# HELL PIT ARMY LIST

## Down 't pit

Such is the twisted power of Chaos that no two creatures spawned in the depths of Hell Pit are really alike. In fact, it is said by the Council of Thirteen that Clan Moulder's genius, and also its greatest flaw, are one and the same – the sheer variety of their warpstone-born creations. Only the ubiquitous Giant Rat and the heavily-thewed Rat Ogre are produced with any reliability. Nonetheless, it is possible to group their beasts into loose packs of roughly the same size and ability. The following unit entries consist of two types – existing units, for which you will need to refer to Warhammer Armies: Skaven, and new units, whose details are given here in full.

All characters in this list except for Grey Seers can use magic items that are marked 'Clan Moulder Only' in the Skaven army book. If a unit is marked with an \*, the number of units of that kind in the army must be equal to or less than the number of Giant Rat units in the army. All units in this list count as Clan Moulder units.

## Choosing an army

Both players choose armies to the same agreed points value. Most players find that 2,000 points per side provides a game that will last an evening. Whatever value you agree, this is the maximum number of points you can spend on your army. You can spend less and will probably find it impossible to use up every last point. Most 2,000 points armies will therefore be something like 1,998 or 1,999 points, but they are still 2,000 points' armies for our purposes. Once you have decided on a total points value it is time to choose your force.

## Choosing characters

Characters are divided into two broad categories: Lords (the most powerful characters) and Heroes (the rest). The maximum number of characters an army can field is shown below.

Army Value	Maximum Characters	Maximum Lords
2,000 or more	4	1
3,000 or more	6	2
4,000 or more	8	3
Each +1,000	+2	1

An army does not have to include the maximum number of heroes allowed; it can always include fewer than indicated. However, an army must always include at least one character: the General, who, in the case of this army is either Ghoritch the Castellán or Throt the Unclean.

## LORDS

**GHORITCH, THE CASTELLAN OR THROT THE UNCLEAN (COMPULSORY)**  
**MASTER MUTATORS**  
**GREY SEERS**

## HEROES

**CHIEFTAINS**  
**MASTER MOULDERS**  
**HARBINGERS OF MUTATION**

## CORE UNITS

**GIANT RATS**  
*Mainstay unit*

**CLANRATS\***  
*These are not a mainstay unit. Units of Clanrats may not have weapon teams.*

### 0-1 STORMVERMIN\*

**CLANRAT SLAVES\***  
*Hell Pit armies are encouraged to use any and all infantry models to represent their slaves.*

**0-2 RAT SWARMS\***  
*These count as Special choices if upgraded to Plague Rats.*

### RAT OGRES\*

**THROTTLINGS\*** .....Points/pack: 40  
*Throttlings are so named because of Throt the Unclean's obsessive habit of grafting together unfortunate creatures with warpstone-infused salve when he is in between projects. The resultant nightmarish assortment of limbs, mouths and horribly abused minds crawl through the depths of Hell Pit, unleashed as cannon fodder in times of war. The few scraps of sentience left to these benighted creatures cannot bear to be seen in their new and repugnant forms, and go to great lengths to kill all who look upon them in sobbing fits of jealousy and self-loathing.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Throtling	6	3	0	3	3	1	4	1	2
Packmaster	6	3	3	3	3	1	4	1	5

**Unit Size:** A unit of Throttlings is made up of one or more packs (a pack consists of 6 Throttlings and one Packmaster). You can buy as many packs as you wish and add them together to form a unit.

**Weapons and Armour:** Throttlings have none, Packmasters have light armour, hand weapon and whip.

**Special Rules:** Mixed Units, Loss of Packmasters. Such is the revulsion inspired by packs of Throttlings that they cause Fear.

**WOLF RATS\*** .....Points/model: 6  
*Though Clan Moulder often claim to create rats the size of wolves, it is rare indeed for them to supply other clans with the largest and strongest of this relatively stable breed. Those that are truly lupine are kept in spiked cages and fed on their own dead, so that when they are finally unleashed into the outside world they attack anything in their path in a bloody rage.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Wolf Rat	9	3	0	3	3	1	4	1	5

**Unit Size:** 5+.

**Weapons and Armour:** None

**Options:** None



## SPECIAL UNITS

### ARMoured RAT OGRES\* .....Points/pack: 65

*Particularly hardy Rat Ogres are often further modified with rusty armour plates and rude weapons grafted directly onto their bodies. The advance of such monstrosities across the battlefield is accompanied by the screech of tortured metal and the bellow of tortured beast.*

Armoured Rat Ogres are identical to normal Rat Ogres but with a 5+ Armour Save. They also count as having additional hand weapons.

### MUTANT RAT OGRES\* .....Points/pack: 50 pts

*It is in every Moulder's nature to want to improve upon something that is already a success, and occasionally they even succeed. The cream of the Rat Ogre creations in Clan Moulder's possession sport extra limbs, heads and even minds since Throt perfected the practice of transplanting human brains into Rat Ogre bodies.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Mutant Rat Ogre	6	3	0	5	4	3	3	3	5
Packmaster	6	3	3	3	3	1	4	1	5

**Unit Size:** A unit of Rat Ogres is made of one or more packs (a pack consists of one Rat Ogre and one Packmaster). You can buy as many packs as you wish and add them together to form the unit.

**Weapons and Armour:** Mutant Rat Ogres have none. Packmasters have light armour, hand weapon and whip.

**Options:** The Mutant Rat Ogres must take up to two of the following upgrades. The only upgrade that will affect the Packmasters is Quadrupedal.

- **Powerhouses:** The Mutant Rat Ogres have +1 Strength. 10 points per model.
- **Quadrupedal:** The Mutant Rat Ogres have +1 Movement. 5 points per model.
- **Resilient:** The Mutant Rat Ogres have +1 Toughness. 12 points per model.
- **Extra extremities:** The Mutant Rat Ogres have +1 Attack. 10 points per model.
- **Brain transplant:** The Mutant Rat Ogres have Ld 7 and WS 4. 5 points per model. Mutant Rat Ogres with brain transplants do not have Packmasters and do not have the Loss of Packmasters rule.
- **Trollblood:** The Mutant Rat Ogres have Regenerate. 15 points per model.

**Special Rules:** Fear, Mixed Unit, Loss of Packmasters

### 0-1 AUGMENTED RAT OGRES\* .....Points/pack: 60

*On the rare occasions that Clan Skryre and Clan Moulder cooperate, the results are as deranged as they are effective. Augmented Rat Ogres are as much machine as they are flesh, erratically hissing and clanking across the battlefield as their grafted pincers snap like shears and their warpfire projectors throw great goutts of fire into the enemy ranks.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Augmented Rat Ogre	6	3	0	6	4	3	3	3	5
Packmaster	6	3	3	3	3	1	4	1	5

**Unit Size:** 1-5. A unit of Augmented Rat Ogres is made of one or more packs (a pack consists of one Augmented Rat Ogre and one Packmaster).

**Weapons and Armour:** Augmented Rat Ogres have a 4+ Armour Save. Packmasters have light armour, hand weapon and whip.

**Options:** One Augmented Rat Ogre per unit may be armed with a Warpfire Thrower (+40pts). Do not roll an Artillery dice to see how far the jet of liquid is projected, simply place the teardrop-shaped template with the thin end touching the model's base and determine hits as normal.

**Special Rules:** Fear, Mixed Unit, Loss of Packmasters, Stupidity

## Choosing troops

Troops are divided into Core, Special and Rare units. The number of each type of unit available depends on the army's points value, indicated in the chart below.

Army Points Value	Core Units	Special Units	Rare Units
2,000 or more	3+	0-4	0-2
3,000 or more	4+	0-5	0-3
4,000 or more	5+	0-6	0-4
Each +1,000	+1	+1	+1

In some cases other limitations may apply to a particular kind of unit. This is specified in the unit entry.

## Unit entries

Each unit is represented by an entry in the army list. The unit's name is given and any limitations that apply are explained.

**Profile:** The characteristics profiles for the troops in each unit are given in the unit entry. Where several profiles are required, these are also given even if, as in many cases, they are optional.

**Unit Sizes:** Each entry specifies the minimum and maximum size for each unit.

**Weapons and Armour:** Each entry lists the standard weapons and armour for that unit type. The value of these items is included in its points value. Additional or optional weapons and armour cost extra and are covered in the Options section of the unit entry.

**Options:** Lists the different weapon, armour and equipment options for the unit and any additional points cost for taking them. It may also include the option to upgrade a unit member to a musician or standard bearer.

**Special Rules:** Many troops have special rules which are explained in the army special rules, and sometimes summarised for your convenience in the army list.

It would be tedious to repeat all the special rules for every unit within the army list itself. The army list is intended primarily as a tool for choosing armies rather than for presenting game rules. Wherever possible we have indicated where special rules apply, and where space permits, we have provided notes within the army list as 'memory joggers'. Bear in mind that these descriptions are not necessarily exhaustive or definitive, and players should refer to the main rules for a full account.







**FLAYERKIN.....Points/model: 1**  
*These are mutants crafted from a fusion of Chaos Marauder, Skaven and bell-forged iron. They use long, sharp claws grafted onto their wrist stumps to behead their foes and scale castle walls with equal ease. The chains fused to their spines ensure that even if they are killed while climbing up to a battlement, their comrades can scale the walls using the trail of their dangling corpses.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Flayerkin	4	4	3	4	3	1	4	1	7
Wallcrawler	4	4	3	4	3	1	4	2	8

**Unit Size:** 5-20

**Weapons:** Brutal climbing claws (two hand weapons).

**Options:** One Flayerkin may be upgraded to a Wallcrawler at +14 points.

**Special Rules:** Scouts; Killing Blow; Skirmishers; Human Chains: Flayerkin may scale walls as if equipped with grappling hooks. If any non-mounted model reaches any wall or tower section that has had at least five Flayerkin scale its walls, it may climb up as if it was equipped with up to five ladders. Flayerkin ignore the penalty for attacking over a defended obstacle.



The Wood Elves find that, as far as heads are concerned, the beasts of Clan Moulder have them outnumbered



## RARE UNITS

### TROLLS\* .....Points/pack: 55

*In the north of Praag, Trolls wander through the warpstone-laced sludge. Clan Moulder is only too happy to give them a home, and an extra limb or two into the bargain.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Troll	6	3	1	5	4	3	1	3	4
Packmaster	6	3	3	3	3	1	4	1	5

**Unit Size:** 1-5 packs. A pack consists of one Troll accompanied by a Packmaster in the same way as a Rat Ogre pack.

**Weapons and Armour:** Trolls don't need to carry normal weapons, though they often have a club, bone or bit of tree (these count as hand weapons).

**Special Rules:** Fear, Stupid, Regenerate, Troll Vomit

**Troll Vomit:** A Troll may vomit on his foes in the Close Combat phase instead of making his normal 3 Attacks. Troll vomit is a single attack that always hits and inflicts a S5 hit with no Armour Save allowed.

### ABERRATION\* .....Points/model: 60

*Aberrations are beyond classification, the aborted experiments of crazed Moulders whose ambitions outweigh their skill. Invariably driven mad by their fate, Aberrations will go to every length they can to ensure their miserable lives are drawn to a close as quickly as possible, pleading for death as they throw themselves upon the enemy's blades.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Aberration	6	3	0	5	5	4	1	D6	4

1-2 Aberrations may be taken per Rare choice.

**Unit Size:** 1.

**Weapons and Armour:** A nightmarish assortment of snapping mouths and mutated limbs.

**Special Rules:** Unbreakable

### BURROWING BEHEMOTH\* .....Points/model: 215

*The vast, balding monstrosities that burrow blindly in the deepest tunnels of Hell Pit were originally pioneered as a way of expanding Moulder's subterranean empire. However, these blind and twisted beasts are no less effective in battle, bursting from the earth and smashing into the enemy with earth-shaking force.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Behemoth	8	3	0	6	5	6	3	5	5

**Unit Size:** 1

**Weapons and Armour:** Sheer bulk and vicious digging claws.

**Special Rules:** Terror, Stupidity, Large Target, Unit Strength 6, Tunnelling (Burrowing Behemoths follow the Tunnelling Rules on page 19 of the Warhammer Armies: Skaven).

### 0-1 CHIMAERAT\* .....Points/model: 185

*The rarest of all Moulder's creations, the Chimaerat defies all logic in its form. It is a blasphemy against nature that is to a common rat what a hydra is to a common lizard. Inevitably multi-headed, the Chimaerat wheezes sickly green warpstone fire as it hauls its benighted bulk across the battlefield, scorching the earth in its wake.*

	M	WS	BS	S	T	W	I	A	Ld
Chimaerat	5	4	0	6	5	6	4	6	7

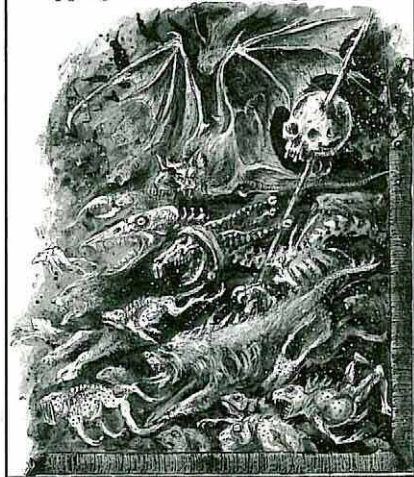
**Unit Size:** 1

**Weapons and Armour:** Snapping jaws and razor-sharp claws

**Special Rules:** Terror; Stupidity; Large Target; Unit Strength 4; Breathe Warpfire (Strength 5 breath weapon, causes Panic test in enemy unit if a casualty is caused).

## Bish bash Bosch

A good part of this army list was inspired by the mad paintings of Heironymus Bosch and Gustave Doré, and of course our very own John Blanche – all masters of the bizarre. The human-headed rat centaur and the drooling snapping mouth with arms instead of legs could have lurched straight out of any of Bosch's depictions of Hell. If you like the sound of these arguably insane works of genius, why not look them up on the internet – perhaps you'll find some inspiration for your own Moulder mutations that you can then happily inflict upon your friends in a frenzy of snapping mouths and flailing limbs.





# HELL PIT SHOWCASE

## Armoured Rat Ogres *By Kirsten Williams*

Kirsten used parts from the Ogre Bull sprue and a simple chainmail Green Stuff technique to add armour to her Rat Ogres



## Augmented Rat Ogres *By Phil Kelly*

Phil raided his bitz box to make these augmented Rat Ogres.



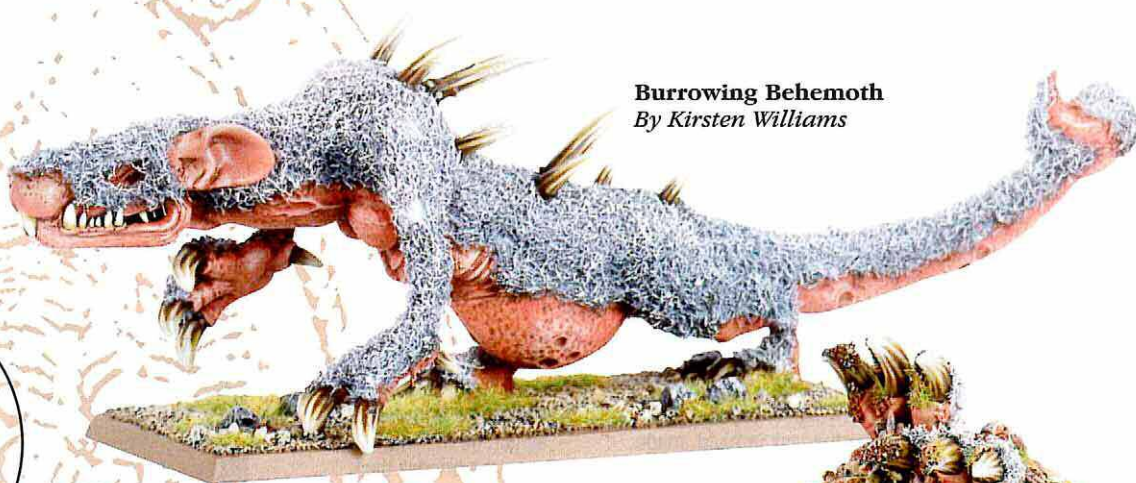
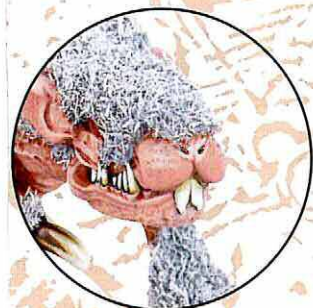


**Wolf Rats**  
By Kirsten Williams



Kirsten made her Wolf Rats by simply putting a Rat Ogre head and tail onto a plastic Wolf model

Kirsten made this Burrowing Behemoth from the body of a Wyvern coated with static grass. The nose and ears are sculpted from Green Stuff to make it more ratfaced.

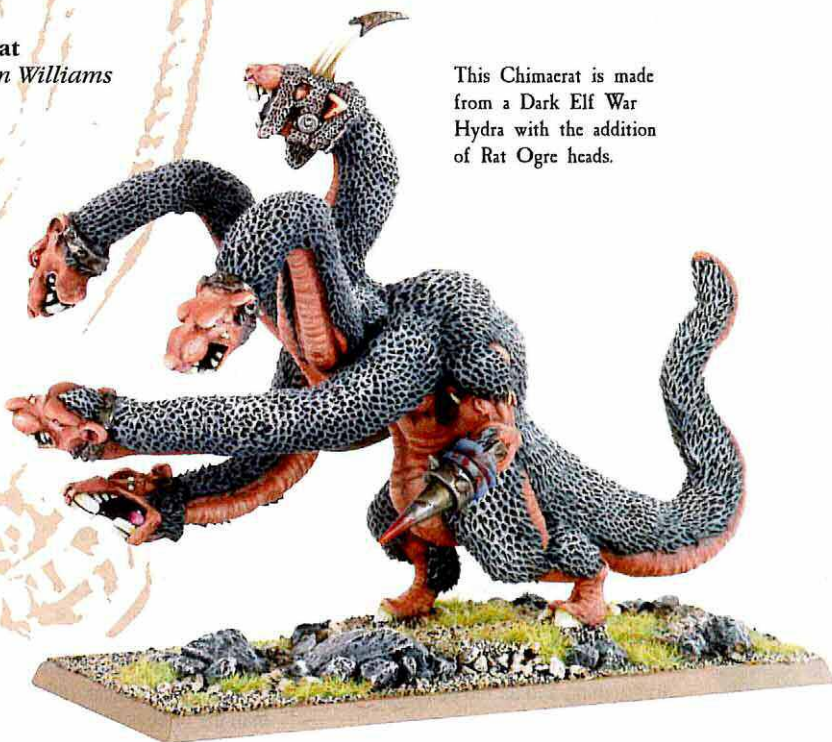


**Burrowing Behemoth**  
By Kirsten Williams



Tunnel marker

**Chimaerat**  
By Kirsten Williams



This Chimaerat is made from a Dark Elf War Hydra with the addition of Rat Ogre heads.



# BRUSH WITH GLORY

BRUSHES ARE A VITAL PART OF THE HOBBY, AND THEY NEED RESPECT!

**Developing your painting skills is not just a matter of learning different techniques. The tools you wield dictate the final quality of your models. By using quality brushes, that quality will transfer itself to your armies.**

**A**s a knight has his sword, you, the hobbyist, have your paintbrush, and like a knight's beloved weapon, your painting sticks should be most precious to you. You may think your beautifully painted miniatures are the most important part of your hobby, but where would they be without the humble brush, eh? The dull grey of plastic, or the naked sheen of silvery metal, ashamed to show their faces, that's where.

As a wise hobbyist once said, you can't paint a beautiful model with any old twig so, fortunately for you, our Citadel brushes are specially designed for the task in hand, made to work in harmony with our range of paints and inks to produce the best results. We have brushes for layering, blending, drybrushing, ink washes and numerous other techniques. If used for its intended purpose, and treated with care, a brush can last months, even when intensively used.

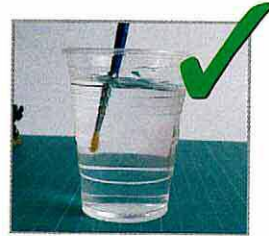
All our brushes are made to the highest standards using natural fibres, most being sable, the fur used in brushes for hundreds of years. Good brushes are made of real hair because it consists of a series of stacked scales (go look at it under an electron microscope if you don't believe us!). These scales create

a texture that helps hold paint, making it possible to load up a natural brush with more pigment than one made of artificial fibres. These artificial fibres — usually nylon — don't easily clump together to make a point. They are also unsuitable for drybrushing. The scales on real hair retain some paint when you wipe it dry (we use hardwearing boar hair for our drybrushes). Attempt wipe a nylon brush to use for drybrushing and all the paint will come off.

## BRUSH CARE

**Y**ou wouldn't catch Karl Franz rushing to battle with a rusty piece of iron, and nor, figuratively speaking, should you. As our brushes are natural products, they need to be properly looked after. But if you take care of them not only will they last longer, you'll find that they are easier to use as they'll keep their points and will continue to hold paint.

- 1** At the end of every painting session clean all your brushes in cold, clean water and use a little soap if necessary. Don't use hot water to clean brushes as this can unseat the bristles.



*Always wash your brushes thoroughly*

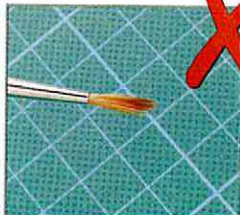


*Do not use hot water*

- 2** Maintaining a good point is important. After cleaning, draw the bristles along a tissue, rotating the brush as you go to. This will draw the bristles back into a point, as well as conveniently drying out the brush.

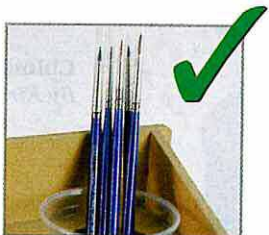


*This is better than sucking it*

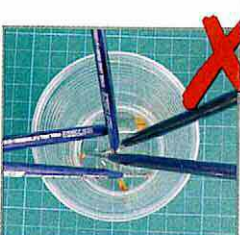


*Try not to let this happen*

- 3** Carefully store them: don't throw away the plastic sleeves the brushes are supplied with. Fit them at the end of every session. Store all the brushes point uppermost in an old mug, jar or the dedicated paintbrush holes in the GW Painting Station.

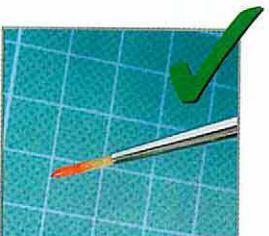


*Do this and your brushes will serve you well*

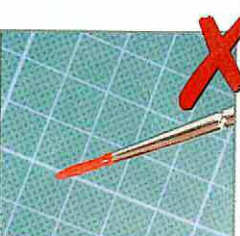


*This painter will not have an easy time*

- 4** Only cover half the bristles of the brush with paint. If even a little paint gets into the base of the bristles it can cause the brush to spread apart and lose its point. The colour will also continue to pollute your colours each time you use the brush. When you stir your paint or mix it on a palette, use an old brush, a brush handle, cocktail stick or something similar, rather than the bristles themselves.



*This is about as far up the brush as paint should go*



*Do this and kiss your brush goodbye*



**S**ome brushes are better suited to one job than another, and it's important to pick the right tool for the job. The properties of a brush fall into two categories: the amount of control it gives versus its capacity to carry paint. We've given each of these a score out of 10 for both categories. The Standard Brush is the most

versatile, offering a balance of control (5) and coverage (5) – perfect for building up layers of paint on a model to create the effect of graduated light and shade. A lot of people favour smaller brushes, but they aren't suitable for everything – the simple fact is the wider range of brushes you use, the quicker you'll get your army done.

## FINE DETAIL BRUSH

**Control: 9 Coverage: 1**

The Fine Detail Brush has a very fine point, perfect for painting tiny details and lettering. The brush doesn't hold a lot of paint but then you only need a little at a time to get these effects. Water down the paint to allow a smooth application.



*Use your Fine Detail Brush for details such as eyes*



*Banners and shields can have exquisite motifs applied*



*Space Marines look holier with scriptures on their armour*

## DETAIL BRUSH

**Control: 8 Coverage: 4**

Although a Detail Brush can also paint fine details if the paint is diluted enough, the extra paint it can carry makes it perfect for painting straps and pouches; fiddly parts of a model that you only want to paint once!



*Do it once!*



*Details like this require more paint*



*Use this brush for highlighting skin on smaller models*

## STANDARD BRUSH

**Control: 5 Coverage: 5**

Reasonable control coupled with good coverage make this the most commonly used brush. With practice you can get some crisp layering effects. On the other hand, should you need to apply an ink wash to a specific area of a model, you can do that as well.



*A Standard Brush is perfect for layering*



*Blending work is easy with this brush*



*Use it to apply ink washes to small areas*

## BASECOAT BRUSH

**Control: 4 Coverage: 8**

With excellent coverage, this brush allows you to quickly apply basecoats to your models, where smooth flat colours are essential. It is especially useful for getting large areas done neatly. You can also use it for basing.



*Large areas of flat colour go on quick*



*It still has the control to be neat*



*Make sure you wash the brush thoroughly after using PVA!*

## LARGE BRUSH

**Control: 1 Coverage: 10**

This is a great brush for army painters, whose maxim is 'the bigger the brush, the better'. They carry a lot of colour for one smooth application and are useful for applying washes, or getting large amounts of paint onto rough surfaces.



*Use it for basecoats on big models*



*The large brush is great for ink washes*



*When you need a lot of paint carriage, the large brush is best*



**T**here's another type of brush that's designed with a specific technique in mind – the drybrush. Drybrushing is a fast and effective way to highlight areas of raised detail, such as fur or armour, and is a good way to finish terrain pieces. There are

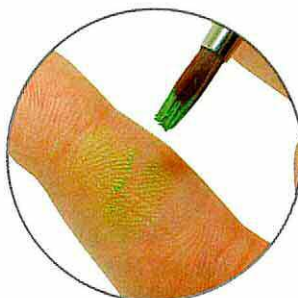
four drybrushes in the Citadel brush range, including two new flat drybrushes, which are particularly useful for highlighting certain types of troops, vehicles and scenery, as well as applying basecoat and ink washes.



*Load the brush with paint.*



*Wipe most of the paint away...*



*... until the brush leaves almost no mark.*



*Stroke over the surface of the model.*

Drybrushing is often confused with the very similar technique which we deliberately describe separately as 'overbrushing'. The difference is that drybrushing uses a drybrush whilst overbrushing does not – but the two techniques tend to merge into each other and most painters combine the techniques as they work.

Drybrushing is most easily demonstrated by painting a hair or fur texture. Begin with a suitable base colour that has been shaded with a wash if required – the drybrushing is added at the final stage to provide highlights.

Take the brush and mix up a light shade of the base colour. The paint needs to be fairly dense. If the paint is a little thin, let it dry slightly on the palette. Work the colour into the brush and then wipe any excess onto the palette.

Now – most importantly – run the brush over a tissue or newspaper, or some similarly absorbent surface, until the strokes leave almost no mark even when applied with pressure. Depending on the effect you want, you can make the brush more or less dry.

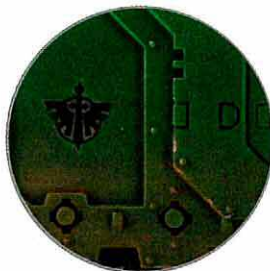
Begin by stroking the brush gently over

the surface that you wish to highlight. Ideally the brush should leave no discernible strokes, but only deposit a fine, even dusting of colour over the high points on the model. The drier the brush, the more the effect will appear as a dusting of even colour. Build up the highlights gradually and notice how repeated dusting gives naturally gradated highlights. The longer you work at the result, the more intense the effect.

Several progressively lighter layers of drybrushing can be applied to increase contrast – the final layer can be white.

## ROUND DRYBRUSHES

For controlled effects and small areas, the Small Drybrush fits the bill, while the larger brush is perfect for drybrushing bigger textured areas on models, particularly those covered in fur, as well as the application of weathering effects to troops, vehicles and buildings. Both are well suited to the overbrushing technique (see How to Paint Citadel Miniatures, page 47).



*Use your Tankbrush to drybrush vehicles quickly*



*Fur is a good example of a texture suited to drybrushing*



*Use the smaller drybrush when you need control*

## SMALL AND LARGE FLAT DRYBRUSHES

The new flat drybrushes are multipurpose brushes, well-suited to army, vehicle and terrain painting – the larger, flatter head allows for a broader coverage of colour. This shape makes them quite versatile, not only to be used as drybrushes but also as basecoat or ink wash brushes, in particular for large areas such as vehicles and terrain.



*You can drybrush large numbers of models at once with a flatbrush*



*The shape of the brush makes it perfect for picking out sharp edges*



*The larger brush is ideal for both painting and drybrushing scenery*



## THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE RIGHT JOB

Many people seem to stick religiously to using the smallest of our brushes, possibly because they think finely detailed model = fine brush. However, if you are clever, and mix the techniques you use, choosing the

right brush for each stage of the miniature, you can both improve and speed up your painting. Let's take a look at this Deathgaunt that Guy Haley painted using a number of brushes.



**Carapace striping**  
Fine Detail and Detail Brush



**Eyes**  
Fine Detail Brush



**Claws and teeth**  
Detail Brush



**Ink wash on skin**  
Small Flatbrush



**Gun Drybrushing**  
Small Drybrush

## THE CITADEL MASTERS PAINTBRUSH SET

There is now a new boxed set of brushes available that is specifically designed with display and competition painters in mind, individuals concerned with hyper-detail. Although natural talent and hard work are what makes these painters masters, the quality of your tools go a long way to help, and can make the difference between winning a gold trophy at Golden Demon or a silver one.

The brushes in the box are all carefully chosen specifically for painting highly detailed single miniatures: even the small drybrush will allow the most controlled effects to be applied to a model. What separates these brushes from the rest of the Citadel range is that the bristles are made from the finest 'kolinsky' sable. This material comes from the end of the sable's tail, where it goes to a point naturally, thus brushes made from kolinsky are well known for having the finest points of all, ones that keep their shape. The amount of paint these bristles can hold belies their size, particularly useful when painting lots of details on a model. If you need a higher recommendation, this quality of brush is used not only by the best competition winning painters but also by our very own 'Eavy Metal team.

As with all our brushes, keeping them in tiptop condition is vital, so we supply a quality soap to clean them as well as a cloth to dry them off. Keep them cared for, and these brushes will literally last years.

This set of brushes is perfect for anyone who yearns to refine their technique and push the quality of their finished miniatures to the next level. If you are a great painter, the Citadel Masters Paintbrush Set will help to make you one of the best.

### THE CITADEL MASTERS SET

- Masters Fine Detail Brush
- Masters Detail Brush
- Masters Standard Brush
- Masters Large Brush
- Masters Small Drybrush
- Soap
- Cloth
- Brass Bolter Shell Waterpot
- Wooden Box



## HOW TO DESTROY BRUSHES

Of course, if you really don't care about looking after your brushes, here are 10 ways to destroy them!

- 1 Throw away the plastic sleeves used to protect the bristles.
- 2 Use too much paint so that it gets underneath the metal collar.
- 3 Stir paint with the bristles rather than the handle.
- 4 Use your Fine Detail Brush for basecoating or as a drybrush.
- 5 Apply PVA glue with your best brush when basing your miniatures
- 6 Let the paint or glue dry in the bristles.
- 7 Wash your brushes with hot water at the end of every painting session.
- 8 Forget to re-point the brush.
- 9 Store brushes point downwards in a jar, preferably full of dirty paint water.
- 10 Launch into painting before superglue has had time to dry.

### A SAD DAY

For most, once brushes lose their point, they can be used for drybrushing, or applying glue to bases, but in the case of detail brushes this usually means the end, and they are fit only for stirring paint.





# DOK BUTCHA'S CONUERSHUN KLINIC



Last munt in dis here peeryodicul, dere was some pictures of Chaos boyz wot lived in da jungle in some place called Shraggy. Well, dem crazy Americuns have made some more 'ov dese barbariuns. 'Ere's a couple of dere fantastic models.

## LUSTRIAN HEROES

### THORFINN HAUSAKLUIF

by Stuart Spengler

Stuart chose to model his Skeggi Hero with a closed helm. The great helmet creates a nice contrast with the rest of the model, which is lightly armoured. To smooth the transition between the heavy helm and the bare torso, Stuart sculpted a leather yoke out of Green Stuff, adding studs by pushing a small metal tube into the putty after it had been left to set for about 20 minutes. To achieve the dynamic pose, Stu cut the arms and legs into pieces, repositioned them, and smoothed the joins with Green Stuff. Lastly, Stu armed the model with a shield and axe from a Beastmen sprue.



### HERO OF THE JAGGED SPEAR TRIBE

by John Shaffer

John combined a few components from other kits with the Marauder plastic bitz to create his Skeggi Hero, a human native from the jungle. A spear tip from an Orc Boar Boy, a Catachan head and an unfortunate Skink went into building him. John scraped away the folds of the pants and carved recessed channels to suggest musculature on the legs. He then used Green Stuff to clean things up and give the warrior his distinctive hairdo.





---

# THE ASTRONOMICAN

ESSENTIAL GAMES WORKSHOP HOBBY REFERENCE

---



## Events Diary

Find big wars near  
your door

## Fuel for the Furnace

Letters from you, and  
the team's month

## Direct

New Wood Elf  
components



## WARHAMMER WORLD

**CITADEL MINIATURES HALL**

The Citadel Miniatures Hall is now open! Visit the world's premier model exhibition, featuring the very best painted Games Workshop miniatures from the last 30 years.

**Phone:** 0115 9168410

**Email:** warhammerworld@  
games-workshop.co.uk

**BUGMAN'S BAR**

If you need to take a break, have a drink or buy some food, the bar built to honour the famous Dwarf master brewer Josef Bugman is at your disposal.

**Phone:** 0115 9168410

**YOUR OWN EVENTS**

Clubs and Gaming Groups from all over the country and beyond make use of our gaming hall. If you're interested in running your own event at Warhammer World, contact us on the phone number to the left or by email for more information.

Events@games-workshop.co.uk

**THE CENTRE OF THE GAMES WORKSHOP HOBBY**

Located in Lenton Nottingham, Warhammer World is the place to come for a great Games Workshop experience. Within its castle courtyard you will find a wide array of awesome gaming tables built by Warhammer World's scenery team. All of Games Workshop's current game systems are represented, from cathedral ruins for the Warhammer 40,000 universe, to the rolling plains of the Warmaster board. Whatever game you play, Warhammer World is the place to fight your war!

- Feature tables in the Warhammer, Warhammer 40,000, Lord of the Rings and Specialist Games zones.
- A variety of standard gaming tables that can be used for all systems.
- Gaming nights to cater for all levels of gaming knowledge and experience.
- Staff on hand to help you with your hobby activities and gaming.
- Hobby Centre stocking the Specialist Games Range, as well as Forge World items and a limited range of Warp Artefacts products.
- Available for Club or Gaming Group activities (subject to availability).
- Citadel Miniatures Hall.
- Sample the legendary hospitality of the Dwarfs at Bugman's Bar!

• **RING 0115 9168410 FOR MORE DETAILS** •

**COMING EVENTS**

Here are just a few Warhammer World events. See over the page for more!

**Warhammer 40,000 GT  
Heat 3**  
12th-13th November

**Warhammer GT  
Heat 3**  
19th-20th November

**Dark Stars: Warhammer  
40,000 Campaign  
Weekend**  
26th-27th November

**Warhammer 40,000  
Doubles Tournament**  
14th and 15th January



# The Games Workshop GAMING CENTRE

The Gaming Centre is now open! Situated just off junction 34 of the M1, it is a five minute walk from the Meadowhall Hobby Centre.

- 20 6' x 4' gaming tables and 12 paint stations.
- Vending machines.
- A busy timetable of events, tournaments, campaign days, and more.
- Open 10am-10pm on Saturdays, 11am-5pm on Sundays and 4pm-10pm on Mondays during term time, and 10am-6pm on Tuesdays-Fridays during school holiday periods.

The Gaming Centre is a new place where you can come and play games, take part in pre-arranged battles or a league, or even hold your own events.

You will find some of the best tables from Games Day available for use, as well as 20 generic 6'x4' gaming tables to test your armies' might on.

There is also a gaming timetable planned right up to the end of December 2005. Masterclasses with the talented guys who made the Mûmak being attacked by the Army of the Dead (from WD301) are also available.

If you are interested in running an event – maybe you're a club searching for a venue or a store wanting to challenge another store or club – the Gaming Centre is available as a venue. Best of all, it's completely free to use, with free parking right on the doorstep. Contact us for more information.

**Manager: Rob Bastow**  
**Telephone: 0114 243 4633**

**COMING SOON**  
Some of our great events.

**Warhammer 40,000 Team Tournament**  
*Sunday 20th November*  
Team up with your friends in our first team tournament. Use skill and judgement to win your battle and pit the right players against the right opponents. To take part you will need a 1,500 points standard mission force. Price: £50 per team of four including lunch.



**Address:**  
**Units 8/9,**  
**Meadowhall Road**  
**Industrial Estate**  
**Amos Road**  
**Sheffield**

**Games Workshop's Community Team is in the final stages of signing up clubs to the UK School League 2006. If you are involved with a Gaming Club in a UK Secondary School and you would like to get involved we may still have a place or two to spare. Read on for more info...**

## The School League

The School League is a series of hobby activities centred on gaming, painting and socialising that lasts for a few months. Throughout this period members of the club take part in games of Warhammer, Warhammer 40,000 or The Lord of The Rings which culminate in a National Championship Final in July 2006.

## Join up

The School League is a great excuse to play loads of games, finish painting armies and generally spend more time together talking hobby. It is also a good excuse to go out on trips and meet up with the clubs in the other schools near to you.

Both freshly set up clubs and groups that have been running for some time are equally likely to benefit. This is because the League not only strengthens and renews skills within the club but also offers the opportunity to start relationships with clubs in other schools.



## What you need

The Schools League is open to UK Secondary Schools who have hobbyists involved in an active Gaming Club. You will also need gaming tables, terrain and small armies built using the format given in the School League pack.

## Further information

Simply contact us and state which league you would like to join: Warhammer, Warhammer 40,000, or The Lord of the Rings. We will send you the School League Pack and all the information that you need to get involved.

## Contact Information:

Email:  
[schools@games-workshop.co.uk](mailto:schools@games-workshop.co.uk)

Phone: 0115 916 8380

Post:  
**UK Community School League**  
**Games Workshop Head Office**  
**Willow Road**  
**Lenton**  
**Nottingham**  
**NG7 2WS**

We are rapidly filling all of the available places so contact us immediately to avoid missing out. Places are limited and offered on a first-come first-served basis.

## DIARY OF A SCHOOL LEAGUE TEAM CAPTAIN

**Ben Evans is a captain for the Gryphon School Warhammer 40,000 team. Here he recounts his experiences of the 2005 School League Tournament to give you a taster of what to expect.**

Our day began at 6am for the four hour drive from Dorset to Nottingham. We were all eagerly anticipating the chance to play against some exceptional teams – after all they had made it through their respective regional finals too!

We arrived shortly after 10am and were impressed by Warhammer World with its great terrain and display models – it was very special. Games began around 11am. I took a Space Marine army, the Fists of Dorn Chapter, with eight missile launchers but was defeated by an infiltrating Chaos horde. Three games later we had all witnessed brilliant sportsmanship, fantastic painting and modelling skills from our opponents. We finished second overall. I am proud to have played against such great players. Bring on next year's!



**Are you running an event? If you want to advertise it for free in this fine publication simply drop us an email at: [nickk@games-workshop.co.uk](mailto:nickk@games-workshop.co.uk)**

The closing dates for receiving details for publication in the following issues are:

1st September for WD312 (December)  
1st October for WD313 (January)  
1st November for WD314 (February)

Please note all dates and details are correct at the time of going to print but are subject to change.

## OCTOBER

### DEAD WOOD

**Date:** 29th October, 2005

**Venue:** GW Liverpool Gaming Room

**Details:** Attacking the Wood Elves on All Hallow's Eve proves to be a bad idea as the dead rise again. Watch out for the Zombies! Bring 500pts of Warhammer with a maximum of one Hero and a minimum of one Core unit.

**Contact:**

GW Liverpool – 01517 030963

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### WARHAMMER HISTORICAL GAMING WEEKEND

**Date:** 29th - 30th October, 2005

**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham

**Details:** Continuing the success of our previous gaming weekends, Warhammer Historical are pleased to announce a new event on the weekend of 29th/30th October 2005. This awesome weekend will feature a whole range of action-packed campaigns including...

- The 3 Realms: The Art of War (Samurai and Chinese armies)
- Legends of the Old West
- Chariot Wars
- Punic Wars
- Warmaster Ancients
- English Civil War
- Byzantium
- Warhammer Ancient Battles beginner's sessions

Entry fee is £38 and includes a hot lunch on both days and an evening meal on Saturday. You may also enter

### Events diary abbreviation guide

WH .....Warhammer  
40K .....Warhammer 40,000  
BB .....Blood Bowl  
WAB.....Warhammer Ancient Battles  
WPS.....Warhammer Players' Society  
WECW ...Warhammer English Civil War  
Epic .....Epic Armageddon  
LOTR ...The Lord of The Rings  
GW .....Games Workshop  
GT .....Grand Tournament

as a combined Senior/Junior doubles team. Combined entry is £65.

**Contact:**

0115 9004141

**Website:**

[historical@games-workshop.co.uk](mailto:historical@games-workshop.co.uk)

### GANG WAR

**Date:** 31st October, 2005

**Venue:** GW Glasgow Gaming Room

**Details:** The underhive is once again awash with death, destruction and mayhem as the rival houses battle it out for supremacy in Glasgow's annual Gang War. Does your gang have what it takes to come out on top?

**Contact:**

GW Glasgow – 0141 221 1673

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

## NOVEMBER

### DESCENT INTO THE INFERNO

**Date:** 5th November, 2005.

**Venue:** GW Carlisle.

**Details:** Ichar IV may be threatened with destruction by the menace of the Tyranid threat, but others are also in danger. On Hive planet Relliol Secunda, something is happening deep within the cities, and a new dark star shines in the sky tonight. Scenario driven campaign day for 40K. Contact the Carlisle Hobby Centre for Details.

**Contact:**

GW Carlisle – 01228 598216

**Web:** [www.games-workshop.co.uk](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk)

### GUNPOWDER, TREASON AND PLOT

**Date:** 5th November, 2005

**Venue:** GW Liverpool Gaming Room

**Details:** Using a small interception

force, you will have to defend a vital station on Ichar IV by blowing up sensitive locations. A 40K event, played in a Necromunda style. Bring 100pts of any Troops unit (you can include upgrades and ignore minimums).

**Contact:**

GW Liverpool – 01517 030963

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### THE LORD OF THE RINGS NECROMANCER OF DOL GULDER

**Date:** 6th November, 2005

**Venue:** Gaming and Events Centre

**Details:** In the land of Dol Guldur lies the stronghold of the Necromancer. His power is growing and casting a dark shadow over the realm of the Elves. Can the forces of good rid the world of this evil menace or will the Necromancer's power continue to expand?

To take part in this The Lord of the Rings campaign you will need a 500pts themed force. Tickets cost £15, including lunch.

**Contact:**

See page 121

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### GW PRESENTS: HONOUR GUARD VETERAN HOBBY DAY

**Date:** 5th November, 2005

**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham

**Age:** 16+

**Details:** A day of hobby activities for our veteran hobbyists, including numerous participation games, an Inquisitor painting competition and both gaming and product support from ForgeWorld. There will also be opportunities to pick the brains of some painting and modelling experts. Tickets cost £10 and entry into the Inquisitor painting competition is free.

**Contact:**

Hobby Specialists – 0115 9140000

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### RAIDERS FROM THE BLACK ARK

**Date:** 12th November, 2005

**Venue:** GW Liverpool Gaming Room

**Details:** Unite to overrun the Lizardmen city and help repulse the Black Ark 'Spitful Heart' that has been sent to capture slaves and treasure by the Hag Queen. You will need a 750pts army to take part in this random doubles WH tournament. Only 20 places available.

**Contact:**

GW Liverpool – 01517 030963

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### GW PRESENTS: WARHAMMER 40,000 GRAND TOURNAMENT HEAT THREE

**Date:** 12th and 13th November, 2005

**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham

**Age:** 16+

**Details:** Compete for your place in this season's Grand Final. You will need a fully painted 1,500pts Warhammer 40,000 army. Play six games over the weekend, with the qualifiers given a place in the final.

Points are awarded for sportsmanship, gaming and painting. Tickets cost £50, and include lunch on both days and an evening meal on the Saturday night.

**Contact:**

Hobby Specialists – 0115 9140000

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### GW PRESENTS: WARHAMMER GRAND TOURNAMENT HEAT THREE

**Date:** 19th and 20th November, 2005

**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham

**Age:** 16+

**Details:** Compete for your place in this season's Grand Final. You will need a fully painted 2,000pts Warhammer army. Play six games with the qualifiers given a place in the final.

Points are awarded for sportsmanship, gaming and painting. Tickets cost £50, and include lunch on both days and an evening meal on the Saturday night.

**Contact:**

Hobby Specialists – 0115 9140000

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### WPS WARHAMMER GT

**Date:** 19th and 20th November, 2005

**Venue:** Gateway Hotel, Nottingham

**Details:** The WPS is proud to announce its GT! See our website for details on this exciting Warhammer tournament.

**Contact:**

conrad.gonsalves@med.ge.com

**Web:** [www.players-society.com](http://www.players-society.com)

### PRICON

**Date:** 19th and 20th November, 2005

**Venue:** Linnéskolan, Uppsala

**Details:** Featuring WH and 40K two-day tournaments, as well as a LOTR participation game. Demo gaming of WH, 40K, LOTR and a selection of Specialist games.

**Entry fee:** 150 SEK

100 places available.

**Contact:** [info@prisfyndet.com](mailto:info@prisfyndet.com)

**Web:** [www.prisfyndet.com](http://www.prisfyndet.com)

### WARHAMMER 40,000 TEAM TOURNAMENT

**Date:** 20th November, 2005

**Venue:** Gaming and Events Centre

**Details:** Team up with your friends in our first team tournament. Use skill and judgement to win your battle and pit the right players against the right opponents. To take part you will need a 1,500 points standard mission force. Tickets cost £50 per team of four, including lunch on the day.

**Contact:**

See page 121

**Website:**

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### THE DAMOCLES GULF CRUSADE

**Date:** 26th November, 2005

**Venue:** GW Liverpool Gaming Room

**Details:** Attempting to regain lost territory from the Tau, the Black Templars have discovered a sinister new opponent – Tyranids!

## CONQUEST IRELAND: THE TRIAL OF CHAMPIONS

This year see the first ever all-Ireland tournament for Warhammer and Warhammer 40K. The final heat of six is soon to take place. This takes the form of a one-day event where players will battle it out for a place in the all-Ireland finals, to be held early next year. Remember, this is your last chance to qualify!

**Waterford** 20th November hosted by Hobby Shop – 051852227

This is the biggest gaming event Ireland has ever seen, with people from all over the country taking part in over 600 games to decide who truly are the best Warhammer 40,000 and Warhammer players.



Join or oppose the Black Templars as they lead a new crusade into the dangerous territory of the Damocles Gulf. Turn up and play in this 40K event.

**Contact:**  
GW Liverpool – 01517 030963  
**Website:**  
[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

## GW PRESENTS: DARK STARS WARHAMMER 40K CAMPAIGN WEEKEND

**Date:** 26th and 27th November, 2005  
**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham  
**Age:** 16+

**Details:** Warhammer 40,000 Campaign set during the historical Sabbat Crusades. You will need a fully painted 1,500pts army plus a 400pts Combat Patrol Force for Warhammer 40,000. Play five games over the weekend as part of a team, your games will help to determine the outcome of a planet in the Sabbat Warzone.

Tickets cost £45, and include lunch on both days and an evening meal on the Saturday night.

**Contact:**  
Hobby Specialists – 0115 9140000  
**Website:**  
[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

## DECEMBER

### THE PENTHAX CAMPAIGN

**Date:** 11th December, 2005  
**Venue:** GW Macclesfield Gaming Room.  
**Age:** 12+

**Details:** Six factions battle over the war-torn sector of Penthax in this Warhammer 40,000 campaign day. All you need to participate is a 600 points Combat Patrol force, adhering to the usual rules with the exception that you bring any vehicles allowed to your army.

Also bring along a Kill-Team as several games take the form of special covert missions.

**Contact:** GW Macclesfield for further details.

**Contact:**  
GW Macclesfield – 01625 619020

### BATTLEFLEET GOTHIC THE EYE OF TERROR CAMPAIGN

**Date:** 11th December, 2005  
**Venue:** Gaming and Events Centre  
**Details:** The 13th Black Crusade is over but the forces of Chaos have not been driven fully from the Imperium of Man. The Cadian sector is still under siege but massive Imperial reinforcements are on the way.

Can the forces of Chaos be pushed back into the Eye of Terror? Will the sector fall to the ravages of a new Orkly Waaagh? Will Eldar pirates take what they will without opposition?

To take part in this campaign you will need a 1,500pts fleet. Tickets cost £15, including lunch.

**Contact:**  
See page 121  
**Website:**  
[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### CONFLICT CUMBRIA

**Date:** 11th December, 2005  
**Venue:** Northwest Warriors, Kendal, Cumbria  
**Age:** 12+  
**Details:** Cumbria's first Warhammer tournament held in Kendal by the Northwest Warriors. All you need to take part is a 1,500 points force and the event runs from 10am – 5pm.

**Contact:**  
Northwest Warriors – 01539 731666

## JANUARY

### GW PRESENTS: WARHAMMER 40,000 DOUBLES TOURNAMENT

**Date:** 14th and 15th January, 2006  
**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham  
**Age:** 12+

**Details:** Compete in a fun tournament with a friend as an ally. You will need a fully painted 400pts Combat Patrol Force for Warhammer 40,000. Play seven games over the weekend, in a variety of fast-play scenarios. Points are awarded for sportsmanship, gaming and painting.

Tickets cost £65 per two player alliance, and include lunch on both days and an evening meal on the Saturday night for both players.

**Contact:**  
Hobby Specialists – 0115 9140000

**Website:**  
[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

## FEBRUARY

### GW PRESENTS: WARHAMMER GRAND TOURNAMENT GRAND FINAL

**Date:** 4th and 5th February, 2006  
**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham  
**Age:** 16+

**Details:** Qualifiers from the heats compete for their 2006 ranking in the Grand Final. They need a fully painted 2,000 points Warhammer army and play six games over the weekend, with the winner recognised as Warhammer Grand Tournament Champion 2006.

Points are awarded for sportsmanship, gaming and painting. This event is open to qualifiers from the heats only, though feel free to come watch these excellent generals in action.

**Contact:**  
Hobby Specialists – 0115 9140000

**Website:**  
[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

### DARKNESS FALLS

**Date:** 4th February, 2006  
**Venue:** Nexus, Reykjavik, Iceland  
**Details:** A massive 40K battle occurring on the mining world of Zenith. PDF units embattled on the world have been

bolstered by the arrival of Ultramarines and prepare to defend the settlement of Perdue against an invasion of Tyranids.

9000 points of Imperials fight against a 15000 point Tyranid hoard including a Forge World Hierophant over a 12' x 4' modular terrain table. Everything provided with 40K/BFG events scheduled on Friday and Sunday.

**Contact:** Jokull (+354 698 0852)  
**Website:**  
[www.warhammer.is/darknessfalls](http://www.warhammer.is/darknessfalls)

### GW PRESENTS: FIRST FOUNDING BEGINNER'S HOBBY DAY

**Date:** 19th February, 2006  
**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham  
**Age:** 12+

**Details:** A day of hobby activities for beginners to the hobby, including numerous participation games and modelling, painting and scenery activities.

Tickets cost £10 and includes all the activities in the hall as well as access to the Warhammer World Store and Miniatures Gallery.

**Contact:**  
Hobby Specialists – 0115 9140000  
**Website:**  
[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)

# RISE OF KINGDOMS WARHAMMER CAMPAIGN WEEKEND

Dark forces threaten Athel Loren, fabled home of the Wood Elves. Beastmen gather in hordes bent on burning and destroying everything in their path, Dwarfs from the mountains take to the trees with axe and hammer, and other malignant creatures have still darker purposes. With their kith and kin under attack the Wood Elves seek get assistance from their allies in Bretonnia, or the humans of the Empire. If they fail, the consequences for Athel Loren could be dire...

**Date:** 28th and 29th January, 2006.

**Venue:** Warhammer World, Nottingham.

**Age:** 16+

Tickets for this Warhammer Campaign weekend cost £45. This includes access to the event and lunch on both days, and an evening meal on Saturday night.



**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CALL: 0115 91 40000**  
**[www.games-workshop.co.uk/events](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/events)**



# STORE FINDER

**++IMPORTANT NEWS++IMPORTANT NEWS++IMPORTANT NEWS++IMPORTANT NEWS++**

## HOBBY CENTRE OPENING TIMES

- Our Games Workshop Hobby Centres have recently changed their opening hours.  
Monday to Friday 12pm until 6pm  
Saturday 10am until 6pm  
Sunday 11am until 5pm
- Stores in shopping centres still open and close according to shopping centre times.
- Each Hobby Centre has one late club night. The specific night this is held on is dependent upon the store.
- During November and December stores will open at 10am where possible for Christmas shopping.
- To find out more information pop in to your local Hobby centre or give the staff a call.



## HOBBY CENTRES & INDEPENDENT STOCKISTS

Games Workshop products are sold by a large number of shops in 16 different countries across the world. What follows is a listing of all the stores that sell Games Workshop products across the UK, parts of Europe, South Africa and the Middle East. Games Workshops open seven days a week, with gaming into the evening on certain nights. Call your local Hobby Centre for more details. You can find a full list of our UK retail outlets on our website at:

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/storefinder](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/storefinder)

If you're still unsure as to where your nearest stockist is located, why not call Games Workshop Direct on **0115 916 40000**. Stores highlighted in yellow indicate new stores. Stores in green are elite Northern European stores; stores in blue are Northern European partnership stores. To be sure they will have exactly what you want in stock, we recommend you give them a quick phone call before visiting.

Hobby centres marked with a cross (x) have Gaming Room facilities.

### A Games Workshop Hobby Centre is much more than just a shop...



#### FREE GAMING AND TACTICS ADVICE

All our staff are experienced gamers (after all it's what they do for a living!) They can give you sound tactical advice, help you build battle-winning armies and clear up most of your rules queries.



#### FREE PAINTING AND MODELLING ADVICE

No matter what your level of painting or modelling skill, if you spend 30 minutes with one of our members of staff you will see those skills improved and might find out something you never knew!



#### FULL RANGE OF PRODUCTS

All our centres stock a full range of Warhammer 40,000, Warhammer and The Lord of The Rings games and models as well as all the hobby materials you need to collect, build and paint your armies.



#### IN-STORE ORDER POINT

All of our stores are fitted with a Games Workshop Direct in-store order point which you can use to get your hands on all of our Specialist Games products, plus many exclusive miniatures, components and classic models with which to customise your Warhammer, Warhammer 40,000 and The Lord of the Rings forces.



#### BEGINNERS

Our special Beginners' programme teaches you how to play and helps you take your first steps into the Games Workshop hobby. The programme runs on **Sundays**, so whether you want to learn how to charge your knights into your opponent's battle line or lead a squad of Space Marines into battle, all you need to do is come along!



#### HOBBY ACTIVITIES

Games Workshop hobby centres provide support and expert advice on all aspects of the hobby. On **Sunday evenings** many stores run specific activities for those who have graduated from the Beginners' Programme, whilst one weekday night a week, there is a **Games Night** for players to indulge in even more hobby activity.



Find your nearest Hobby Centre or independent retailer on these pages  
on our website: [www.games-workshop.co.uk/storefinder](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/storefinder)  
by e-mailing us: [hobbyspecialists@games-workshop.co.uk](mailto:hobbyspecialists@games-workshop.co.uk)  
by calling us: 0115 91 40000

## AVON

**GW BRISTOL (CENTRAL):**  
13 Broadview, Tel: 0117 925 1533  
**GW BRISTOL (CRIBBS CAUSEWAY):**  
Unit 129, The Mall, Tel: 0117 959 2528

**BRISTOL, Area 51:**  
Tel: 0117 924 4655  
**PORTISHEAD, Makit:**  
Tel: 01272 564 4751  
**YATE, Heggosaurus Toystores:**  
Tel: 0145 432 6566

## BEDFORDSHIRE

**GW BEDFORD:**  
10 Greyfriars, Tel: 0123 427 5663  
**LUTON, Ottakers:**  
Tel: 0158 248 6999  
**LUTON, Final Fantasy**

## BERKSHIRE

**GW MAIDENHEAD:**  
Unit 2, 17 Market Street, Tel: 01628 663 1747  
**GW READING:**  
111 Broad Street Mall, Tel: 0118 959 8693

**GW SLOUGH:**  
101 High Street, Tel: 0175 357 5675  
**BRACKNELL, Ottakers:**  
Tel: 0134 448 8124

**NEWBURY, Miniature Marchants:**  
Tel: 01635 552 8176

**SANDHURST, Toyworld:**  
Tel: 0125 267 3350  
**WINDSOR, Ottaker's Bookshops Windsor:**  
Tel: 0175 365 6456  
**WINDSOR, WJ Daniels:**  
Tel: 0175 366 2106

## BIRMINGHAM AREA

**GW BIRMINGHAM:**  
Unit 1.16, Bullock Link, Tel: 0121 633 7193  
**GW DUDLEY:**  
Unit 36, Merry Hill, Tel: 0138 448 1618

**GW SOLIHULL:**  
60 Warwick Road, Tel: 0121 705 7997

**GW SUTTON COLDFIELD:**  
45-47 Birmingham Road, Tel: 0121 354 3174

**GW VOLVERHAMPTON:**  
9 King Street, Tel: 0190 231 0466

**GW WALSALL:**  
Unit 27, Oak Square Shopping Centre,  
Tel: 0192 272 5207

**ACOCKS GREEN, Jeff's Games and Workshop:**  
Tel: 0121 706 5175

**GREAT BARR, Gaming Crypt:**  
Tel: 0121 360 5060

**EDGEBASTON, Wayland's Forge:**  
Tel: 0121 687 0105

**RUBERY, Roy's Hobbies & Toys:**  
Tel: 0121 453 3260

**SUTTON COLDFIELD, Digital Dragons:**  
Tel: 0794 163 7703

## BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

**GW HIGH WYCOMBE:**  
Unit 29, The Octagon Centre, Tel: 01494 453 1494

**GW MILTON KEYNES:**  
Unit 2 West End Extension, 502 Silbury Boulevard,  
Shopping Centre, Tel: 0190 669 0477

**AYLESBURY, Toy Wonderland:**  
Tel: 0777 505 6581

**BUCKINGHAM, Abacus Toys:**  
Tel: 0128 082 1615

**GERARDS CROSS, Howard Marshall:**  
Tel: 0175 588 2965

**PRINCES RISBOROUGH, Treats:**  
Tel: 01834 434 4354

## CAMBRIDGESHIRE

**GW CAMBRIDGE:**  
54 Regent Street, Tel: 0122 331 3350

**GW PETERBOROUGH:**  
3 Wentworth Street, Tel: 0173 389 0052

**ELY, City Cycle Centre:**  
Tel: 01338 358 3131

**HUNTINGDON, Sports & Fashions:**  
Tel: 0148 045 4541

**PETERBOROUGH, Westgate Department Store:**  
Tel: 0173 356 3151

**SAWSTON, The Toy & Model Centre:**  
Tel: 0122 359 5052

**SAWSTON, Toys Plus:**  
Tel: 0122 383 7639

**ST NEOTS, Barretts of St Neots:**  
Tel: 0146 840 8708

**ST NEOTS, First Computer Games:**  
Tel: 01460 386638

**ST NEOTS, Westgate Department Store:**  
Tel: 0148 647 3242

**TEVERSHAM, Invention Ltd:**  
Tel: 0122 329 3492

**WISBECH, Westgate Department Store:**  
Tel: 0153 620 3525

## CHESHIRE

**GW ALTRINCHAM:**  
Unit 1, 15 Grafton Street, Tel: 0161 929 9696

**GW CHESTER:**  
110 Foregate Street, Tel: 0124 431 1967

**GW NACCLESFIELD:**  
Unit 36, Chestergate Mall, Grosvenor Centre,  
Tel: 0162 561 9020

**GW STOCKPORT:**  
32 Mersey Square, Tel: 0161 474 1427

**CHEADLE, Fantasia:**  
Tel: 0161 491 1130

**CONGLETON, Deans Toys & Cycles:**  
Tel: 0126 027 3277

**CREWE, ABC Models Sports:**  
Tel: 0127 020 5048

**NANTWICH, Funlayne LTD:**  
Tel: 0127 062 6346

**NORTHWICH, The Model Shop:**  
Tel: 01606 647 740

**STOCKPORT, Goallings Toymasters:**  
Tel: 0161 427 2009

**WIDNES, The Hobby Shop:**  
Tel: 0151 424 1947

## CLEVELAND

**GW MIDDLESBROUGH:**  
Unit 33, 39 Dundas Street, Tel: 0164 225 4091

**HARTLEPOOL, Illusions:**  
Tel: 0142 923 3199

**HARTLEPOOL, Westgate Department Store:**  
Tel: 0142 924 4337

## CORNWALL

**GW TRURO:**  
Unit 1, Bridge House, New Bridge Street,  
Tel: 0187 232 0047

**BODMIN, Brinknalls:**  
Tel: 0120 227 7088

**BUDE, Nitro RC:**  
Tel: 0128 635 3388

**FALMOUTH, Wonderland Falmouth:**  
Tel: 0132 631 2571

**HAYLE, Blewells of Hayle:**  
Tel: 0173 675 3912

**HELSTON, Eddy & Son:**  
Tel: 0132 657 2767

**ST AUSTELL, Mad for Miniatures:**  
Tel: 0172 672 229

**TRURO, Toymasters:**  
Tel: 0187 227 2452

## COUNTY DURHAM

**GW DURHAM:**  
64 North Road, Tel: 0191 374 1062

**GW DARLINGTON:**  
78 Skinnargate, Tel: 0132 539 2463

**BISHOP AUCKLAND, Windsack Models:**  
Tel: 0138 860 9766

**CONSETT, Kwikpaks:**  
Consett, Tel: 0120 759 1024

**DARLINGTON, Lamb's:**  
Tel: 0132 546 6042

**SEAHAM, Games of War:**  
Tel: 01915 817118

**TEESDALE, Toy Shop:**  
Tel: 0183 363 7396

## CUMBRIA

**GW CARLISLE:**  
Unit 2, Ewls Lane, Tel: 0122 859 8216

**BARROW-IN-FURNESS, Heaths:**  
Tel: 0122 982 0435

**BOWNESS-ON-WINDERMERE, Ernest Atkinson & Sons:**  
Tel: 0153 844 3045

**BRAMPTON, The Card Centre:**  
Tel: 0155 772 287

**COCKERMOUTH, Playtimes:**  
Tel: 0190 082 9296

**COCKERMOUTH, The Toy Shop:**  
Tel: 0190 082 5655

**KENDAL, North West Warriors:**  
Tel: 0153 944 7884

**KENDAL, O'Laughlins:**  
Tel: 0153 972 3054

**KESWICK, Lokeland Toys and Hobbies:**  
Tel: 0176 877 3275

**PENRITH, Harpers Cycles:**  
Tel: 0176 886 4475

**ULVERSTON, Sawdust 'n Siliches:**  
Tel: 0122 988 2286

**WORKINGTON, KSA Models and Hobbies:**  
Tel: 0190 087 3338

**WORKINGTON, Toymasters:**  
Tel: 0190 087 3322

## DERBYSHIRE

**GW DERBY:**  
42 Sadler Gate, Tel: 0133 237 1657

**BELPER, Frearsons:**  
Tel: 0177 389 3244

**BURTON ON TRENT, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0128 354 4560

**BUXTON, D&E Knowles & Sons:**  
Tel: 0129 824 2093

**CHESTERFIELD, Cooperative Society:**  
Tel: 0124 622 0200

**CHESTERFIELD, Model Traders:**  
Tel: 07951947736

**CHESTERFIELD, Peak Bookstore:**  
Tel: 01246 201009

**DERBY, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Engle Cwite, Tel: 0133 239 6338

**GLOSSOP, Wain Services:**  
Tel: 01435 785 3548

**ILKESTON, Ilkeston Co-op:**  
Tel: 01455 592 7777

**MATLOCK, Shawes LTD:**  
Tel: 0162 958 2482

## DEVON

**GW EXETER:**  
31a Sidwell Street, Tel: 0139 249 0305

**GW PLYMOUTH:**  
84 Cornwall Street, Tel: 0175 225 4121

**GW TORQUAY:**  
12 Market Street, Tel: 0180 320 1036

**AXMINSTER, Abacus Toys:**  
Tel: 0129 763 1771

**BARNSTAPLE, The Battlezone:**  
Tel: 01217 132 1344

**DARTMOUTH, WG Pillar & Co:**  
Tel: 0150 383 2139

**EXMOUTH, Gamezone Models:**  
Tel: 0139 526 7733

**HONITON, Art of War:**  
Tel: 0140 444 151

**HONITON, Honiton Toy Shop:**  
Tel: 0140 443 741

**KINGSBRIDGE, The Trading Post:**  
Tel: 0154 885 2923

**NEWTON ABBOT, Austins:**  
Tel: 0152 633 2444

**PLYMOUTH, Model Shop:**  
Tel: 0173 222 1851

**TAVISTOCK, Kaleidoscope:**  
Tel: 0182 261 8236

**TEIGNMOUTH, Jackmans Toybox T/A MC J Trade:**  
Tel: 0162 677 8269

**TIVERTON, Wings 'N' Wheels:**  
Tel: 0188 424 2819

**TORRINGTON, Eavy Metal Games:**  
Tel: 0180 562 5888

## DORSET

**GW BOURNEMOUTH:**  
24 Post Office Road, Tel: 0120 231 9292

## GW POOLE:

Unit 12 Towngate Centre, Tel: 0120 268 5634

**BOURNEMOUTH, Battle-Score:**  
Tel: 0120 225 6194

**BOURNEMOUTH, Roberts Toys & Games:**  
Tel: 0120 248 2031

**BRIDPORT, Frasis Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0130 842 2296

**DORCHESTER, Dorchester Toys:**  
Tel: 0130 878 0691

**GILLINGHAM, Mervyn's Toys & Models:**  
Tel: 0174 782 3888

**POOLE, Heggosaurus:**  
Tel: TBC

**SHAFTSBURY, Hardings:**  
Tel: 0174 785 2156

**SHAFTSBURY, Howards:**  
Tel: 0174 785 2156

**SHERBURN, Cornerhouse:**  
Tel: 0193 581 5615

**SWANAGE, Leonards:**  
Tel: 0192 942 6096

**WEYMOUTH, Razamatoz:**  
Tel: 0130 578 0601

## ESSEX

**GW CHELMSFORD:**  
Unit 4C, The Meadows Centre, Tel: 0124 549 6046

**GW COLCHESTER:**  
2 Short Wyre Street, Tel: 0120 676 7278

**GW SOUTHEND:**  
12 Southchurch Road, Tel: 0170 246 1251

**GW THURROCK:**  
Unit 415B, Level 3, Lakeside Shopping Centre, Tel: 0170 860 7153

**BRENTWOOD, B&M Cycles:**  
Tel: 0127 721 4342

**CLACTON ON SEA, Clacton Art & Craft Centre:**  
Tel: 0125 542 6346

**COLCHESTER, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0120 654 4344

**HARLOW, Marquee Models:**  
Tel: 0127 842 3334

**HOCKLEY, Hobbishoni:**  
Tel: 0170 220 0180

**LEIGH-ON-SEA, Collier Books:**  
Tel: 0170 247 3906

**MALDON, Colin Bliss Models:**  
High Street, Tel: 0162 185 1327

**RAYLEIGH, Toys N Tucks:**  
Tel: 0126 677 5501

**SAFFRON WALDEN, Game On:**  
Tel: 0178 850 6070

**SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0170 234 3464

## GLOUCESTERSHIRE

**GW CHELTENHAM:**  
16 Pettville Street, Tel: 0124 222 8419

**GW GLOUCESTER:**  
25 Clarence Street, Tel: 0145 250 5633

**BOURTON ON THE WATER, Bourton Model Railway:**  
Tel: 0145 162 0666

**STROUD, Antics:**  
Tel: 0145 376 4487

**STROUD, Pilsolt Games:**  
Tel: 0870 242 7428

**TEWKESBURY, Toy Zones:**  
Tel: 0168 429 3776

## HAMPSHIRE

**GW BASINGSTOKE:**  
3 Potters Walk, Tel: 0125 646 6050

**GW PORTSMOUTH:**  
34 Arundel Street, Tel: 0239 287 6266

**GW SOUTHAMPTON:**  
23 East Street, Tel: 0238 633 1962

**GW WINCHESTER:**  
6 St Georges Street, Tel: 0196 286 0129

**ALDERSHOT, The Game Shop:**  
Tel: 0125 231 1443

**ALTON, Alton Model Centre:**  
Tel: 0142 054 2244

**ANDOVER, Heggosaurus Toystores:**  
Tel: 0126 435 2263

**BASINGSTOKE, Ottakers:**  
Tel: 0125 545 0646

**CRANLEIGH, David Mann:**  
Tel: 0148 327 3777

**FAREHAM, Farcum Toys and Hobbies:**  
Tel: 0132 928 2183

**FARNBOROUGH, Darkstar:**  
Tel: 0125 237 6050

**FLEET, Fleet Toys:**  
Tel: 0125 261 3919

**GOSPORT, JC Books:**  
Tel: 0239 258 0331

**MILFORD ON SEA, Milford Models and Hobbies:**  
Tel: 0159 064 2112

**NEW MILTON, Toys of New Milton:**  
Tel: 0142 561 7805

**PETERSFIELD, Folly Models:**  
Tel: 0173 026 7932

**PETERSFIELD, Fun for All:**  
Tel: 0173 026 7271

**RINGWOOD, Toys of Ringwood:**  
Tel: 0142 547 9444

**ROMSEY, Roundabout:**  
Tel: 0179 451 2145

**SOUTHSEA, Southsea Models:**  
Tel: 0170 573 3208

**WATERLOOVILLE, Paul's Hobby Shop:**  
Tel: 0170 525 9186

## HEREFORDSHIRE

**HEREFORD, Hereford Model Shop:**  
Tel: 0143 235 2809

**LEOMINSTER, Martin's Models & Crafts:**  
Tel: 0156 861 3782

**ROSS ON WYE, Little & Hall:**  
Tel: 0198 956 2639

## HERTFORDSHIRE



**LEIGH, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0194 267 1116

**MORECAMBE, Richard Lancaster:**  
Tel: 0152 411 0304

**OLDHAM, Mike:**  
Tel: 0161 5025545

**POULTON LE FYLDE, Aabas bookstors:**  
Specialty shopping, Tel: 0125 385 1116

**PRESTON, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0177 288 7799

**RICHDALE, Microshack:**  
Tel: 0170 671 5838

**ROSSENDALE, Rossendale Models:**  
Tel: 0170 625 0007

**ST HELENS, Wargames World:**  
Tel: 0174 428 500

**THORNTON-CLEVEYS, Toy2save Collectables:**  
Tel: 0125 385 5905

**WIGAN, Wigan Model Centre:**  
Tel: 0194 224 8883

## LEICESTERSHIRE

**GW LEICESTER:**  
Unit 2, 1620 Silver Street, Tel: 0116 253 0510

**GW LOUGHBOROUGH:**  
22 Bignall Street, Tel: 01509 923 8107

**ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, Steve's Models:**  
Tel: 0153 041 6827

**COALVILLE, Geoff's Toys:**  
Tel: 0153 083 2785

**HINKLEY, Puncello Model Spot:**  
Tel: 0145 523 0852

## LINCOLNSHIRE

**GW GRIMSBY:**  
9 West St Mary's Gate, Tel: 0147 234 7757

**GW LINCOLN:**  
Unit 51A, Sattergate (on outside of Waterside Centre), Tel: 0152 254 8827

**BOSTON, Models and Computers:**  
Tel: 01205 355102

**GAINSBOROUGH, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0142 767 6000

**GRANTHAM, Arden & Watts:**  
Tel: 0166 465 5030

**GRANTHAM, Porcelain Models and Hobbies Ltd:**  
Tel: 0147 693 2001

**LOUTH, Casteline:**  
Tel: 0153 760 1149

**MABLETHORPE, Belas Toymasters:**  
Tel: 0150 747 3328

**QUADRING, MS Sargess:**  
Tel: 0177 582 1867

**SCUNTHORPE, Shermans Model Shop:**  
Tel: 0172 484 2439

**SCUNTHORPE, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0172 427 1020

**SKEGNESS, The Model Shop:**  
Tel: 0175 475 3429

**SPALDING, Models and Computers:**  
Tel: 0177 572 2158

**SPALDING, Spalding News:**  
Tel: 0177 572 3049

**SPALDING, Spalding Models:**  
Tel: 01775 715270

**STAMFORD, Hawleys:**  
Tel: 0178 078 2125

## LONDON

**GW BRENT CROSS:**  
Unit F9, Lower Mall (near Farnwick), Brent Cross Shopping Centre, Tel: 0208 202 4979

**GW BROMLEY:**  
Unit 24, The Mall, Bromley, Tel: 0206 456 0578

**GW CROYDON:**  
Unit 35, Drummond Centre (outside the back of the centre), Kewley Road, Tel: 0208 680 4600

**GW ENFIELD:**  
3/5 Gannon Road, Tel: 0208 983 3238

**GW HAMMERSMITH:**  
161 King Street, Tel: 0208 846 9744

**GW HARROW:**  
236 Station Street, Tel: 0208 861 2350

**GW KENSINGTON:**  
Shop 7, Lancer Square, Kensington Church Street, Tel: 0207 937 7011

**GW KINGSTON ON THAMES:**  
33 Fife Road, Tel: 0208 549 9224

**GW LONDON (OXFORD ST):**  
Unit F10, The Plaza Shopping Centre, 1st Floor, 116-128 Oxford Street, Tel: 0207 436 0839

**GW RICHMOND:**  
Unit 8, Westminster House, Kew Road, Tel: 0208 948 6122

**GW ROMFORD:**  
12 Quadrant Arcade, Tel: 01708 742 140

**GW STAINES:**  
4 Chiswick Street, Tel: 0178 446 0678

**GW SUTTON:**  
Unit 20, Timen Square Shopping Centre, Tel: 0208 770 9454

**GW UXBRIDGE:**  
Unit 32, Chequers Mall, The Pavilions Shopping Centre, 0189 625 2800

**GW WATFORD:**  
Unit 0, 1A Queen Street, Harlequin Centre, Tel: 0192 324 5388

**BLACKHEATH, 2nd Impressions:**  
Tel: 0208 652 6192

**CHINGFORD, Hobby Shop:**  
49-51 Station Road, Tel: 0208 529 7377

**CHINGFORD, Junctions of London:**  
Tel: 0207 529 1928

**CLAPHAM JUNCTION, Toyshop:**  
Tel: 0207 228 9079

**DULWICH, The Art Stationers:**  
Tel: 0208 693 5938

**FINCHLEY, Leisure Games:**  
Tel: 0208 349 2327

**HAMPSTEAD, Happy Returns:**  
Tel: 0207 435 2431

**ISLINGTON, Frederick Back:**  
Tel: 0207 226 3493

**KNIGHTSBRIDGE, Harrods:**  
Tel: 0207 730 1234

**PUTNEY, Toyshop:**  
Tel: 0208 785 9555

**RUISLIP, John Sanders:**  
Tel: 0189 562 4841

**WALTHAMSTOW, Ottokers:**  
Tel: 0208 520 0202

**WIMBLEDON, Elys:**  
Tel: 0208 946 9191

**WOOD GREEN SHOPPING CENTRE, Toy City:**  
Tel: 0208 881 0770

## MANCHESTER AREA

**GW MANCHESTER (central):**  
Unit R35, Meridian Way South, Airdale Centre, Tel: 0161 834 6871

**ECCLLES, Amazon Miniatures:**  
Tel: 0161 788 7690

**LEIGH, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0161 267 1116

**MANCHESTER, Waterstones:**  
Tel: 0161 832 1992

**WARRINGTON, Steve Webb Models & Hobbies:**  
Tel: 0192 873 5225

## MERSEYSIDE AREA

**GW LIVERPOOL:**  
130 Central Shopping Centre, Ranelagh, Tel: 0151 703 0563

**GW SOUTHPORT:**  
Unit K2, Marble Place Shopping Centre, Tel: 0170 450 1255

**GW WARRINGTON:**  
Unit 20, Time Square, Tel: 0192 565 1084

**MERSEYSIDE, Lewis's Department Store:**  
Ranelagh Street, Liverpool

**SOUTHPORT, Cleymore Games:**  
Tel: 01704 645349

**WIRRAL, RS Models:**  
Tel: 0151 348 4363

## MIDDLESEX

**ENFIELD, Jennings Stores:**  
Tel: 0208 804 1854

## NORFOLK

**GW NORWICH:**  
12-14 Exchange Street, Tel: 0160 376 7656

**DISS, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0137 954 1743

**EAST DEREHAM, Youngsters World:**  
Tel: 0178 856 2372

**FAKENHAM, Starlings Toymaster Warehouse:**  
Fakenham Industrial Estate, Tel: 01262 855 2750

**FAKENHAM, Lou Lous Toy Shop:**  
Tel: 01328 653118

**GORLESTON, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0149 344 3067

**HOLT, Starlings Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0126 371 3101

**HUNSTANTON, Hunstanton Models:**  
Tel: 0148 553 3324/83 4465

**IPSWICH, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0147 225 3945

**KINGS LYNN, Empire:**  
Tel: 0155 376 5174

**KINGS LYNN, Westgate Department Store:**  
Tel: 0155 376 0861

**NORTH WALSHAM, Games N Fun:**  
Tel: 07851 031 346

**NORWICH, Bottlenet:**  
Tel: 01603 765595

**NORWICH, Kerrisons:**  
Tel: 01603 349 4000

**NORWICH, Longlays, Rockheath Industrial estate:**  
Tel: 01603 621959

**NORWICH, Toys Plus, Norwich airport Industrial estate:**  
Tel: 01603 877161

**SHERINGHAM, Starlings-Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0126 382 2368

**WYMONDHAM, The Toy Loft:**  
Tel: 0196 360 7730

**WROXHAM, Point House Toyshop:**  
Tel: 0160 370 6804

## NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

**GW NORTHAMPTON:**  
24-26 Abington Square, Tel: 0160 463 6887

**CORBY, Westgate Department Store:**  
Tel: 0153 620 3525

**KETTERING, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0153 651 2507

**KETTERING, Green Angel Cards & Games:**  
Tel: 01536 359 248

**NORTHAMPTON, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0160 462 0320

**OUNDEL, Oundel News:**  
Tel: 01532 773518

**RUSHDEN, Osborne Sports & Toys:**  
Tel: 0193 331 2415

**WELLINGBOROUGH, Software Seller:**  
Tel: 0193 344 0861

## NORTHUMBERLAND

**AMBLE, Granlynz Imports:**  
Tel: 0845 125 9306

**BERWICK UPON TWED, Berwick Computer Games and DVDs:**  
Tel: 0126 930 9551

**HEXHAM, Fairplay:**  
Tel: 0143 450 6678

**HEXHAM, Robbs Department Store:**  
Tel: 0143 460 2151

**MORPETH, To Allans:**  
Tel: 0167 051 5136

## NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

**GW NOTTINGHAM (central):**  
34a Friar Lane, Tel: 0115 948 0651

**GW WARHAMMER WORLD:**  
Rushall Road, Lenton, Tel: 0115 918 8410

**MANSFIELD, The Games Emporium:**  
Tel: 01623 364 0022

**NEWARK, Access Models:**  
Tel: 0163 667 3116

**NEWARK, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0153 661 1211

**NOTTINGHAM, Shaves:**  
Tel: 0115 941 8646

**RETFORD, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0177 770 0339

**SUTTON-IN-ASHFIELD, Big Boys Toys:**  
Tel: 01623 557812

**WOODBOROUGH, Regency Printers:**  
Tel: 0115 905 6900

**WORKSOP, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0190 943 1330

**WORKSOP, Model Base:**  
Tel: 0190 950 1752

## OXFORDSHIRE

**GW OXFORD:**  
1A Bush House, New Inn, Hall Street, Tel: 0186 524 2182

**ABINGDON, Just Toys:**  
Tel: 0123 552 4333

**BANBURY, Trinder Bros:**  
Tel: 0129 535 2646

**BICESTER, Daintons:**  
Tel: 0186 932 3948

**CARTERTON, Giles Sports:**  
Tel: 0199 384 2396

**COWLEY, Daintons:**  
Tel: 0186 574 9746

**DIDCOT, Daintons:**  
Tel: 0123 581 6566

**DIDCOT, LJ Dickinson T/A Daintons:**  
Tel: 0123 581 6566

**OXFORD, Beowulf's Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0186 524 1244

**THAME, Pled Peddler:**  
Tel: 0184 426 0022

**WALLINGFORD, Pottis of Wallingford:**  
Tel: 0149 183 8253

**WITNEY, Ramkrish:**  
Tel: 01939 370 4979

## SHROPSHIRE

**GW SHREWSBURY:**  
6 Market Street, Tel: 0174 336 2007

**BRIDGENORTH, Hobby Horse:**  
Tel: 0174 676 6559

**NEWPORT, Model Mania:**  
Tel: 0195 281 0807

**OSWESTRY, Funlayre:**  
Tel: 0169 167 0648

**SHREWSBURY, Funlayre:**  
Tel: 0174 323 3647

**TELFORD, Sando Games:**  
Tel: 0195 267 6722

**TELFORD, Questing Knight Games:**  
Tel: 0195 241 7747

## SOMERSET

**GW BATH:**  
5-10 Westgate Buildings, Avon Street, Tel: 0122 533 4044

**BRIDGWATER, Games Mart:**  
Tel: 0127 843 3677

**BURNHAM ON SEA, GW Hurley:**  
Tel: 0127 879 9281

**FROME, The Ellenbray Press:**  
Tel: 0137 346 2139

**CHARD, Games Wizard:**  
Tel: 0146 023 8090

**FROME, Ikenhik Models:**  
Tel: 0137 347 1625

**GLASTONBURY, Pedalers:**  
Tel: 0145 883 4562

**MINEHEAD, Minehead Toys & Models:**  
Tel: 0164 370 5550

**TAUNTON, Crackers:**  
Tel: 0182 333 5557

**WELLS, Wells Models:**  
Tel: 0174 967 5082

**WESTON SUPER-MARE, Griffins Games:**  
Tel: 0193 442 9799

**WESTON SUPER-MARE, JJ Toys:**  
Tel: 0193 441 8151

**YEovil, Yeovil Collectors Centre:**  
Tel: 0193 543 3759

## STAFFORDSHIRE

**GW BURTON ON TRENT:**  
Unit 8, Union Court, Union Street, Tel: 0120 353 6865

**GW STOKE:**  
48 Elmwood St, Tel: 0178 220 9287

**BURTON ON TRENT, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0128 254 4560

**COCKERMOUTH, The Toy Shop:**  
Tel: 0160 082 5855

**NEWCASTLE UNDER LYME, Soudowner Models:**  
Tel: 0178 281 0606

**STAFFORD, JW Bagnall:**  
Tel: 0178 522 3349

**STAFFORD, Too Fat Goblins:**  
Tel: 0178 624 4499

**STOKE-ON-TRENT, Battlezone Games & Collectables:**  
Tel: 01782 833 6333

**TAMWORTH, Geoff's Toys:**  
Tel: 0193 083 2795

**UTOXETER, The Toybox:**  
Tel: 0188 956 5357

## SUFFOLK

**GW IPSWICH:**  
48 Elmwood St, Tel: 0147 321 0031

**BECCLES, Toy Box:**  
Tel: 0150 271 2785

**BURY ST. EDMUNDS, Model Junction:**  
Tel: 0128 475 3456

**BURY ST. EDMUNDS, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0128 476 1646

**FELIXSTOWE, Wizards Taxis:**  
Tel: 0139 427 5556

**HALESWORTH, Halesworth Toy Shop:**  
Tel: 0186 687 4270

**HAVERHILL, Baby Connection:**  
Tel: 0144 070 6202

**LOWESTOFT, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0150 256 9688

**NEWMARKET, Moans Toyland:**  
Tel: 0153 866 3147

**STOWMARKET, Simpson & Sons:**  
Tel: 0144 961 2914

**SUDBURY, FT Games:**  
Tel: 0178 744 6060

**SUDBURY, Toymaster Kingdom:**  
Tel: 0178 737 2288

**SUDBURY, Toy Connection:**  
Tel: 0178 788 8002

**WOODBIDGE, Toytown:**  
Tel: 0129 438 3170

## SURREY

**GW GUILDFORD:**  
Unit 1, 9/12 Tinsgate, Tel: 0148 345 1793

**GW WOKING:**  
Unit 3 Cleary Court, Tel: 0148 377 1675

**CAMBERLEY, Morningside:**  
Tel: 0127 668 5160

**COULSDEN, Toylers Toys and Sports:**  
Tel: 0208 668 00710

**DORKING, Dorking Models:**  
Tel: 0130 688 1747

**EPSOM, Ottokers:**  
Tel: 0137 274 2533

**OXTEY, JH Larmer Ltd:**  
Tel: 0208 656 6625

**PURLEY, JH Larmer Ltd:**  
Tel: 0181 660 9715

**REDHILL, Gamers Guild:**  
Tel: 0173 778 9123

**REIGATE, The Toy Shop:**  
Tel: 0173 724 5300

**WALTON ON THAMES, Treehouse Toys:**  
Tel: 0193 225 2272

## SUSSEX AREA

**GW BRIGHTON:**  
Unit 7, Nite Pavilions, Tel: 0127 320 3333

**GW CRAWLEY:**  
11 Broadway, Tel: 0129 355 2072

**GW EASTBOURNE:**  
13 Tormus Road, Tel: 0132 364 1423

**BEXHILL ON SEA, Matek Models and Hobbies:**  
Tel: 0142 481 0099

**BOGNOR REGIS, Trains Models and Hobbies:**  
Tel: 0124 206 4727

**BURGESS HILL, Kid's Stuff:**  
Tel: 0144 425 7724

**CHICHESTER, Chichester Toys:**  
Tel: 0124 378 8055

**EAST GRINSTEAD, Ready To Run Models**

**HASTINGS, Jade Martial Arts:**  
Tel: 0142 472 0330

**HAYWARDS HEATH, Heath Models and Toys:**  
Tel: 0144 445 9785

**HORSHAM, Ottokers:**  
Tel: 0140 326 8088

**LEWES, The Hobby Shop:**  
Tel: 0197 547 2344

**STEVENAGE, Gentle Gullery:**  
Tel: 0180 381 2933

**UCKFIELD, Kid's Stuff:**  
Tel: 0182 576 8398

**WORTHING, KC's Games Shop:**  
Tel: 0190 323 7983

## TYNE AND WEAR AREA

**GW NEWCASTLE (Central):**  
Unit 6A, Navgate Shopping Centre, Tel: 0191 232 2418

**GW METRO (METRO CENTRE):**  
Unit 2, First Floor, The Arcade (near the Mediterranean Village), Tel: 0191 451 0550

**METRO CENTRE, Gateshead, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0191 460 2200

**NORTH SHIELDS, SR Gladstone & Son:**  
Tel: 0191 257 0335

**SOUTH SHIELDS, Coats Models:**  
Tel: 0191 427 7644

**SUNDERLAND, Ekkycoy:**  
Tel: 0191 514 7900

**SUNDERLAND, The Toy & Computer Shop:**  
Tel: 0191 555 3166

**SUNDERLAND, Owen Owen Ltd T/A Joplings:**  
Tel: 0191 510 2105

**WASHINGTON, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0191 415 5444

**WHITLEY BAY, T&G Allan:**  
Tel: 0191 253 1554

## WARWICKSHIRE

**GW COVENTRY:**  
Unit 39, Upper Level, Cathedral Lanes Shopping Centre, Tel: 0247 622 7311

**GW LEAMINGTON SPA:**  
32 Regent Street, Tel: TBC

**BEDWORTH, Railway & Modellers Junction:**  
Tel: 0247 631 6285

**KENILWORTH, Abacraft Arts & Pictures:**  
Tel: 0192 855 2444

**LEAMINGTON SPA, Trinders Toy Town Ltd:**  
Tel: 0192 647 0501

**NUNEATON, Nuneaton Education Co/Tos Nuneaton Bookshop:**  
24 Aubrey Street, Tel: 0247 634 2000

**RUGBY, Jolo Callways & Models:**  
Tel: 0170 320 2792

**STOCKINGFORD, Whiteford Post Office:**  
Tel: 0247 638 5740

**STRATFORD-UPON-AVON, 3 Windsor Places:**  
Tel: 01789 295850

## WILTSHIRE

**GW SALISBURY:**  
1B Wenchester Street, Tel: 0172 233 0955

**GW SWINDON:**  
50 Fleet Street, Tel: 0179 343 6036

**DEVIZES, Hoggosaurus Toystore:**  
Tel: 0138 892 3841

**MARLBOROUGH, H Duck:**  
Tel: 0167 251 2176

**MELKSHAM, The Toyshop:**  
Tel: 0122 576 8415

**SWINDON, Spot On Models:**  
Tel: 0179 352 2098

## WORCESTERSHIRE

**GW WORCESTER:**  
3 Lyngfield Mall, Cathedral Plaza, Tel: 0190 561 6707

**DROITWICH, Look-rite Ltd T/A Toyworld:**  
Tel: 0190 577 3403

**EVESHAM, Battle Honours UK:**  
Tel: 0138 645 875

**REDDITCH, Hoggosaurus Toy Store:**  
Tel: 0152 766 082

**STOUPPORT ON SEVERN, TP Activity Toys:**  
Tel: 0129 587 2800

## YORKSHIRE

**GW BRADFORD:**  
4 Piccadilly, Bradford, Tel: 0127 473 9430

**GW DONCASTER:**  
Unit 10, The Colonnades, Tel: 0130 232 0335

**GW HARROGATE:**  
53 Station Parade, Tel: 0142 356 4310

**GW HULL:**  
30 Paragon Street, Tel: 0148 298 9576

**GW LEEDS (central):**  
12-16 Central Road, Tel: 0113 242 0834

**GW LEEDS (WHITE ROSE):**  
Unit 26D, White Rose Centre, Tel: 0113 272 3470

**GW SHEFFIELD (central):**  
16 Fitzwilliam Gate, Tel: 0114 275 0114

**GW SHEFFIELD (MEADOWHALL CENTRE):**  
Unit 91B, High Street, Upper Mall (next to entrance near Boots), Tel: 0114 256 9536

**GW WAKEFIELD:**  
95 Savilegate, the Ridings Centre, Tel: 0192 456 9431

**GW YORK:**  
13A Lenthal, Tel: 0190 562 8014

**THE GAMING CENTRE:**  
Units B.2, Meadowhall Road, Armos Road, Tel: 0114 243 4033

**BRADFORD, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0127 472 4733

**BRIDLINGTON, Croppers:**  
Tel: 0126 267 7727

**HALIFAX, Halifax Modellers World:**  
Tel: 0142 234 5157

**HALIFAX, Magazine World:**  
Tel: 0142 233 1547

**HALIFAX, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0142 235 2988

**HARROGATE, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0142 365 4335

**HUDDERSFIELD, Dark Future:**  
Tel: 01484 307040

**HUDDERSFIELD, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0148 454 4664

**HUDDERSFIELD, Something Wicked:**  
Tel: 0148 455 9226

**HULL, Mayfair Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0148 286 2771

**ILKLEY, Wargames World:**  
Tel: 0194 360 7500

**KEIGHLEY, Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0153 560 4045



**EDS, Royal Armouries Museum:**  
0113 220 1999  
**EDS, Toyworld:**  
0113 243 9800  
**ORTHALLERTON, T & FM Grover Ltd:**  
01609 977 3333  
**TLEY, Toymaster:**  
0194 346 2065  
**CKINGTON, Chyls Plays:**  
01723 362267  
**CARDIOGUSH, Space, Myth and Magic:**  
0945 644 1113  
**ELBY, A1 Sports and Toys:**  
01757 705115  
**HEFFIELD, Atkins Toymaster:**  
0114 278 1960  
**HEFFIELD, Toymaster:**  
Ardonhall Shopping Centre Tel: 0114 256 9979  
**HEFFIELD, Wargames Emporium:**  
0114 275 4626  
**WAKEFIELD, R H Buckley:**  
Tel: 01924 374057  
**WHITBY, John Anderson - Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0194 700 2213  
**WHITBY, Models and Movie Props Ltd:**  
Tel: 0194 700 3123

**WALES**  
**GW CARDIFF:**  
31 High Street, Tel: 0292 064 4917  
**GW NEWPORT:**  
25 Skinner Street, Tel: 01633 325 6295  
**GW SWANSEA:**  
45 Princess Way, Tel: 01793 246 9969  
**ABERGAVENNY, Richards of Abergavenny:**  
Tel: 01497 265 2466  
**ABERYSTWYTH, Albion:**  
Tel: 01971 061 7836  
**BANCHORY, Banchory Toy & Gift shop:**  
Tel: 01303 032 5566  
**BANGOR, ACME Computers:**  
Tel: 0124 037 1457  
**BRECON, J Clark Toys & Gifts:**  
Tel: 0187 462 2865  
**BRIDGEND, Joust for Fun:**  
Tel: 01455 670 7689  
**CARDIFF, Dice and Dice Computer and Video Vision:**  
Tel: 0292 025 2122  
**CARDIGAN, Middle Earth Enterprises:**  
Tel: 01239 614080  
**CARMARTHEN, Good News:**  
Tel: 0129 723 7899  
**CARMARTHEN, Hardings:**  
Tel: 01455 686 0845  
**CHESTFORD, Artiles Corner:**  
Tel: 0129 162 7393  
**GWERSYLLT, Brite Ideas:**  
Tel: 0197 875 8431  
**HAVERFORDWEST, Marlin Models:**  
Tel: 0143 776 2633  
**LLANDUDNO, Dibs Toymaster:**  
Tel: 01787 875 8451  
**LLANTWIT MAJOR, Rainbow Plaza:**  
Tel: 01445 676 1119  
**PEMBRKE, Dragon Alley:**  
Tel: 0154 662 1456  
**RHYL, Lightfoot Models & Toys:**  
Tel: 0174 533 1264  
**SWANSEA, Toy Shoppe:**  
Tel: 0179 264 0097  
**WREKHAM, Brite Ideas:**  
Tel: 0197 875 8451

**SCOTLAND**  
**GW ABERDEEN:**  
Unit 1, 12-14 Upper Kirkcaldy, Tel: 0122 464 9779  
**GW AYE:**  
10 Arden Mill, Tel: 0129 261 0673  
**GW BRACKENHEATH:**  
113 Braehead Shopping Centre, Kings Inch Road, Tel: 0141 885 9440  
**GW DUMFRIES:**  
44 High Street, Tel: 0138 724 9702  
**GW DUNDEE:**  
110 Commercial Street, Tel: 0138 220 2382  
**GW EDINBURGH:**  
136 High Street, Tel: 0131 220 0540  
**GW FALKIRK:**  
12 Cow Wynd, Tel: 0132 462 4553  
**GW GLASGOW:**  
91 Union Street, Tel: 0141 201 1673  
**GW GLENDEENSHIRE, Toyworld:**  
Tel: 0156 976 6335  
**ANGUS, Gardners:**  
Tel: 0135 662 2265  
**BANCHORY, Toy and Gift Shop:**  
Aberdeenshire, Tel: 0133 082 5586  
**DINGWALL, Sports and Model Shop:**  
Tel: 0143 286 2846  
**EDS LOTHIAN, Fonezone:**  
Dunbar, Tel: 0136 886 0444  
**EDINBURGH, Marlonville Models:**  
Tel: 0131 371 7010  
**ELGIN, Juniors Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0143 542 492  
**FIFE (CUPAR), The Nappy Pin:**  
Tel: 0133 465 3160  
**FORT WILLIAM, The Granite House:**  
Tel: 0189 710 3651  
**GALASHIELS, Books Plus:**  
Tel: 0189 675 2843  
**GLASGOW, Strike Games:**  
Tel: 0141 265 5141  
**HADDINGTON, Cycle Services:**  
Tel: 0162 082 6693  
**HELENSBURGH, Game Domain:**  
Tel: 0143 667 3007  
**INVERNESS, Juniors Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0146 353 3231  
**KINROSS, The Hope Chest:**  
Tel: 0157 886 2516  
**KIRKCALDY, The Hope Chest:**  
Tel: 0159 225 0116  
**KIRKWAH, George Leonard & Co:**  
Tel: 0163 687 7788  
**NORTH BERWICK, Lows Cycles:**  
Tel: 0162 089 0643  
**ORNEY, Mclellan Toymaster:**  
Tel: 0163 687 7788  
**SHELTAND, Harrys Dept Store:**  
Tel: 0154 569 3097  
**STIRLING, Do it @ Your Leisure:**  
Tel: 0176 682 6975  
**TURRIFF, E Roe and Son:**  
Tel: 0188 856 2610  
**CHANNEL ISLANDS**  
**JERSEY, ST. HELIER, The Little Shop:**  
Tel: 0153 473 2187

**GUERNSEY, ST. PETERS PORT, Carousel:**  
Tel: 0148 172 1721  
**NORTHERN IRELAND**  
**GW BELFAST:**  
20A Castle Court (towards back of the Centre), Tel: 0289 0233684  
**BALLYMENA, Camerons:**  
23 Broughshane St, Co Antrim, Tel: 0482 564 6821  
**BANGOR, David Rogers:**  
7 Bridge St, Co Down  
**BANBRIDGE, Replay Games:**  
High St, Co Down, Tel: 0489 145 2210  
**BANGOR, Stewart Mill & Sons:**  
40 Main St, Co Down, Tel: 0489 127 0108  
**COLERAINE, Mooras:**  
7-11 Church St, Co Derry, Tel: 0126 544 44  
**CRUMLIN, Lilliput Construction Co:**  
92 Bramble Wood, Co Antrim  
**ENNISKILLEN, Modellers Corner:**  
29 Darling St, Tel: 0489 632 2367  
**LISBURN, World of Wonder:**  
Riverside Centre, Tel: 0489 206 9935  
**OMAGH, Whittes Toymaster:**  
7 Bridge St, Tel: 0662 242 427  
**PORTRADOWN, D Jeffers:**  
8 Mandeville St, Tel: 0483 535 0869

**EIRE**  
**GW BLANCHARDSTOWN:**  
Unit 247A, Blanchardstown Shopping Centre, Dublin, Tel: 0035 314 273 868  
**GW DUBLIN:**  
Unit 3, Lower Liffey Street, Tel: 0035 318 725 791  
**ATHLONE, Toy City:**  
185 Centre, Co Wick, Tel: 050 647 9851  
**BALLINA, World of Wonder:**  
Billion Terrace, Co Mayo, Tel: 096 75676  
**BLACKPOOL, World of Wonder:**  
23 Northport Bus Pl, Cork, Tel: 0214 210 445  
**BRAY, ER Harris & Sons:**  
Co Wicklow, Tel: 012 867 995  
**CARRICK ON SHANNON, Mulvey's:**  
Main Street, Limerick, Tel: 071 862 2936  
**CASTLEBAR, McDermotts:**  
Co Mayo, Tel: 096 76676  
**CORK, Art and Hobby Shop:**  
Douglas Shopping Centre, Co Cork, Tel: 021 436 3580  
**CORK, Art and Hobby Shop:**  
Wilson Shopping Centre, Co Cork, Tel: 021 434 7207  
**CORK, Noddy's Toymaster:**  
13-14 Cornmarket St, Co Cork, Tel: 021 427 8608  
**CORK, Other Realms:**  
Paul Street Shopping Centre, Cork City, Tel: 021 422 2244  
**CLONAKILTY, Coughlan Educational Supplies:**  
11 Ressa St, Co Cork, Tel: 023 33068  
**CLONMEL, Hagan's Toymaster:**  
11 Parnell St, Co Tipperary, Tel: 052 23873  
**CLONTARF, Furlongs:**  
4 Vernon Avenue, Dublin, Tel: 01 653 0395  
**CORK, World of Wonders:**  
Co Cork, Tel: 021 4210445  
**DUBLIN, Bonba Toymaster:**  
43 Mary St, Tel: 01 672 7109  
**DUN LAOGHAIRE, Bonba Toymaster:**  
Dun Laoghaire Shopping Centre, Co Dublin, Tel: 021 804 011  
**DUNDALK, Pick n Save:**  
Long Walk S/Centre, Co Louth, Tel: 042 932 7356  
**DUNGARVEN, Murphy's Toy and Cycle Specialists:**  
4 Albin St, Co Waterford, Tel: 053 41376  
**ENNIS, World of Wonder:**  
Woodway Car Park, Co Clare, Tel: 065 684 8697  
**FINGLAS, Bonba Toymaster:**  
Glasnevin S/Centre, Dublin, Tel: 01 864 3910  
**GALWAY, Games Realm:**  
6A The Corn Store, Co Galway, Tel: 091 563 096  
**GALWAY, It's Magic:**  
Eyre Square S/Centre, Co Galway, Tel: 091 563 313  
**GALWAY, Toy City:**  
Unit 3, Welpark, Galway, Tel: 091 764 949  
**GOREY, John Webb:**  
Co Wicklow, Tel: 053 21119  
**KILKENNY, Michael Croft's:**  
77 High St, Co Kilkenny, Tel: 056 51038  
**KILLORGLIN, O'Sheas:**  
Lower Bridge St, Kerry, Tel: 066 978 1919  
**LIMERICK, Hollywood Empire:**  
30 Thomas St, Co Limerick, Tel: 061 313 477  
**LIMERICK, O'Callaghans:**  
Cork Rd, Co Limerick, Tel: 091 225 899  
**LIMERICK, The Gothering:**  
14 Lower Geraldine St, Co Limerick, Tel: 091 315 133  
**LOUGHREA, Beatty:**  
Church St, Co Galway, Tel: 091 841 403  
**MACROOM, Mary's Toymaster:**  
4 Main St, Co Co, Tel: 050 42481  
**MALLOW, Murphy's World of Wonder:**  
115, Main St, Co Cork, Tel: 022 21187  
**NEWAGH, JKC:**  
25 Pearse St, Co Tipperary, Tel: 057 31391  
**NEWBRIDGE, World of Wonder:**  
Newbridge Retail Park, Kildare  
**SLIGO, WA and AF Woods:**  
Co Sligo, Tel: 071 914 202 110 478  
**STILLORGAN, Nimble Fingers:**  
Co Dublin, Tel: 012 880 788  
**TRALEA, A Cabell and sons:**  
9-12 Bridge Street, Co Kerry, Tel: 066 712 1847  
**TULLAMORE, Robbins:**  
Wilsons St, Co Dublin, Tel: 0506 21541  
**WATERFORD, The Hobby Shop:**  
38 The Quay, Co Waterford, Tel: 051 852 227  
**WESTPORT, World of Wonder:**  
Bridge St, Co Mayo, Tel: 098 25331  
**THURLES, Toymaster:**  
Finn St, Co Tipperary, Tel: 052 51326  
**TIPPERARY, Hogan's Toymaster:**  
31 Parnell St, Co Tipperary, Tel: 052 23873  
**TIPPERARY, Whelan's:**  
64-65 Main Street, Co Tipperary, Tel: 052 61326  
**WATERFORD, Fitzmaurice Toymaster:**  
Tel: 051 876 566  
**WEXFORD, Play & Learn:**  
8 Sarsfield St, Co Wexford, Tel: 053 23188  
**WICKLOW, Hopkins:**  
Main Street, Co Wicklow, Tel: 0404 67225

**INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**BELGIUM**  
**AALST, Interloys Aalst:**  
Lange Zuidstraat 163, 9300, Tel: +32 (63) 750143  
**AARSCHOT, Conco's:**  
Gasthuisstraat 47, 3200, Tel: 0032 (0)10 56 88 30  
**ANTWERPEN, Celtic Cross:**  
Zilvermeestraat 8, 2000, Tel: 0032 (0)3 288 81 65  
**ANTWERPEN, Red Dragon Games:**  
St Kruisstraat 5, 2000, Tel: 0032 (0)3 231 71 61  
**BRUGGE, Modelbouwcentrum West-Vlaanderen:**  
Langestraat 163, 2000, Tel: 0032 (0)50 34 20 71  
**BRUGGE, Fair Play:**  
Spoorwegstraat 162, 8200, Tel: 0032 (0)50 38 51 83  
**BRUSSEL, Interloys Loken:**  
8-10 Avenue de la Liberté, 1050, Tel: 0032 (0)2 268 71 41  
**BRUSSEL, Interloys Anderlecht:**  
S Dupuisstraat 315, 1070, Tel: 0032 (0)2 523 84 73  
**DENDERMONDE, Tip Top:**  
Meens, Sint-Gillesstraat 75, 3500, Tel: 0032 (0)52 21 17 06  
**BRUXELLES, The Gamemasters:**  
Van Dyckstraat 144, 2100, Tel: +32 3 325 55 35  
**GENT, Betty Boop:**  
Oudepoortstraat 110, 9000, Tel: 0032 (0)9 222 05 76  
**GENT, Interloys Gent:**  
Vollestraat 17, 9000, Tel: 0032 (0)9 224 42 86  
**GENT, Miniatuurroute's Eekhout:**  
Burgstraat 87, 9000, Tel: 0032 (0)9 224 17 56  
**GERAARDSDERGEN, Zernac's Gamemasters:**  
Guilleminlaan 237, 3500, Tel: 0032 (0)54 41 11 45  
**HALLE, Mishra's Playground:**  
Hennepstraat 104, 1500, Tel: 0032 (0)2 361 58 53  
**HALLE, Top Toys Hall:**  
Bastillestraat 66, 1500, Tel: 0032 (0)2 356 04 03  
**HASSELT, D-Six:**  
Kuningsdijkweg 43-45, 3500, Tel: 0032 (0)11 32 53 55  
**HERENTALS, Play II:**  
Stokroepelen 11, 2200, Tel: 0032 (0)14 84 89 64  
**IXELLES, Interloys Ixelles:**  
104 Chaussée d'Ixelles, 1050, Tel: 0032 (0)2 514 17 03  
**KORTRIJK, De Concorde:**  
Brugstraat 40, 8200, Tel: 0032 (0)56 37 05 65  
**LEOPOLDSBURG, NV Meestersmen:**  
Maarschloek-Fochstraat 20, 3700, Tel: 0032 (0)11 39 38 46  
**LEUVEN, The Dice Pool:**  
Heilige Geeststraat, 34/301, 3000, Tel: 0032 (0)16 29 49 94  
**LOKEREN, De Gaest:**  
Roomstraat 27, 9100, Tel: 0032 (0)9 348 49 50  
**MECHELEN, De Spellenoot:**  
Veermarkt 32, 2800, Tel: 0032 (0)15 34 59 07  
**MEERSEN, Game Garden:**  
Bredabaan 378, 2170, Tel: 0032 (0)3 686 37 73  
**MOL, Interloys Mol:**  
Graaf de Broquevillestraat 9, 2400, Tel: 0032 (0)14 32 08 24  
**OOSTENDE, Timms:**  
Vlaamsestraat 48, 8400, Tel: 0032 (0)59 49 89 63  
**OOSTENDE, King Arthur:**  
Amsterdamstraat 63B, 8400, Tel: 0032 (0)59 51 57 56  
**OVERIJSE, Interloys Overijse:**  
Brusselsesteenweg 402A, 3090, Tel: 0032 (0)2 687 42 53  
**ROSELAAR, Willy's World:**  
Heerl Harnestraat 20, 8500, Tel: 0032 (0)51 24 64 15  
**ST NIKLAAS, HQ:**  
Ankerstraat 44, 9100, Tel: 0032 (0)9 776 35 45  
**TOURNAI, Interloys Tournai:**  
19 Rue Royale, 7200, Tel: 0032 (0)69 21 42 22  
**ROSELAAR, Black Border:**  
Stationsdreef 68, 8500, Tel: 051 20 82 50  
**BLANKENBERGE, De Speelhoek:**  
Langestraat 41, 8370, Tel: 0032 (0)50 41 49 23  
**GENT, Red Dragon Games Gent:**  
Oudepoortstraat 11, 9000  
**HASSELT, Oberenn:**  
Kempische Steenweg 27, 3500  
**BULGARIA**  
**SOFIA, Maria:**  
1363, Sandara Gora Str. 133  
**SOFIA, Magic Worlds:**  
1000, Slavkov str.9  
**CROATIA**  
**OSIJEK, Land of Magic:**  
Mercator Centar, 31000, Tel: 00385 31275794  
**PLIT, Land of Magic:**  
Kralja Zvonimira 15, 21000, Tel: 00385 21482249  
**VARAZDIN, Land of Magic:**  
Kanevska 5, 42000, Tel: 00385 42200161  
**ZAGREB, Land of Magic:**  
10000, Frankopanska 22, Tel: 00385 14870077  
**OSIJEK, Zeldia:**  
Hrga A. Starcevska  
**SLAVONSKI BROD, Lesic:**  
Strojarskayeva 7  
**ZAGREB, Land of Magic:**  
10000, Radicava 13, 00385 14923917  
**OSIJEK, Land of Magic:**  
31000, Merkator Centar, Gacka 10 Tel: 00385 31275794  
**RIJEKA, Game Master:**  
Krtinskeva 16  
**CAKOVCE, Hama center:**  
Riban kupa "Medjmurka"

**CZECH REPUBLIC**  
**PRAHA, Ogri Doupe:**  
Mikulandka 4122, Tel: 00420 224 934 811  
**PLZEN, Ogri Doupe:**  
Pachetova 30, Tel: 00420 377221763  
**LIBEREK, Ogri Doupe:**  
Silkova 236/11, Tel: 00420 605840982  
**BRNO-ABOVRESKY, Cerny Ryb:**  
Chladkova 3, Tel: 00420 605840982  
**PRAHA, Cerny Ryb:**  
2a, Poroskova lanova 21, Tel: 00420 222312461  
**HRADEC KRALOVE, Knihupecetvi Vohalla:**  
Licnu 1651, Tel: 0042 495523009  
**VSETIN, Atlantis:**  
Priska 42, Tel: 00 42 571411697  
**CEKES BUDEJOVICE, Chaofti:**  
Zichynskaya 5, Tel: 0042 662489138  
**DENMARK**  
**HERNING, EB Games:**  
Dalgaas Plads 7B, 7400, Tel: 9716 4600  
**ROSDYDE, EB Games:**  
Rindave Centrum 68, 3510, Tel: 3672 1227  
**KOBENHAVN S, EB Games:**  
Reberbanegade 3, 2300, Tel: 3296 7552  
**STENLOSE, EB Games:**  
Sjælland Center, 3650, Tel: 4717 2500  
**AALBORG, Aalborg Hobby Service:**  
Nørregade 18, 9500, Tel: 9812 1315  
**AALBORG, Bog & Ide Aalborg:**  
Nytorv 6, 9000, Tel: 9811 6611  
**AALBORG, Guns n' Games:**  
Barnesgade 45, 9000, Tel: 9811 4280  
**AALBORG SV, BO Bøger Aalborg:**  
Ålborg St. Center 108, 9200, Tel: 9979 1545  
**AALBORG, EB Games:**  
Børnegade 10, 9000, Tel: 9811 5543  
**AALBORG, EB Games:**  
Hørdavej 452, 9200, Tel: 9815 7520  
**AARS, Ting og sager:**  
Søndergade 6, 9500, Tel: 9862 4552  
**AABENRÅ, Legokæden AabenrÅ:**  
Storegade 17, 6500, Tel: 7462 2405  
**ALBERTSLUND, Bog & Ide Albertslund:**  
Stationsterrace 2, 2650, Tel: 4364 8577  
**ALLERØD, Bog & Ide Allerød:**  
M.D. madsensvej 8, 3450, Tel: 4817 2770  
**AARHUS C, EB Games:**  
M.P. Bruun's Gade 25, 8000, Tel: 6748 0050  
**AARHUS C, EB Games:**  
Fredensborgvej 4, 8000, Tel: 8741 6913  
**AARHUS C, Dragons Lair:**  
Sct. Knuts Torv 3, 8000, Tel: 8619 0063  
**AARHUS C, Hobby House:**  
Nørregade 51, 8000, Tel: 8612 0062  
**AARHUS C, EB Games:**  
Vestergade 58, 8000, Tel: 8613 1788  
**ASNAES, Bog & Ide Asnaes:**  
Aasnas Centret 2, 4550, Tel: 5965 0014  
**BALLERUP, EB Games:**  
Ballerup Center, 2750, Tel: 4497 4429  
**BJERRINGBØ, Bog & Ide Bjerringbø:**  
Storegade 4, 8550, Tel: 8658 1077  
**BRONSHØJ, Charlottes Legetøj:**  
Fredenssøvej 14B, 2700, Tel: 3860 3626  
**CHARLOTTELUND, Bog & Ide Charlottelund:**  
Jagtvej 44B, 5, 2700, Tel: 3864 3840  
**ESBJERG, DO Bøger Esbjerg:**  
Kongensgade 33, 6700, Tel: 7512 1177  
**ESBJERG, Bunkeren:**  
Nørregade 19, 6700, Tel: 7518 1199  
**ESPERGÅRDE, BO Bøger Espergårde:**  
Espergårde Center, Vestor Torv 2, 3650, Tel: 4913 1446  
**FAKSE, Bog & Ide Fakse:**  
Torvegade 14, 4640, Tel: 5671 3013  
**FARUM, Bog & Ide Forum:**  
Færum Bytorv 64, 3520, Tel: 4495 1225  
**FREDERIKSBØ, EB Games:**  
Falkoner Alle 45, 2000, Tel: 3539 8099  
**FREDERIKSBØ, Legokæden Frederiksberg:**  
Gødthåbsvej 36, 2000, Tel: 3819 7025  
**FREDERIKSHAVN, Bog & Ide Frederikshavn:**  
Søndergade 4, 3900, Tel: 4384 2561  
**FREDERIKSHAVN, Roses Boghandel:**  
Søndergade 41, 9900, Tel: 9842 1454  
**FREDERIKSSUND, Legokæden Frederikssund:**  
Jernbanegade 31, 3600, Tel: 4738 3859  
**FREDERIKSVÆR, Hobby & Legetøj:**  
Nørregade 33, 3200, Tel: 1772 1053  
**GILLELEJE, Lillys Legetøj:**  
Vesterbrogade 9, 3250, Tel: 4830 3690  
**GRNÅ, Bog & Ide Grnå:**  
Tovet 8, 8500, Tel: 8632 1833  
**GROVE, BO Bøger Hundige:**  
Hundige Slotcenter 25, 3400, Tel: 4390 6008  
**HADERSLEV, Legokæden Haderslev:**  
Nørregade 20, 6100, Tel: 7453 0385  
**HADSTEN, Mosquito Cykel Center:**  
Kirkvej 1, 8370, Tel: 6698 0538  
**HÅLSUND, Lorenz Nielsen Bog & Ide:**  
Storegade 14, 8250, Tel: 9857 1833  
**HELINGSØ, Schwartz Bog & Ide:**  
Østergade 17 - 19, 3200, Tel: 4879 4001  
**HELINGSØ, BO Bøger Helingsø:**  
Slusings Plads 1, 3000, Tel: 0821 5600  
**HELINGSØ, Hobby & Frilid:**  
Rosenkildvej 2, 3000, Tel: 04921 4542  
**HERLEV, Bog & Ide Herlev:**  
Herlev Bymidte, 2730, Tel: 4494 0477  
**HERNING, BO Bøger Herning:**  
Brugsgade 6, 7400, Tel: 9712 0747  
**HERNING, Buddy Legetøj:**  
Herring Center, Merkurvej 17, 7400, Tel: 9722 0552  
**HILLERØD, Hobby & Frilid:**  
Høstnavej 4, 3400, Tel: 4825 2816  
**HILLERØD, Legokæden Hillerød:**  
Skolegade 27, 3400, Tel: 4824 1641  
**HJØRRING, Bog & Ide Hjørring:**  
Storgade 1, 8900, Tel: 8892 9998  
**HJØRRING, Rosella Boghandel:**  
P. Nørkørs plads 4, 9000, Tel: 9932 1744  
**HOLBÆK, Goppels Legetøj:**  
Smørumlandsvej 22 E, 4300, Tel: 5944 1889  
**HOLBÆK, Skifteleg Bog & Ide:**  
Attegade 31, 4300, Tel: 5943 0074  
**HOLTE, Legetøjbutikken:**  
Halla markvej 23, 1, 2840, Tel: 4546 1782  
**HORSENS, Bog & Ide Horsens:**  
Søndergade 30, 8700, Tel: 7581 1711  
**HORSENS, Legokæden Horsens:**  
Hospitalsvej 15, 8700, Tel: 8892 9998  
**HORSHOLM, GAD Horsholm:**  
Hovedgaden 35 C, 2970, Tel: 4586 9408  
**HUMLEBÆK, Rocks:**  
Tospenvej 4, 3050, Tel: 4919 1220  
**KALUNDBØ, Koch's Bøger & Papir:**  
Købdagvej 9, 4400, Tel: 5951 0054  
**KOBENHAVN K, EB Games:**  
København Brygge 59, 1550, Tel: 3312 7172  
**KOBENHAVN K, EB Games:**  
Nygade 33, 1164, Tel: 3332 0249  
**KOBENHAVN N, Steenbergs Bog & Ide:**  
Nørrebrogade 163, 2200, Tel: 3585 5277  
**KOBENHAVN K, Faros Cigarer:**  
Søndergade 27, 1157, Tel: 3332 2211  
**KOBENHAVN K, Fantask:**  
Skj. Frederiksstade 35, 1453, Tel: 3393 8538  
**KOBENHAVN K, Bog & Ide Fisketorvet:**  
Fisketorvet 133, 1550, Tel: 3395 0700  
**KOBENHAVN NV, Arena København:**  
Rindavestevej 80, 2450, Tel: 3833 5700  
**KOBENHAVN S, Bog & Ide Amager:**  
Amager Center 103, 2300, Tel: 3254 3666  
**KØGE, Køge Bog & Papirhandel:**  
Nørregade 12, 4600, Tel: 5665 0082  
**KOLDING, EB Games:**  
Skovvangen 42, 6000, Tel: 7550 1079  
**KOLDING, B.O. Bøger Kolding:**  
Kolding Slotcenter 52, 6000, Tel: 7550 3834  
**KOLDING, Good Games:**  
Løstegade 13, 6000, Tel: 7550 0394  
**LEMWIG, Legokæden Lemvig:**  
Torvet 13, 7620, Tel: 9782 1511  
**LYNGBY, BO Bøger Lyngby:**  
Lyngby Slotcenter 54, 2600, Tel: 4587 0445  
**LYNGBY, EB Games:**  
Løgstørvej 27, 2600, Tel: 4587 0509  
**MARIBØ, Legokæden Maribø:**  
Østergade 3, 4930, Tel: 5478 2521  
**NAESTVED, Georg Christensen Bog & Ide:**  
Axtorv 10, 4700, Tel: 5572 2024  
**NAESTVED, Holsted Bog & Ide:**  
Næstved Slotcenter 16, 4700, Tel: 5573 4241  
**NAESTVED, Langes Bog & Ide:**  
Torvegade 3, 4700, Tel: 5572 0116  
**NAKSØV, Turlind Hing:**  
Søndergade 12, 4900, Tel: 5489 2667  
**NYKØBING F, Bog & Ide Nykøbing F:**  
Jernbanegade 8, 4600, Tel: 5485 2373  
**NYKØBING M, Morse Boghandel:**  
Algade 1, 7900, Tel: 9772 0700



## NYKOBING SJ, Bog & idé Nykøbing Sj.

Algade 32, 4500, Tel: 5991 0000

### ODDER, Legemadens Odde

Rosens Gade 32, 4500, Tel: 8954 4276

### ODENSE C, EB Games

Kongensgade 43, 6000, Tel: 6612 9929

### ODENSE C, Dragons Lair

Kongensgade 17, 1. sal, 5000, Tel: 6591 9701

### ODENSE C, DO Beger Odense C

Vedstrømsgade 59-61, 5000, Tel: 6611 4033

### ODENSE SO, BO Beger Rosengårdscenret

Rosengårdscenret 53 Gul Gågade, 5220, Tel: 6615 9928

### ODENSE SO, EB Games

Ørnskovvej 75, 5220, Tel: 6395 0070

### RANDERS, Byrge Sørensen Hobby

Rådhusstræde 4, 8000, Tel: 8642 5814

### RANDERS, Randers Hobby Import

Adelgade 13, 8900, Tel: 8643 3023

### RINGE, Fløds Bog & idé

Kirkestræde 2, 9750, Tel: 6262 1121

### RINKØBING, Buddy Legalet

Algade 4, 6950, Tel: 9732 0896

### RISIKOV, Bog & idé Vejlbj-Risikov

Ven Connet Frijsenborgvej 5, 6240, Tel: 6621 5329

### RØDovre, B.O. Beger Rødovre

Rødovre Centrum 116, 2610, Tel: 3641 0485

### RØDovre, Mr Games

Rødovre Stationcentret, 2610, Tel: 3672 0255

### RØNNE, Dorthe's Hobbytyst

Lillefærde 14, 3700, Tel: 5695 9449

### RØNNE, William Dam & idé

Strøttvej 33, 3700, Tel: 5695 0167

### ROSKILDE, EB Games

Stationcentret 2, 4000, Tel: 4637 1516

### ROSKILDE, Fantastic Roskilde

Milchingsgade 15, 4000, Tel: 4636 3548

### ROSKILDE, Flensborg Bog & idé

Strandstræde 4, 4000, Tel: 4635 0908

### ROSKILDE, Ønskeleg

Algade 28C, 4000, Tel: 4632 3043

### SKJERN, Bog & idé Skjern

Rindvej 14, 6900, Tel: 9735 1866

### SILKEBORG, Bog & idé Silkeborg

Vestergade 31-33, 8000, Tel: 8952 0287

### SILKEBORG, Byens Hobby & Fritid

Borgvej 49-51, 8000, Tel: 8001 5815

### SKAGEN, Legemadens Skagen

Sct. Laurentii Gade 30, 6900, Tel: 9844 5465

### SKANDERBORG, Schmidt Bog & idé

Adelgade 62, 8060, Tel: 8052 0027

### SKIBBY, Bog & idé Skibby

Byggestræde 2, 4050, Tel: 4751 2502

### SKIVE, Jydsk Boghandel

Nørregade 15, 7800, Tel: 9751 2599

### SILAGESE, Bog & idé Silage

City 3 Jernbanegade 7, 4200, Tel: 5852 0015

### SILAGESE, EB Games

Vejstamfjandscentret 4, 4200, Tel: 5852 1120

### SILAGESE, Fantastic Silage

Silkeborgvej 6A, 4200, Tel: 5854 4080

### SILAGESE, Uldtønden

Nygade 2, 4200, Tel: 5853 5035

### SØNDERBORG, BogenCent

Festingsvej 77, 6400, Tel: 7442 2071

### SØNDERBORG, Bog & idé Sønderborg

Portvej 15, 6400, Tel: 7442 1850

### ST HEDDINGE, Hobbytønden

Løjstovvej 19, Lejretholm, 4660, Tel: 5050 8610

### STENLØSE, Legemadens Stenløse

Stenløse centret 48, 3600, Tel: 4717 5220

### STRUER, Høne Madsen Bog & idé

Østergade 14, 7600, Tel: 9785 0408

### SVENDSBORG, B.O. Bager Svendsborg

Gerrigsgade 28, 5700, Tel: 6217 2220

### SVENDSBORG, Furve & Hobby Hjørnet

Klosterplads 7, 5700, Tel: 6221 3131

### TÅSTRUP, EB Games

City 2 Butik, 341 City 2 Butik, 341, Tel: 4399 2245

### TÅSTRUP, Ønskebøger

Køgevej 25, 2630, Tel: 4371 5115

### THISTED, Bog & idé Thisted

Vestergade 14, 7700, Tel: 9792 0399

### THISTED, Buddy Legalet

Vestergade 4, 7700, Tel: 9792 1933

### TØNDER, Jøsen Bog & idé

Storregade 5, 6270, Tel: 7472 2341

### TORSHAVN, P.F. Thomas Den Wholesale

Boks 2148, Furø Islands, Tel: 29831 1400

### VARLØSE, Bog & idé Varløse

Byggestræde 45-47, 3500, Tel: 2920 311400

### VEDBÆK, Bog & idé Træst

Træstvej 20, Træstvej 20, 2950, Tel: 4509 1328

### VELLE, B.O. Bager Velle

A-centret 10, Søndergade 26-28, 7100, Tel: 7582 0544

### VIBORG, Bottle Bunker

Jernbanegade 19, 8800, Tel: 8660 1740

### VIBORG, L. K. Bog & idé

Sct. Marius Marked 22, 8800, Tel: 8062 7762

### VIBORG, Schous Bog & idé

Hjortvej 5, 8800, Tel: 8725 7334

### VIBY, Rybner Bog & idé

Viby Centret, 8260, Tel: 8611 9930

### VORDINGBORG, Legemadens Vordingborg

Algade 53, 4700, Tel: 5534 0431

### RINGSTED, Buddy Legalet

Nørregade 15, 4000, Tel: 6767 1480

### AARHUS C, Gøblin Gade

Kyngestvej 2, 8000, Tel: 8619 4311

### HORNLEST, ABC Centret

Skovvangen 6, 8545, Tel: 8599 5033

### VARDE, Bog & idé Varde

Vestergade 18, 6800, Tel: 7522 0040

### EBELTOFT, Ebeltoft boghandel

Adelgade 48, 8400, Tel: 8034 3844

### KJELLERUP, Ide & Hobby

Storregade 12, 8620, Tel: 6080 1320

### SØRØ, Legemadens Sø

Holbøg arkaden 11, 4180, Tel: 5783 3705

### NYKØBING F, Hundehuset

Jernbanegade 33, 4600, Tel: 5486 0946

### SEBY, Bager & Papir Seby

Grønnevej 22, 9300, Tel: 9848 1541

### HERNING, Farges Kælder

Strømgade 12, 7400, Tel: 3510 1897

### NÆSTVED, Arena Næstved

Næstvedvej 17, 4700, Tel: 6554 6760

### HELSINGE, Teaterbilen

Fredrikstorgvej 10, 3200, Tel: 2082 2991

### GW KOBENHAVN

Fredrikstorgsgade 5KL, 1360, Tel: 33122217

### FALKLANDS

STANLEY, Falkland Collectables

The General Store, Tel: 00500 21174

### FINLAND

GW HELSINKI

Sinholu 0, 00100, Tel: 00358 975 154 525

### ESPOO, Pelimäe

Ullapukki 1, 00230, Tel: 350 9 813283

### FORSÅ, Fun Stuff & Cards

Hämeentie 7, 00100, Tel: 358 3435858

### HÄMEENLINNA, Levy ja kasetti

Pätkäntien katu 11, 13100, Tel: 358 3 6823360

### HANKO, Hobby Jobi

Vuorikatu 10, 00500, Tel: 358 19 4205490

### HEINOLA, Toluusmuovi ja lelu

Kauppakatu 19, 00100, Tel: 358 3 7153905

### HELSINKI, Fantasiapeli Helsinki

Vilhoinkatu 48, 00100, Tel: 358 9 650803

### HELSINKI, Fantasiapeli Varasto

Pl. 129, 00531 HKI, Tel: 358 9 7247786

### HELSINKI, Sinooperi Hakeskus

Hakeskus, 00930, Tel: 358 9 341935

### HYVINKÄÄ, Royal Toys

Muutkatu 5, 06200, Tel: 358 19 493976

### ISALMI, Toikatalo

Savonkatu 12, 74100, Tel: 358 17 826385

### IMATRA, Kirja-Lahja Alex Ky

Markankatu 2, 55120, Tel: 358 9 431955

### KIMINKIPOLJA, Vanha Kaari

Kemilintie 255A, 22210, Tel: 358 3 4762086

### JÄMSÄ, Jaakko Saari

Väline 1, 42100, Tel: 358 14 7497215

### JÄRVENPÄÄ, Bileto

Helsingintie 13, 00400, Tel: 358 50 413 47 60

### JOUENSUO, Fantasiapeli Jouensuo

Kauppakatu 32, 00100, Tel: 358 13 2940144

### JYVÄSKYLÄ, Fantasiapeli Jyväskylä

Kauppakatu 2, 40100, Tel: 358 14 216229

### JYVÄSKYLÄ, Sinooperi Jyväskylä

Vuorikatu 48-51, 40100, Tel: 358 14 4599363

### KERAVA, Antikvariatit Kerä

Pl. 38, Torikatu 1, 04201, Tel: 358 9 2294210

### KARHULA, Eagle Card

Eläimien Kauppa 7, 48000, Tel: 358 5 214238

### KOUVOLA, Muovipöytä

Valkokatu 5, 45100, Tel: 358 5 3117955

### KUOPIO, Kirja ja Lehtilinna

Kuinkaankatu 23, 70100, Tel: 358 17 361795

### KUOPIO, Crazy Station

Pajunkatu 17, 70100, Tel: 358 17 2688 550

### KUUSANKOSKI, Kirja Savinen

Kauppakatu 1, 45700, Tel: 358 5 3748271

### LAHTI, Puolenkymmen Pelit

Rauhankatu 16, 15110, Tel: 358 3 7515151

### LAPPEENRANTA, Sinooperi Lappeenranta

Brønholmen 3, 53100, Tel: 358 5 5411 44

### LOHJA, Lohjan Kirjakauppa

Launikatu 48, 00100, Tel: 358 19 324150

### MAARIEHAMN, Dillen

Förgeten 7, 22100, Tel: 358 18 15576

### MIKKELI, Muppeli

Pörräsaarentiekatu 21, 50100, Tel: 358 15 361611

### NUMMELA, Kimmien Pelit & Lehti

Taanilanie 1, 3100, Tel: 358 2226041

### OULU, Fantasiapeli Oulu

Koulukatu 26, 90100, Tel: 358 8 374906

### PIETARSÄÄRI, Pietarsäären Kirjakauppa

Isokatu 11, 66600, Tel: 358 6 7230899

### PORI, Porin Pikkis

Huhtaniemi 2, 28100, Tel: 358 2 633 2880

### POYRÖ, Askaratallot/Hobbyden

Manneittienkatu 10, 00100, Tel: 358 19 5243775

### RAAHE, Raahan Astoriella ja Pappi

Lahdenkatu 32, 37100, Tel: 358 19 324150

### RAUMA, Vanhan Rauman POP-peli

Nurminkatu 14, 26100, Tel: 358 2 823480

### RIIHIMÄKI, Babyroom

Kauppakatu 57, 11100, Tel: 358 19 755355

### ROVANIEMI, Liigacenter Jässi

Rovinkatu 28, 96200, Tel: 358 16 3560545

### SALO, Salon Harnas

Vilhoinkatu 21, 24200, Tel: 358 16 3560545

### SAVONLINNA, Savonlinnan Antikvariatit

Seinäjoki 51, 57100, Tel: 358 15 534412

### SEINÄJOKI, Fantasiailina

Vuorikatu 51, 60100, Tel: 358 4056103



**RIKSTANSPAND, Hobby Huset**  
Svint Warguldsgränd 20-36, N-4612, Tel: 38020310

**RIKSTANSPAND, Outland Kristiansand**  
Arkengate 24, N-4611, Tel: 38099420

**ROKSTADBLVA, Helmos Laker**  
Jokulund Storcenter Sanktand 24, N-2054, Tel: 32676910

**ROKSTADBLVA, Ringo Tangers Eft. Per**  
Arv 1, N-3970, Tel: 35973682

**ARVIK, Ringo Sakrates Lakerland**  
Arv 1, N-3952, Tel: 35973682

**ILLESAND, Ringo Govenmagasinet**  
rond Gata 6, N-4611, Tel: 37373225

**IO I RANA, Ringo Lakerhjelmet**  
Mordant Gateg 8, N-8622, Tel: 75151717

**IGOLDE, Yes vi laker Loka Jernet**  
Jernst 1 N-41, Tel: 7119203

**ASJOEN, Hobbycentret**  
J.M. Havigsgt. 18, N-8651, Tel: 75170170

**MOSS, Ringe Trolltansen Laker Moss**  
Jern Sentral Dronninggt 3, N-1530, 6924985

**MOSS, Brio Friesfeldt**  
Jernstingsgt. 10, N-1530, Tel: 69251290

**WYSEN, Ringe Saker og Ting**  
Jernbane gaten 13, N-1850, Tel: 69980194

**NARVIK, Ringe Laker Cent**  
Narvikgt. 1, N-150, Tel: 76936472

**NARVIK, Ringe Børns Varden**  
Kongsgt. 66-70, N-8514, Tel: 76945505

**NESBØ, Ringe Eventyrland**  
Vogland Vegen 6, N-1850, Tel: 66779410

**OSLO, Yee Nasenden Bokhandel**  
Tangen Centrum, Nasenden, Tel: 66911855

**OSLO, EB Games**  
Jernbanesteg 6, 0154, Tel: 22177077

**OSLO, Ringe Nabolene Lombertsen**  
Langtungen 5, N-1150, Tel: 22205551

**OSLO, Avalon Oslo**  
Akersgata 39 N0151, Tel: 22333308

**OSLO, Outland**  
Jernbanesteg 1, N-0154, Tel: 22177010

**OSLO, Outland Paleet**  
Karl Johans Gate 37-43, Tel: 22330410

**OSLO, Ringe Thomas Laker**  
Bergensveien 4, N-0953, Tel: 22802250

**OSLO, Ringe Vindere Laker**  
Stenslev 72, N-0173, Tel: 22406040

**OSLO, Ringe CC Vest**  
Lille Akersveien 16, N-0383, Tel: 22731777

**PORSGRUNN, EB Games**  
Stengt 70, 3902, Tel: 3512920

**SANDNES, EB Games**  
Kvadratt, Tel: 51621940

**SANDNES, O Soeland**  
Langtungen 44, N-4031, Tel: 51661509

**SANDVIKA, Hobby Larsen**  
Sandviks Storsenter, N-1330, Tel: 87540107

**SKI, EB Games**  
Jernbanesteg 6, N-1400, Tel: 64867003

**SKI, Brio Tilt-In**  
Jernbanesteg 6, N-1400, Tel: 64867777

**SKIEN, Gulset Laker AS**  
Nyhuvsen, 14, N-3728, Tel: 35911120

**SKIEN, Ringe Bjørns Laker**  
Linneløst N3717, Tel: 35525209

**SOLA, Ringe Solas Laker**  
Solagata, N-4020, Tel: 51551703

**SONDGA, Ringe Segndal Glasomagasin**  
Sogningen Storsenter, N-6651, Tel: 7671890

**SORTLAND, Ringe Børns Laker**  
Substansgt. 1, N-6651, Tel: 76151374

**STAVANGER, Velefrisk**  
Skagen 12, N-4006, Tel: 51895232

**STAVANGER, Outland Stavanger**  
Kirk 2, N-4005, 51938080

**STOKMARKEN, Hølmakens Aktivitetskeri**  
Markedsgt. 12, N-4653, Tel: 76117750

**STRØMMEN, EB Games**  
Storsteinveien 5, 2010, Tel: 63615422

**STRØMMEN, Standard Hobby og Laker**  
Storsteinveien 5, 2010, Tel: 63615422

**SURNADAL, Ringe Prestangen**  
Antisenteist ogren 4, N-6650, Tel: 71657405

**SYKKLYVEN, Ringe Blindheim**  
Sykklyven, 0230, Sykklyven, Tel: 70251029

**TESSBERG, Gode Stille**  
O. Langsgate 27, N-3110, Tel: 92251707

**TRONDHØ, Mia**  
Famans Tredest, Jernbaneg 11, 3110, Tel: 32828180

**TRONSO, Tomsen Bruktbokhandel**  
Kirk 1, N-2008, Tel: 7692974

**TRONDHEIM, Avalon Trondheim**  
Kongens gate 21, N-7012, Tel: 73512888

**TRONDHEIM, Outland**  
Munkehusen 58, 7011, Trondheim, Tel: 73520545

**TRONDHEIM, Trondheim**  
St Olavs Gt 11, N-7012, Tel: 73520840

**TYNSET, Ringe Tysset Bokhandel**  
Brugt. 2A, N-2500, Tel: 62480038

**VADSO, Brio Vadso**  
W. Andresen 4, N-9811, 78942229

**VINJE, Ringe Vinje**  
Vinje Møllestrop, 3890, Vinje, Tel: 35071025

**ÅLESUND, Ringe Lekoland**  
Smoen N6018, Tel: 70135840

**ÅLESUND, Krennhuset**  
Langlands 924 Spjelkavik, N-6022, Tel: 70143770

**ÅLESUND, EB Games**  
Kungsgata 1, 6001, Tel: 701 287 87

**GW OSLO**  
Møllergate 7, 0179, Tel: 22332990

**LIERSSKOG, EB Games**  
Drummenveien 201, 3420, Tel: 3265 36 40

**OSLO, EB Games**  
Stranden 3, 2500, Tel: 228 357 00

## POLAND

**BIALYSTOK, Department Gler**  
ul. Legionowa 9/1, lok.153, 15-281 Tel: +48 857 993 360

**GDANSK, Spider Games**  
ul. Dworkowa 608 nr.2, 80-462, Tel: +48 60 48 50 951 93 33

**GDANSK, Fenix**  
ul. Ofikarna 1 83 000 Pruszc, Tel: +48 600 980 055

**WROCLAW, Skavenblade Centrum Gler**  
ul. Lesna 15a, 50-253, Tel: 00 48 600 426 371

**GLIWICE, Gierze Studio**  
ul. Boh. Gotta Warszawa 122, 44-100, Tel: 00 48 504 255 194

**WROCLAW, Sfan**  
ul. Krzywicka 15, 53-020, Tel: 00 48 713 608 586

**WARSAWA, Warsaw Model Centre**  
ul. Powstancow 42/4

**WARSAWA, Warsaw Model Centre**  
ul. Bliwy Warszawskij 1020 r. nr. 4, Tel: 00 48 22 822 46 46

**WARSAWA, Warsaw Model Centre**  
ul. Gatochowska 75 c, Tel: 00 48 22 611 37 96

**POZNAN, Sklep Wilczek**  
ul. Zielona 1, Tel: 00 48 61 503 652 888

**BIELSKO BIALA, Gnom**  
43-300, Szkolna 15, Tel: 0048 338124686

**GDANSK, Iekro**  
ul. Dworkowa 608 nr.2, 80-462, Tel: 0048 504 255 194

**GDYNIA, Futurox**  
81-572, Waleriana Szedla, 2D/B, Tel: 0048 58781180

**KATOWICE, Bard Centrum Gler**  
40-043, Koszadzki 6, Tel: 0048 322571817

**KIELCE, Sklep RPG Grcz**  
25-300, Mada 12 (w branie), Tel: 0048 507013367

**KRAKOW, Bard Centrum Gler**  
31-135, Batorego 20 17, Tel: 0048 126300735

**ODZ, Nijk Fierne Kaleszarska**  
90-103, Krakowska 30, Tel: 48425368301

**LUBLIN, Krzys**  
20-009, Kapucynska 6, Tel: 48615322986

**OPOLE, HMS II Computers**  
45-016, Krakowska 41a, Tel: 4877454741

**NOWY SACE, Hobbit**  
30-100, Jagiellońska 50a, Tel: 48604133612

**POZNAN, Bard Centrum Gler**  
61-808, Sw. Marcina 41, Tel: 48618538277

**TORUN, Sklep Papiernicy**  
87-100, Szoska 36, Tel: 48665225903

**WARSAWA, Kategoria Belfona**  
00-060, Krakowskie Przedmiescie 11, Tel: 48228261707

**WARSAWA, Faber Faber SJ**  
02-515, Pulawska 11, Tel: 48228261707

**WARSAWA, Kategoria Szaka CENTAUR**  
02-060, Brzyska 5, Tel: 48228175746

**WARSAWA, Sklep Marlon SC**  
01-429, Powstancow Slaskich 124 Paw 155, Tel: 4860227619

**WROCLAW, Bard Centrum Gler**  
50-079, Rudka 402 (Pruski), Tel: 48713414742

**WROCLAW, Ogryn**  
50-052, Szewska 67, Tel: 48717851957

**LUBIN, Balrog**  
50-300, Grotgiera 9, 48602714813

**LODZ, Gamelord**  
90 426 Piotrkowska 101, Tel: 00 48 6311 11 61

**WARSAWA, Arkana Ksiazki**  
Pl. Wolnosci 4, Tel: 00 48 22 8399417

**WARSAWA, Cytadela**  
02-771, Alca Komuni Edukacji Narodowej 98, Tel: 00 48 601 323 205

**ZIELONA GORA, Avalon**  
DT Centrum, ul. Boniatowski Wostepiatka 21A, 65-001

## ROMANIA

**CLUJ-NAPOCA, Otolo**  
Rugiet Ferdinand 7, 400429, Tel: 00 4072 720896

**RUSSIA**

**KRASNOJAR, Alegri-Jug (South)**  
Krasnaya st. b43, Tel: 008612 730331

**MINSK, Valchanevich ent**  
Jahn Kolas st. Exhibition center OLVIAP, Tel: 008029 6586215

**MINSK, Valchanevich ent**  
Mashanova av. b4, Palace of Sports, second floor, Tel: 008029 6584826

**MOSCOW, Alegri**  
Maidala station Dabnaka, Miaznicnaya St. 20/1, Tel: 70959283337

**NORILSK, Na Syke Mirov**  
Komsomolskaya st, second floor, Dom Byla, 127 474, Tel: 008029 6548226

**NOVOSIBIRSK, Iechumem**  
Krasnaya av. b50, Dom Byla

**SARATOV, Detskiy Mir**  
Kirk 2, N-4005, 51938080

**ST PETERSBURG, Art-Minatures**  
Sadova st. b11, third floor, trade center Evrika, Tel: 00812 3321026

**TAMBOV, Hobby and Igrushki**  
Internatsionalnaya st. b54-b, Torgovy Mir, Tel: 0075 278811

**MOSCOW, Alegri**  
Metro station Alakievskaya Prospekt Mira 103, Tel: 70952160126

## SERBIA-MONTENEGRO

**BELGRADE, Eki Hobby Store**  
Cika Lubina 1, Tel: 00381 11 62 78 27

**PODGORICA, Neutron Podgorica**  
Tri Republike, Tel: 00 381 69 060 669

**BELGRADE, ANET Hobbystore**  
Vlasovadska 6, 11001, Tel: 00 381 11 3612 553

**BELGRADE, ANET Hobbystore**  
11000, Zvezarska 1a, Tel: 00381 112652236

**NOVI SAD, Valhala**  
21000, Masarikova 16, Tel: 00 381 21351538

**NOVI SAD, Dragon**  
21000, Kralja Aleksandra 4, Tel: 00 381 635 24038

**BELGRADE, White Dragon**  
11000, Vojvoda Milena 44, Tel: 00 381 63827222

**ZRENJANIN, Takeda**  
23000, Sarajlijska 5, Tel: 00 381 2364572

## SLOVENIA

**LIUBLJANA, Crna Luknja**  
1000, Poljarska 19, Tel: 00386 012802220

**LIUBLJANA, Pri Goblinu**  
1000, Dolajnska Gesta 11, Tel: 00386 40833230

## SOUTH AFRICA

**PRETORIA, The Smelly Troll**  
287 Lynnwood Road, Tel: 0027 0833 979107

**DURBAN, The Hobby Specialists**  
33 Kensington Square, Tel: 0027 031 654 9706

**CAPETOWN, The Boys and Mens Hobby Shop**  
Shop 123, Tiger Valley Shopping Centre, Tel: 0027 21 914 8678

**CAPETOWN, Wizards Warehouse**  
Shop G12, Stadium on the Main, Tel: 0027 216830360

**LIMMEYER, Dragons Den**  
203 Peter Avenue, Tel: 0027 082 824 4124

**JOHANNESBURG, Essex Retail**  
Shop 20a Northcill Corner Shopping Centre, Tel: 0027 11 0836319

**JOHANNESBURG, Wizards Warehouse**  
Lower level, Eden Vale, Tel: 0027 21 683 0360

**JOHANNESBURG, Wizards**  
The Colony Shopping Centre, 345 Jan Smuts Avenue, Craigfield Park, 2168, Tel: 20 787 980 9282

**RANDSBURG, Overland**  
Shop G10, Brightwater, Republic Rd, Tel: 0027 117944571

**SOUTH-AFRICA, Battle Planet**  
No 4 WEB Centre, 177 Cecilie Street, Tel: 00 27 824593933

## SWEDEN

**MALMÖ, Utepla, Malmö**  
Regementsgatan 8, 211 42, Tel: 048 00 127250

**JOHANNESBORG, EB Games**  
Barnavägen 55-63, 121 77, Tel: 08-649 64 00

**KARLSTAD, EB Games**  
Drottninggatan 21, 652 24, Tel: 054 183 010

**STOCKHOLM, EB Games**  
Paseengen, Högskolegatan 11 11 56, Tel: 08-211 250

**FALUN, EB Games**  
Allshögskolan Högskola Östra Hamngatan 8, 791 71, Tel: 023-122 60

**KISTA, EB Games**  
Kista Galleria, 164 91, Tel: 08-750 65 50

**VÄSTERÅS, EB Games**  
Västergatan 12, 611 31, Tel: 0155-282 950

**ESKILSTUNA, EB Games**  
Cityhuset - Kungsgatan 24, 632 20, Tel: 016-514 500

**Gävle, EB Games**  
Nian - Drottninggatan 9, 803 20, Tel: 006-129 800

**JÖNKÖPING, EB Games**  
Östra Storgatan 7-9, 553 21, Tel: 036-129 775

**KARLSTAD, Spel och Fantasi**  
Borgargatan 8, 65254, Tel: 054 15 10 70

**ÖSKARSHAMN, Brio-Öskarshamn**  
Lilla torget 672 30, Tel: 0491 170 56

**NORRÄLLA, Fantasybutiken**  
Stocholmsvägen 17, 761 24, Tel: 0176 574 00

**STOCKHOLM, Dragons Lair**  
Kungshuset 8, 118 21, Tel: 08 854 60 50

**DEGERFORS, Buskul**  
Ångersgatan 2, 693 30, Tel: 00 48 586 92 034

**LIDKÖPING, Brio Lidköping**  
Frammils City 531 54, Tel: 00 48 510 269 00

**ALVESTA, Lek & Hobby**  
Kvarnvalv 5, Torngatan 2, 342 33, Tel: 47213760

**ÄRLÖV, HobbeX**  
Kronorpsvägen 2, 232 37, Tel: 40433062

**ARVIKA, Perry Data**  
Kungsgatan 4, 671 31, Tel: 57010669

**ASARUM, Lek & Hobby**  
Gravvägen 2, 374 52, Tel: 454329066

**AVESÅ, Vega Video**  
Kungsgatan 16, 774 30, Tel: 22680078

**BOLLNÄS, Torget**  
Västra Storgatan 10, 712 43, Tel: 278611304

**BORÄS, Børns Butik**  
Knektaren 50630, Tel: 33140610

**BORÄS, EB Games**  
Knektaren, Skaraborgsvägen 50630, 33105810

**BORÄS, EB Games**  
Skaraborgsvägen 50630, 33105810

**BORÄS, HobbeX**  
Skaraborgsvägen 50630, 33105810

**BORLÄNGE, EB Games Borlänge**  
Kunden 16, 761 241060

**DANDERYD, Lekskohuset**  
Mörby Centrum, 182 31, Tel: 69266226

**ESKILSTUNA, Losses Lekskaker**  
Kungsgatan 21, 632 20, Tel: 61130335

**ESKILSTUNA, Børns Hus**  
Folketsalen 40, 632 10, Tel: 16481138

**FALKÖPING, MysPy**  
Storgatan 22-26, 521 42, Tel: 51581150

**FALKENBERG, Brio Falkenberg**  
Storgatan 35, 311 31, Tel: +46 00 346 807 60

**FALUN, Tv-spelsbörser**  
Falkugatan 2, 791 71, Tel: 2327775

**FALUN, Spel & Hobby**  
Ångatan 43, 791 00, Tel: 2314848

**FARSTA, EB Games**  
Borlängesgatan 42, 123 47, Tel: 86258160

**FINSPÅNG, Alliekl**  
Bergslagsvägen, Kallingsgatan 1, 612 30, Tel: 12214120

**FÄRJESTADEN, Lekskomagasinet**  
Ölands Köpstad, 386 31, Tel: 48534570

**GÄLLIVARE, Albe Lekskaker**  
Södra Storgatan 10, 852 34, Tel: 37110733

**GÄLLIVARE, Lekto**  
Metall Vägen 14, 882 38, Tel: 97068202

**GÄVLE, Hobbyshopen**  
Drottninggatan 25, 80331, Tel: 26180239

**GUSTAVSBORG, Lille Gula Børnallhuset**  
Gustavsborg Centrum, 134 40, Tel: 85703600

**GÖTEBOR, EB Games**  
Kungsgatan 58-60, 411 08, Tel: 317010890

**GÖTEBOR, EB Games Göteborg**  
Lantorget 4, 413 04, Tel: 31214168

**GÖTEBOR, EB Games Göteborg**  
Femmanhuset, 411 06, Tel: 31150366

**HALMSTAD, EB Games Halmstad**  
Drottning Kistina Passagen 19, Tel: 35128260

**HALMSTAD, Brio-Halmstad**  
Stormgatan 6, 302 60, Tel: 25195175

**HUDIKSVALL, Albins Lekskaker**  
Storgatan 24, 824 30, Tel: 65095082

**HÄRNÖSAND, Escape Data**  
Bergsgatan 8, 871 30, 61115956

**JÄRFÄLLA, HobbeX**  
Fjällavägen, 17538, Tel: 858018091

**JÄRFÄLLA, EB Games**  
Västernäset, 177 30, 858032300

**JÖNKÖPING, EB Games**  
Va Kungsgatan, 55009

**KALMAR, Oljey**  
Skeppstorg 12, 392 31, Tel: 48022002

**KALMAR, Kolmar Lek & Hobby**  
Södra Långgatan 32, 392 32, Tel: 48024717

**KARLSHAMN, Lekskohuset**  
Rennysgt 37, 274 35, Tel: 45410381

**KARLSKRONA, Leklådun**  
Bergsmansgt 17, 691 31, Tel: 58633333

**KARLSKRONA, Fot & Ficklen**  
Nens Kungsgatan 7, 371 33, Tel: 45516710

**KARLSKRONA, Lekskohuset**  
Lallerietorg 5, 37 154, Tel: 45524082

**KARLSTAD, EB Games**  
Bergvik Köpcentrum Frykman Vagen 1, 653 46, 54500830

**KIRUNA, Lekskaker**  
Bor 2081 921 02, Tel: 98082550

**KRISTIANSTAD, Spel P4 Vallgatan**  
Östra Vallgatan 2, 291 31, Tel: 44101091

**KUNGLÄV, Lek & Hobby**  
Västergatan 62, 442 31, Tel: 30313940

**KUNGSBACKA, Lek & Hobby**  
S.Torgatan 6, 434 30, 30014136

**KUNGSBACKA, EB Games Kungsbacka**  
Kungsmässan, 434 24, Tel: 30071240

**KUNGLING, MD Hobby**  
Schollegatan 7, 73732, 735405178

**LAHOLM, Lekskakaifören**  
Trädgårdsgatan 14, 31222, Tel: 43010069

**LANDSKRONA, Lekskohuset**  
Timmermansgt, 45, 261 36, 41810790

**LERUM, Ålveken**  
Skråtorp, 447 30, Tel: 30214940

**LIDINGÖ, Karens**  
Stockholmsmv 530, 181 34, Tel: 87656680

**LIDKÖPING, Game Manics**  
Ångersgatan 11, 531 60, Tel: 0705 190274

**LINKÖPING, Segoland**  
Svevågatan 18, 58273, Tel: 13122250

**LINKÖPING, EB Games**  
Tannbergsgatan 2, 582 28, 13137840

**LJUNGBY, Brio-Ljuncby**  
Eskilsgatan 1, 311 30, 213481

**LULEÅ, Børns Hus**  
Barnv 25, 973 40, Tel: 92020005

**LULEÅ, EB Games Luleå**  
Storgatan 51, 972 31, Tel: 920258702

**LUND, Spel på Clementerget**  
Clementerget 6, 22231, 46127810

**LUND, EB Games Lund**  
Nyva Lund, Föreläsningsvägen 10, 22761, Tel: 46128940

**LYCKEBO, Serieslussen**  
Rindv 34, 371 62, 65809590

**MALMÖ, EB Games Malmö**  
Hamngatan 3, 21122, Tel: 40230380

**MALMÖ, EB Games**  
Triangeln, S Förstadsg 41, 211 43, Tel: 40124550

**MALMÖ, Kronprinsen**  
Ringsgatan Gatn 52, 217 48, Tel: 40210658

**MORA, Lek & Hobby**  
Skalmeyrv. 33 Norr Köpcentrum, 792 30, Tel: 25071626

**NACKA, Annars**  
Sinningsgatan 10, Terminalgatan 3, 131 34, Tel: 86420540

**NORRBYGÖ, Brio**  
Drottninggatan 55, 601 32, Tel: 11124088

**NORRBYGÖ, Hobbyhømen**  
Drottninggatan 18, 602 24, Tel: 11162270

**NORRBYGÖ, Lekhuset**  
Jönghatt 21, 602 24, Tel: 11287070

**NORSBORG, EB Games Norsborg**  
Hallunda Torv, 145 68, Tel: 85317500

**NYKÖPING, Laka Tv Spel**  
Gallena Axel, Västergatan 13, 61131, Tel: 150281000

**NYNÄSHAMN, SvenLekHobby**  
Sundsvägsplan 4, 149 30, Tel: 852010391

**ÖRMINGE, Hopples**  
Örmings Centrum, 132 00

**PITEÅ, Børns Hus**  
Backen 55, 941 47, Tel: 91119910

**RIMBO, Fantasybutiken**  
Kammarvägen 7, 7501, Tel: 17527727

**SALA, Elent Lekskaker**  
Rådhusgatan 10, 733 30, Tel: 22410314

**SKÄRHOLMEN, EB Games**  
Storhögens, 6, 127 48, Tel: 87405100

**SKELLEFTÄ, Børns Hus**  
Uppmässen 5, 931 42, Tel: 91031990

**SKELLEFTÄ, Lek & Hobby**  
Nygatan 49, 931 31, Tel: 01012980

**SOLENTUNA, Børns Hus**  
Bokstaben 1, 122 78, Tel: 86269940

**SOLNA, EB Games**  
Hotellgatan 8, 171 45, Tel: 64705400

**STENUNGSUND, Børnhuset**  
Stenungsund, 444 30, Tel: 0380384

**STOCKHOLM, EB Games**  
Karlavagn 13, 115 10, Tel: 86503310

**STOCKHOLM, Science Fiction Bokhandeln**  
Västergatan 18, 111 27, Tel: 82195032

**STRÄNGNÄS, Tv Spelsbörser**  
Trädgårdsgatan 20, 645 31, Tel: 15210191

**STRÖMSTAD, EB Games**  
Nördy Skugging Centrum, 352 92, 52640477

**STRÖMSTAD, Kjells Lek & Hobby**  
Södra Hamngatan 6, 452 30, Tel: 52015088

**SUNDSVALL, EB Games Sundsvall**  
Vårdhuset Stora Gatan 26, 852 30, Tel: 60538473

**SUNDSVALL, Örnslenspel & Børn**  
Kungsmässan 5, 852 30, Tel: 60155447

**SVEDALA, Elbe Lekis**  
Storg 40, 233 31, Tel: 40400318

**SÄFFLE, Bergers Lek & Besätning**  
Vä Storgatan 1, 661 30, Tel: 53310345

**SÖDERHAMN, Børns Hus**  
E-Center, 826 40, Tel: 2704220

**SÖDERTÄLJE, EB Games**  
Storgatan 4, 151 71, Tel: 855016232

**TOMELILLA, Alfis Lekskaker**  
Norrugatan 6, 273 30, Tel: 41710008

**TROLLHÄTTAN, Portaj**  
Ladugårdsvägen 12, 461 70, Tel: 52074989

**TROLLHÄTTAN, EB Games S&S Hus**  
Ladugårdsvägen 13, 461 70, 52030180

**TUMBA, Lekskakerungen**  
Tumba Torv 7, 147 30, Tel: 85303800

**TUMBA, Kava & Lek**  
Bryggvagn 5, 147 30, Tel: 85306011

**TÅBY, Hobby & Prylar**  
Vallopp 1F, 16752, Tel: 851050426

**TÅBY, EB Games**  
Storgatan 156, 183 34, Tel: 854474409

**UDEVALLA, EB Games Torp**  
Torp 1, 451 76, Tel: 52288650

**UDEVALLA, Alfreds**  
Torp Köpcentrum, 451 76, Tel: 52288699

**UMÅ, Børns Hus**  
Börns 11, 806 40, Tel: 90777072

**UMÅ, EB Games Umå**  
Wasserg



# ORDERING DIRECT

**G**ames Workshop Direct is fast, accurate, but most of all, convenient. You can order any product from the comfort of your home (or office, when the boss isn't looking), secure in the knowledge that we'll have it in stock and it'll be in your hands a few days later. We aim to despatch all orders within three days, and most go faster than that, so order during the week and spend your weekend actually doing your hobby, not just buying your models.

Ordering Direct is the perfect service for hobbyists whose hobby time is precious.

Why waste valuable hobby time on the journey to and from your nearest supplier when you can order from GW Direct and have any Games Workshop product delivered to your door in a matter of days? You can also stay ahead of the game with our Advance Order service, which ensures you get the latest releases the day they come out without ever having to leave your house.

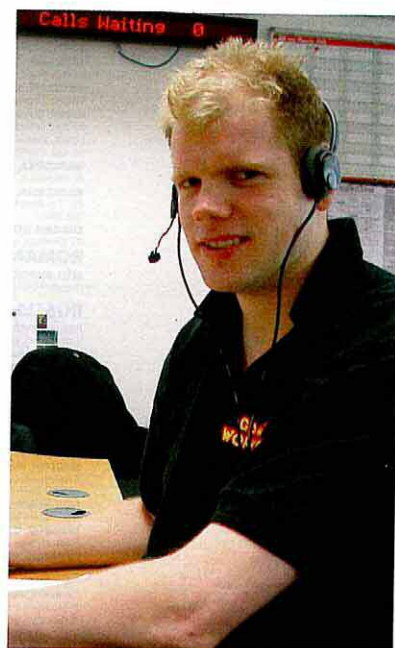
## GAMES WORKSHOP DIRECT

### HOBBY SPECIALISTS

Everyone at Games Workshop Direct is a Hobby Specialist. All of the guys and girls in Direct have been hobbyists for years and have built dozens of armies, painted vast amounts of miniatures, converted some of the craziest things you'll see and created their own personally themed forces.

Solutions to any rules query, hobby enquiry or background question is just a phone call away. They can give you advice on anything hobby related; If you're unsure how the Eldar Warlock powers work in your games of Warhammer 40,000, want to know the best painting method for Space Marines or how to convert Chaos Spawn to match a particular mark, they can tell you!

The Hobby Specialists are available every day to help you with all your hobby needs!



### GW DIRECT ALSO OFFERS THESE SERVICES

**New releases • Subscriptions • Component Parts • Classic and Collectors' Models • Advance Orders • Online Store**

## CONTACTING DIRECT

There are numerous ways of getting directly in touch with our crack squad of Hobby Specialists. Whether you want to order a new army or just chat about how to get the best out of your Necromunda gang, drop us a line.

- **ON THE INTERNET**

Visit our well-established store at: [www.games-workshop.co.uk/store](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/store)

- **IN-STORE**

Order from any Games Workshop Hobby Centre at the in-store order point.

- **BY PHONE**

Call the Hobby Specialists on: **0115 91 40000 (UK Opening Hours Mon-Sat 10am - 6pm, Sun 11am - 5pm), 0044 115 91 88506 (Denmark), 0044 115 91 68255 (Netherlands), 0044 115 91 88507 (Sweden)**

- **BY FAX**

Fax your order on: **0115 916 8002 (UK) or 0044 115 916 8162 (NORTHERN EUROPE)**

- **BY POST**

Or the traditional way: **Games Workshop Direct Sales, Willow Road, Lenton, Nottingham, NG7 2WS**



# SHOP ONLINE

The Games Workshop secure Online Store is the best way to shop by GW Direct. It's safe, fast and there whenever you want it. So, if you've a yearning to order Orks from the convenience of your own home at 3am in your jim-jams, go ahead. We won't tell anyone!

## • FAST

The Online Store has never been faster, making it even easier to use.

## • SECURE

We use secure servers for all of our systems, meaning that shopping with the Online Store and Direct sales is totally safe.

## • STRAIGHT TO YOUR DOOR

We try to get all of our orders out of the door within two working days, which means you can expect them to be delivered within five days.



## FOES OF THE BLACK TEMPLARS

The Black Templars are out this month, and the UK Online Store has a complete range of models available to test the mettle of these warriors, like the Ork Speed Freeks. This manic Orky cult were the foes of the Black Templars when they fought on Armageddon and are the perfect match for these paragons of the Emperor.

Get your Speed Freeks from the Ork pages for Warhammer 40,000 by visiting the link below!

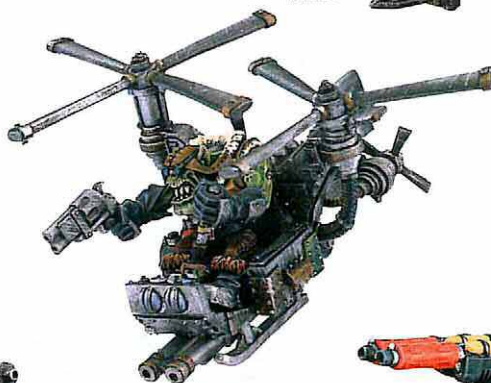


CODIX: ARMAGEDDON  
60030199001 £5.00

Miniatures shown at 80% actual size.



ORK WAR TRUKK  
99120103002 £12.00



KULT OF SPEED DETH KOPTA  
99060403023 £12.00



99140103001 £15.00



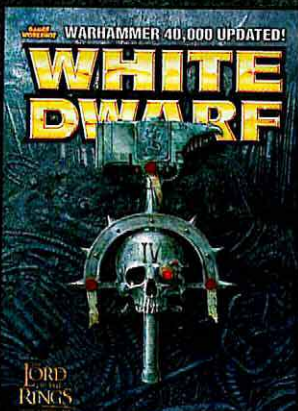
ORK WARBUGGY  
99120103006 £12.00

[www.games-workshop.co.uk/store/orks](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/store/orks)



## FROM THE ARCHIVES OF WHITE DWARF

Direct always carries a supply of recent back-issues of White Dwarf, so if you've missed a crucial issue, all may not be lost, simply contact Direct to see if the magazine is still in stock. Act quickly though as supplies are limited.



### WHITE DWARF 297

Just some of the articles featured in this classic White Dwarf:

- Battle for the Northern Gates – A Storm of Chaos siege Battle Report.
- Heralds of Pestilence – A Nurgle army showcase.
- Ways to Play – New scenarios for Warhammer 40,000.
- Seek and Destroy – Eldar and Black Templars fight it out in this Battle Report.
- Offensive Oliphants – Tactics for fighting against Mûmaks in The Lord of the Rings.



## THIS MONTH'S CONVERSIONS

White Dwarf features a plethora of conversions every month to inspire you in all your hobby endeavours. In most cases we include an extensive list of components so that you can replicate these conversions yourself. Some, however, are more inspirational than practical. Such is their intricate nature they should only be attempted by skilled modellers. In this case, if you still want to have a go at them then simply contact GW Direct who'll provide advice and suggest components you might need.



For all the components and modelling details of the conversions featured in this month's White Dwarf, turn to the relevant articles given below.

ARTICLE	PAGE	GAME SYSTEM	TYPE OF MODEL
Hell Pit	106-111	Warhammer	Full conversions
Return to Good vs Evil	68-71	The Lord of the Rings	Full conversions
Dok Butcha	124	Warhammer 40,000	Inspirational

## COLLECTORS' GUIDES

Collectors' Guides are an amazing resource for gamers and collectors alike. Each book focuses on the models for one Warhammer or Warhammer 40,000 race. Within its pages, you will find nearly every model we have ever produced for that particular range. Dozens of exciting models are gathered together in logical order so you can build the force you really want without scrabbling through a load of ancient catalogues.

Also included are fantastic examples of painted armies and individual models and, for the sake of completeness, ancient models that are no longer available anywhere.

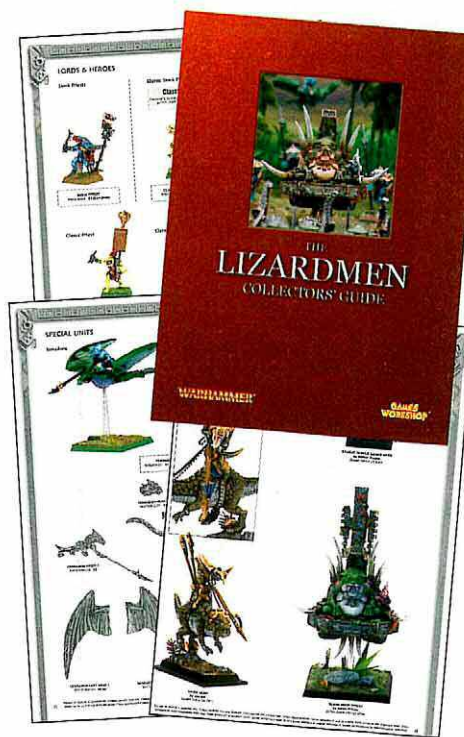
Now available from your local Games Workshop Hobby Centre:

### Collectors' Guides

- Lizardmen **NEW!**
- Tyranids
- Space Marines
- Orks
- Chaos Space Marines
- Empire
- Orcs and Goblins
- The Lord of the Rings
- Warhammer Chaos
- Undead
- Eldar and Dark Eldar
- Tau and Necrons
- Dwarfs
- Monsters and Mercenaries
- Skaven
- Bretonnians

### Catalogues

- The Specialist Games Catalogue
- 2005 Catalogue





# ADVANCE ORDERS

## CAN'T WAIT TO GET YOUR HANDS ON THE LATEST RELEASES?

Then why not Advance Order it? You can place an Advance Order for any of the new releases, even before they appear in the pages of White Dwarf! You can get the latest products and models for your armies and be guaranteed of receiving them as soon as they are released.

## DELIVERED DIRECT TO YOUR DOOR

You can place an Advance Order through the Online Store, by calling one of our Hobby Specialists or by contacting us by post. All you have to do then is wait for your order to be delivered to your door on the very day of release. All Advance Orders are sent out ahead of the time

they appear in the shops, so you get your order on the release date at the latest, guaranteed.

## PAY LESS FOR POSTAGE

When you place an Advance Order for a model, as well as being fast and convenient, it also saves you money. Postage for Advance Orders is only £2\* so you can afford to get more models for your money.

So why bother slogging to the shops on release day, when you could be at home assembling your newly delivered models or already reading the latest army book? There's no better way to get your hands on the latest models before anyone else.

\*£2 postage only applies to Advance Order products being delivered to addresses in the UK or Ireland. Orders including Advance Order products will be held until the last available product is released.

# THIS MONTH'S ADVANCE ORDERS...

## ADVANCE ORDER FROM 29TH OCTOBER

(released 10th December)

- Black Templars Rhino
- Black Templars Sword Brethren Squad
- Black Templars Chaplain Grimaldus and Retinue
- Dwarf Army Set

## ADVANCE ORDER FROM 1ST NOVEMBER

(released 13th December)

- Specialist Games Catalogue

## ADVANCE ORDER FROM 6TH NOVEMBER

(released 17th December)

- Black Templars Sword Brethren



BLACK TEMPLARS CHAPLAIN GRIMALDUS AND RETINUE  
99110101320 (includes three retinue, one shown) £15.00



BLACK TEMPLARS SWORD BROTHERN SQUAD  
99110101318 £15.00

# YOU CAN ADVANCE ORDER ALL THESE NEW MODELS!



# RECENT RELEASES

We continue our focus on the Wood Elves this month, presenting more of this brand new range. On these pages you will find the components that will allow you to further expand and customise your own host of Athel Loren, a deadly combination of ancient forest spirits and wild Elves.

All of these components are available to order online, so if you've got a particular conversion in mind or you want to get that certain character model it couldn't be easier to buy all the most up-to-date components you need.

## THIS MONTH'S FEATURED MODELS:

*Wood Elf Treekin, Wood Elf Waywatchers, Wood Elf Mounted Lord and Wood Elf Sisters of Twilight on Forest Dragon.*



TREEKIN 1 BODY  
9947020406101 £6



TREEKIN 1 ARM A  
9947020406102 £1.50



TREEKIN 1 ARM B  
9947020406103 £1.50



TREEKIN 3 BODY  
9947020406108 £6



TREEKIN 3 ARM B  
9947020406111 £1.50



TREEKIN 3 LEGS  
9947020406109 £1.50



MOUNTED LORD BODY  
9947020406801 £4



MOUNTED LORD SPEAR  
9947020406802 £2



MOUNTED LORD HORSE HEAD  
9947020406804 £1.50



MOUNTED LORD SWORDS  
9947020406803 £1.50



WAYWATCHER 5  
9947020406005 £2.50



WAYWATCHER 2  
9947020406002 £2.50



WAYWATCHER 4  
9947020406004 £2.50

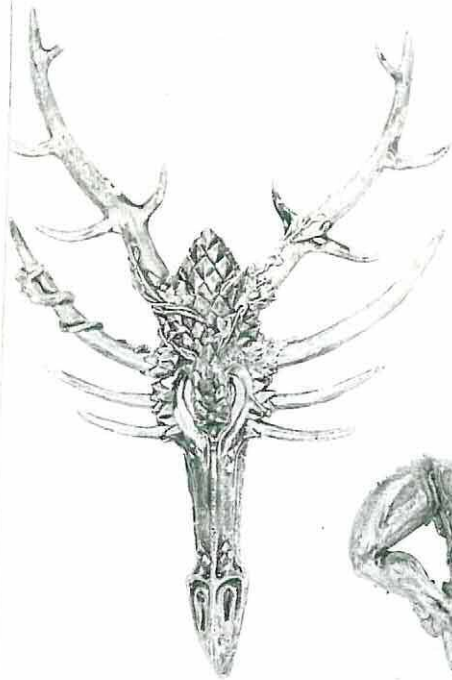


WAYWATCHER 3  
9947020406003 £2.50



Please note: In order to complete the Sisters of Twilight on Forest Dragon model you will also need a set of Plastic Dragon Wings (not shown).

Code: 99380299002



FOREST DRAGON HEAD  
9947020405401 £3.00



FOREST DRAGON TAIL  
9947020405411 £2.00



FOREST DRAGON RIGHT LEG  
9947020405407 £2.00



SISTER OF TWILIGHT 1  
9947020405414 £3.00



SISTER OF TWILIGHT 2  
9947020405413 £3.00



FOREST DRAGON BODY  
9947020405404 £3.00



FOREST DRAGON NECK  
9947020405403 £3.00



FOREST DRAGON LEFT LEG  
9947020405410 £2.00



SISTERS WEAPON 1  
9947020405415 £1.50



SISTERS WEAPON 2  
9947020405416 £1.50



FOREST DRAGON LEFT ARM  
9947020405404 £2.00



FOREST DRAGON RIGHT ARM  
9947020405405 £2.00



FOREST DRAGON SPRUE 2  
9947020405409 £1.00



FOREST DRAGON SPRUE  
9947020405408 £2.00





# FUEL FOR THE FURNACE

Deep in the vastness of the Worlds Edge mountains, far below the snowy peaks, the White Dwarf sits upon his throne within the hall of his secret hold, watching over his minions as they work upon this very publication. As he does so he reads your missives, sometimes guffawing at your bearding foolery, sometimes sinking deep into thought. Whatever Grombrindal thinks, we scribes thank you, for your letters provide us with the fuel for the furnace of our steam-powered printing machine.



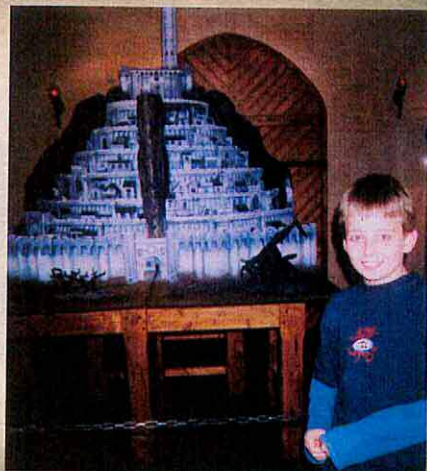
## GROMBRINDAL'S PICK OF THE MONTH

I am a great fan of White Dwarf and have one year's supply of the magazine. One issue in particular was special to me as it had many cool features. White Dwarf 301 was special as it contained the incredible French built Minas Tirith.

White Dwarf gave us the address to the Games Workshop in Paris and it just so happened that I was in Paris on holiday. It took a twenty minute walk to the store from the train station. I was greeted with a jolly "Bonjour" by the staff. Minas Tirith was situated just inside the shop and it took me a while to realise that I was looking at the terrain piece from White Dwarf magazine! I was absolutely gob-smacked by the sheer size: even as my Dad lifted me up to take a picture of the Fountain Court my camera could barely reach the sixth level. It was truly an unforgettable model and has inspired me a lot. Keep up the good work.

Oscar Eriksen.

*Really glad you enjoyed Minas Tirith, Oscar. There are so many treasures like this out in the hobby community. They often come all together at once at Games Day every year, so if you like a spectacle I thoroughly recommend it. - Owen*



### VOTE OF CONFIDENCE

I believe congratulations are in order. White Dwarf magazine has completely turned itself around in the past few issues and I can honestly say that I have not yet been disappointed with the new format. In particular, the splitting of the core games into different sections is very much appreciated for a person, like myself, who mainly plays 40K and only occasionally dabbles in Warhammer and The Lord of The Rings. Furthermore, the new battle report format is also fantastic, especially the use of pros and cons for each army taking part.

However, like so many people, I've got a few suggestions that could improve your magazine even further.

1. Would it be possible to include release dates in the new model releases section?
2. Chapter approved. Can you clear up for me whether or not you need your opponent's permission to use the rules in these articles?
3. The recent Necromunda coverage has been very enjoyable, especially watching the growth of the HiveNet gang into something of a small army. Are there plans to cover any more specialist games in this way in the future?

Well I guess that's it, my manager is glaring at me so I'd better do some work hadn't I? All the best and keep up the good work.

Alan Brilly

*We didn't have space to print your entire letter Alan, but you have raised some pertinent points.*

1. We'll add them on, a small thing which will help!
2. Only those rules in the Rulebooks, Supplements and FAQ's are official. Any other rule should only be used with your opponent's consent unless it explicitly states otherwise.
3. Absolutely! We'll be doing Mordheim next. - Owen

### QUEUE FOR THE KLINIC

Hi there,  
I was wondering if in Dok Butcha's Convershun Klinik, there was room for conversions made by us, the humble gamer...

Rob

*Logistics is the reason we don't. However, look out for Nick on the road and he may talent spot models for this and many other areas of White Dwarf.*  
- Owen

### FIRST FOUNDING

I just finished painting and basing Captain Lysander, and thought I would share him with you. He's actually my very first 40K miniature, so he's kind of special. :)

Irene.

*Wow - I predict a future Golden Demon winner! ...Owen*



### WHISPERS FROM THE CHAOS WASTES

**Perry Humphreys...** Buy The Mines of Moria. **Edward Fenning...** Ross Graham... Tidarion, Quarandir and Karonin... Stories to the Black Library, Elves! **Billy Leonard...** Alexander Graham and JJ Larger... Keep checking the GW UK website for career opportunities. **Toby Durr...** It's a combi-meltagun. **Daniel Davison...** Gareth Edgell... I've passed on your letter to the Hobby Experts. **Mark Tuckett...** The next one will be 40K. **James Probert...** We'll buy a calculator. **TJR...** That's because they are in the Storm of Chaos book. **Neil Towers...** Peter Hoff... A lot of people use that technique, I'm sure we'll look at it one day. **Ross Wilson...** A list of what counts as Imperial Guard Infantry for doctrine purposes is at the start of the doctrine section. **Lachlan Campbell...** We can't do that. **Xavier Veys...** For the time being, you'll just have to convert one. **David Carey...** Oli Griffin... Liam Whear... Arthur... Andrew Christianson... Callum Dilks... Wolfriders, every time. **Jonathan Stubbs...** They are cool, aren't they. **Joe Diamond...** Timothy Brown... Darije Custovic... Hopefully this issue has answered your question. **Mike Emrick...** Peter Tisdall... TJR they did. **Conor B, Duncan Bennett, Tom Waring...** Choose basing that suits your regular gaming table. **Mikael Højgaard** Yes, we do. **Robert Hordijk...** Oliver Canning... Adam Grant Colm Kelly... No, sorry. They're exclusive to the army deals.





## WHITE DWARF PAINT STATION

What the team are painting this month.



Owen Rees

**Owen:** Armoured Cars. That's all I seem to have been working on this month. I made my first one, for my Tahnelian Drop Troops, quite

force for this year's 40K GT Heat 3 and is field testing them against my plucky Guardsmen at any opportunity (monthly since he lives 'up North'). We played two 1500 point games, both close but ultimately a loss for me on both occasions. I too am going to the GT so let's hope my form picks up. I shudder to consider picking up the 'Curse of the WD Editor' which seems to involve a consistent losing streak. Not that I am referring to Guy or anything!

I'll be moving to the front of the magazine from next month for the Editorial, as Guy makes his final adieu this month – so see you there!



**Modelling mud:** With my Tahnelians coming from a swamp world it's quite appropriate to have plenty of mud. Lot's of folk ask me about it, so I thought I'd share it. Mix flock, coarse turf, bits of flash from your paint station and some sharp sand together, and then add the same again in PVA. Slap this on with an old (very old) brush around the tracks/wheels/legs and let it dry. I then paint on Graveyard Earth, and paint Gloss Varnish where the mud would be wet. Quick, easy and simple – but looks really mucky. Perfect.

some time ago (see WD298) and ever since have wanted to do more. In reality, I had some spare tyres from a WW2 kit I raided and being the tight Yorkshire man, couldn't bear to see them go to waste!

Gaming this month has been with long standing rival and friend, Jonathan Carter. He's busy building his Sisters of Battle



Rik Turner

**Rik:** This month I have continued to work on my army of Elves for The Lord of The Rings, adding a group of twelve archers to my existing force of

presented a problem, since Haldir was not of the same age as Elrond and Gilgalad, and he wears different armour.

Referring back to the books and the Encyclopaedia of Arda, I found that Haldir's age is never revealed; only that he is an experienced warrior, so it is entirely possible that he could have fought during the battle of the Last Alliance. This was all the impetus I needed to get out my clippers, hobby knife and Green Stuff to begin converting my very own Haldir of the Last Alliance!



Nick Kyme

**Nick:** Much like the Littlest Hobo, I was out on the road a fair bit this month. It's all in keeping with my new role here at Games Workshop – White Dwarf

Journalist. You might see me out and about at a Hobby Centre or Gaming Club near you soon.

I'm on the look-out for cool models, armies and all manner of hobby stuff you see, to use in White Dwarf and on the Web. So if you've got a cool army or some innovative hobby ideas that you reckon is up to muster, let the guys at your local club or Hobby Centre know. Who knows, you might end up in the pages of this very magazine. Stormin'!

Well, enough of the work-related gubbins, hobby-wise, I've been as busy as an Ogre at meal times. Currently, I've got Miners, Thunderers and Hammerers all on my paint station, bellowing oaths of Grungni for my attention. You can see one of my finished projects, a Lord on Shieldbearers above. He's been painted in preparation for a new Studio Warhammer campaign I'm battling in.

As for Warhammer 40,000, my long-suffering older brother Rich, continues to pit his hapless



Imperial Guard against the steel of my Necron Raiders. In another of several battles we've had, Rich once again got beat but at least he nailed some Necrons this time.

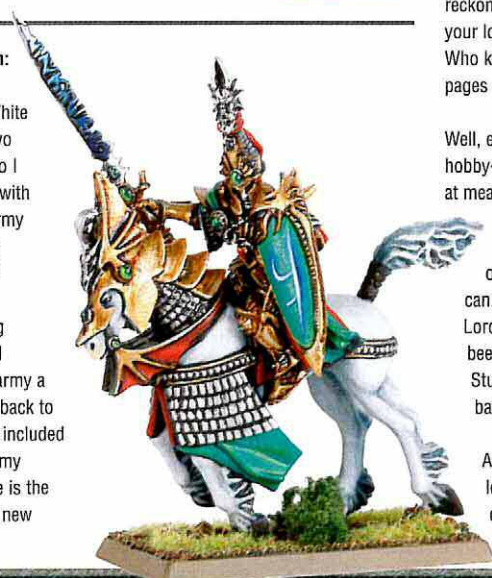
The game got us thinking. Necrons are darn hard to kill and we wanted to reflect the fact that these guys had been fighting them for ages. Though the Imperial Guard don't have a Necron-bashing doctrine, we have instead decided to use the Battle Honours in the back of Codex: Necrons to substitute for them, allowing Rich to use them in a one-off game. House rules like these are always cool to experiment with and maybe next time, the Guard won't be defeated...



Christian Byrne

**Christian:** When I joined White Dwarf two years ago I brought with me an army that was ridiculed

by my colleagues (Dwarf players!). I am, of course talking about my High Elves. Recently, I have decided to give the entire army a few licks of paint to bring them back to fighting readiness. So far, that's included half of my Silver Helms, half of my Spearmen and my General. Here is the finished High Elf General on his new white steed.





# SUBSCRIBE

Desperate to get your eager paws on the next issue of White Dwarf?

Luckily, there's no need to wait. By subscribing you'll get your copy up to a week earlier than it's available in the shops!

Benefits you'll receive include:

- A crisp, new issue rushed to your letterbox, hot off the presses, earlier than it appears in stores.
- Never missing an issue again.
- Savings of up to £36 – more than the price of a Land Raider!
- Special offers – subscribers can buy tickets for events like Games Day a week early.

## SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

Take out a one year subscription for £36 and save £12 off the cost of the cover price – effectively giving you three issues free!

OR

Take out a two year subscription for the bargain price of £60 – saving you a massive £36 off the cost of the cover price, effectively giving you a very impressive nine issues free!

### HOW TO SUBSCRIBE:

#### POST

Complete the form on the right and post it to the address given on the form.

#### IN-STORE

Just ask the guys at your local Games Workshop store for more details.

#### TELEPHONE

For details call now on:  
(+44) 0115 91 40000

#### ONLINE STORE

You can also subscribe online at:  
[www.games-workshop.co.uk/store](http://www.games-workshop.co.uk/store)

I would like to subscribe to White Dwarf starting with issue number WD

(If no issue number is stated or if the issue number selected is no longer available we shall start your subscription with the next available issue)

I would like to subscribe for:

☐ 1 year – 12 issues (WDSUB1) £36.00

☐ 2 years – 24 issues (WDSUB2) £60.00

I am an existing subscriber ☐ or I am a new subscriber ☐ (please tick a box)

#### MY DETAILS

Mr/Mrs/Ms/other: ..... Forename: .....

Surname: ..... Date of birth: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: ..... Country: .....

Tel:(Inc STD code) .....

The subscription is a gift for the person detailed below ☐ (please tick a box)

Mr/Mrs/Ms/other: ..... Forename: .....

Surname: ..... Date of birth: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: ..... Country: .....

#### METHOD OF PAYMENT

Postal Order(uk only)/Cheque ☐ (made payable to Games Workshop Ltd)

Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Switch/Delta ☐

Card No:

Valid from:     Expiry date:     Issue No:

Cardholder's Name: .....

Signature: ..... Date: .....

(signature of parent or guardian required if recipient is under 16 years of age.)

Fill in and return this form to:

**GW DIRECT SALES,  
WILLOW ROAD,  
LENTON,  
NOTTINGHAM  
NG7 2WS,  
UNITED KINGDOM**

Reply by 29/11/05 to take advantage of this offer.

Data Protection. Games Workshop Limited is registered as a Data Controller in the United Kingdom under the Data Protection Act 1998. The data will be held and processed under the terms of the Data Protection Act in accordance with our notification to the Data Protection Commissioner. We may use your details for internal marketing and security reasons, for the purposes of the subscription and to occasionally e-mail you with details of special promotions and offers. Please note that we will not send material to people who have not opted to receive it below. We will not sell, share or give the above information to anyone outside the Games Workshop group of companies without your explicit consent or unless the law permits or requires us to do so.  
I WANT TO RECEIVE FURTHER MATERIAL ☐ (please tick)

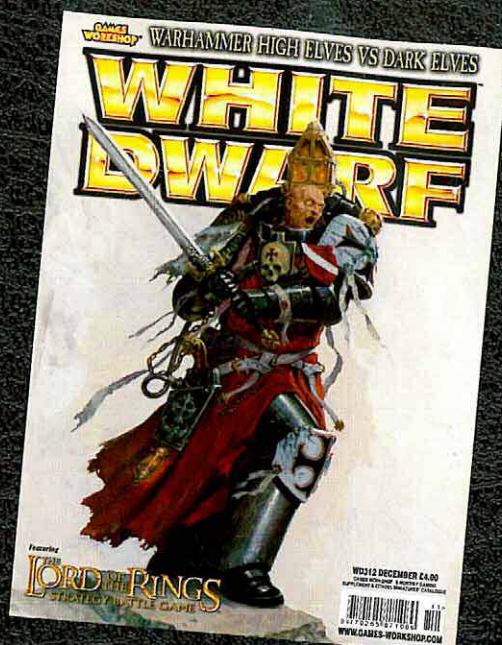
WD311



# KINSTRIFE!

The High Elves of Ulthuan and the Dark Elves of Naggaroth hate each other in the way that only brothers can. Join us as we pit these two bitter enemies against one another in a struggle to determine the fate of a holy High Elf shrine.

Next month also sees the release of our multi-part plastic Space Marine Scouts, a detailed look at the Land Raider Crusader, the second part of our second look at The Lord of the Rings Battle Companies and more! As Owen Rees steps up to receive the mantel of White Dwarf UK editor, we embark on a new crusade for the hobby!



## WARHAMMER 40,000

- Index Astartes: Scouts – How the Chapters of the Space Marines recruit new warriors to replenish their ranks.
- Modelling Scouts – How to get the most out of these amazing new multi-part models.
- PLUS Painting the Land Raider Crusader, building Black Templars themed scenery, Crusades of the Black Templars and more!



## THE LORD OF THE RINGS

- Battle Companies Redux Part II – Scenery rules and special equipment for your warbands.
- A Tale of Good and Evil: Amon Hen – Adi Wood and Steve Cumiskey pick up their paintbrushes once again.
- The Misty mountains – A guide to the perilous peaks of the mountain range and its denizens.



## WARHAMMER

- The Shrine of the Sorcerors – Two ancient enemies clash upon the plains of Ulthuan.
- Sons of Grungni – Grombrindal's favourites are back. These doughty warriors are to be released in two months. Trust us, even if you do not collect Dwarfs now, once you have seen the new models in this preview, you'll want to get an army.



All information correct at time of going to press.

**DON'T MISS OUR NEXT ISSUE: ON SALE 28TH OCTOBER**



WARHAMMER

ИКЕКР ЕНРИК†  
У РЕКУТК



DWARFS  
Coming Soon